

M. Kenneth Oshman on:
Distributed control

A PENNWELL PUBLICATION

JULY 1991

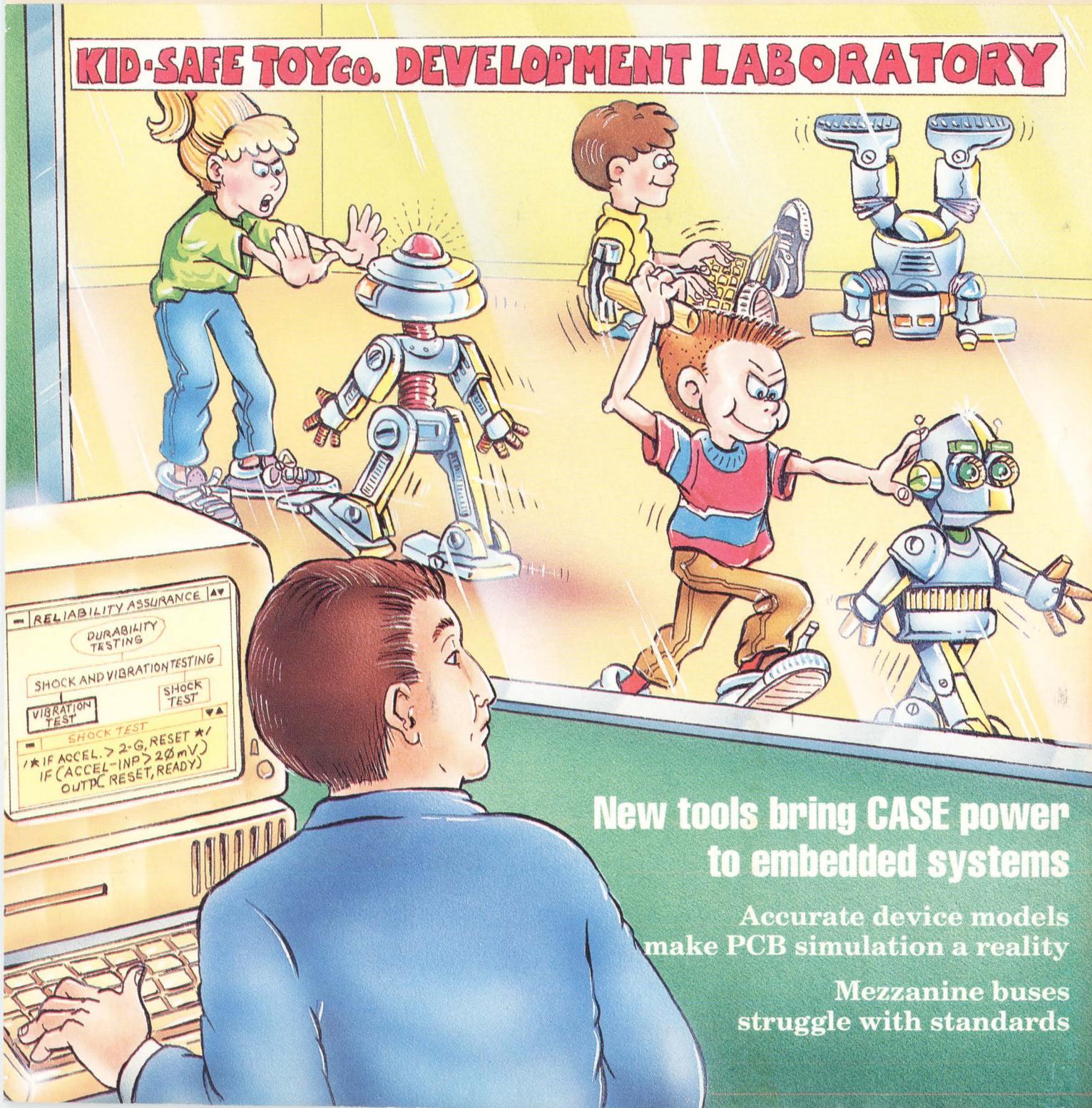
COMPUTER DESIGN

*Technology
and Design
Directions*

®

FOR ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS & ENGINEERING MANAGERS

KID-SAFE TOYco. DEVELOPMENT LABORATORY



**New tools bring CASE power
to embedded systems**

Accurate device models
make PCB simulation a reality

Mezzanine buses
struggle with standards

At Last, a Truly Industrial 386 PC AT System for the OEM

Easy to mount Eurocard hardware with optional power supply. Can be rack mounted or bolted into any embedded system.

Three side mechanical bond into the card cage, yet easy to access for simplified maintenance.

Two boards make a complete 386 computer with your choice of EGA or VGA display.

1, 2, 4 or 8 Mbytes of on board. Full support for LIM EMS and BIOS shadowing.

On board support for COM1, COM2, LPT, keyboard, clock, floppy disk, and IDE hard disk.

Compact single height Eurocard board format (100 x 160 mm) that doesn't flex or bend and withstands the toughest shock and vibration.

Small price to help you compete.

Full ROMdisk and Network Support for MS-DOS® QNX®

16 or 20 MHz 80386SX CPU and 80387 Arithmetic Unit.

Full 32-bit expansion bus for easy system expansion and customization with up to 20 slots.

Introducing the first 386 PC AT system originally designed to be embedded into your machinery or instrumentation.

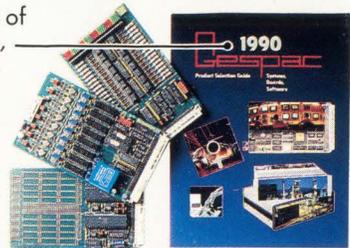
With the GESPAC AT system, "ruggedized PC" no longer describes a desktop PC in a stronger black box. Instead it is an architecture made to last by design, with such features as small and robust board format, and ultra-reliable pin-in-socket connector.

What's more, the GESPAC System is built for performance with Intel's original 16 or 20 MHz 80386SX processor and 80387SX Arithmetic Unit. In fact, this system is the most compact implementation of the 386 in the market today.

The powerful G-64/96 bus interface lets you customize your AT system with any of the 200-plus system components available from GESPAC, to match virtually any system requirement.

Take advantage of GESPAC's 12 years of experience in serving the OEM marketplace. Call today to receive your free data sheet and GESPAC's catalog of board level microsystem products. Ask about GESPAC's exclusive Guaranty of OEM Long Term Delivery.

Unprecedented selection of inexpensive I/O functions, from the simplest parallel and serial I/O, to high performance networking, MIL 1553, motion control, and computer vision.



MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft. QNX is a registered trademark of Quantum.

USA - CANADA
50 West Hoover Ave.
Mesa, Arizona
85210 USA
Tel. (602) 962-5559
Fax. (602) 962-5750

FRANCE
Z.I. les Playes
83500 La Seyne
France
Tel. 94 30 34 34
Fax. 94 87 35 52

INTERNATIONAL
18, Chemin des Aulx
CH-1228 Geneva
Switzerland
Tel. (022) 794 3400
Fax. (022) 794 6477

**Call Toll Free 1-800-4-GESPAC
or call (602) 962-5559.**

New

Easy Access = Maximum Accessibility

Quick access saves time in assembly, test, and maintenance. Loosen two captive fasteners and the front, top, and sides slide off for maximum access to all of the internal components. Each internal component comes out with two screws, or remove five hex nuts and the entire system lifts out of the bottom tray to provide a free-standing, fully functional development platform!

Peripherals Just Slide In

Up to eight half-height 5¼" peripherals simply slide into their mounting brackets.

The Quietest Backplane Available

Plug your VME system into the quietest backplane ever! Our new 10-LAYER VME backplanes handle the fastest VME signals with the absolute minimum distortion, crosstalk, and noise.

Engineered Cooling

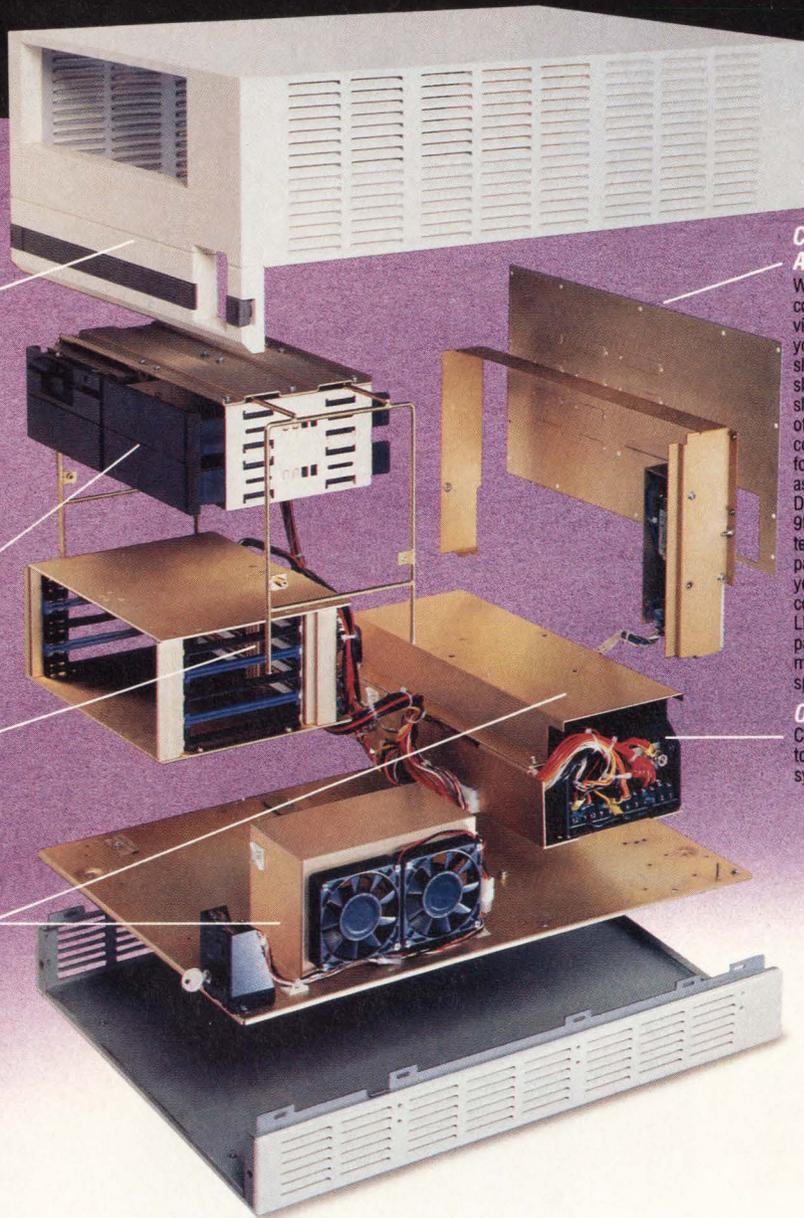
Airflow is directed over the components that need cooling—the power supply and your boards. Separate chambers maximize cooling by channeling airflow and restricting recirculation.

Configured for Your Application

With over 2000 standard configurations you can virtually design the enclosure yourself—and still get it off the shelf. Choose from 3 to 14 slots for VME or 4 to 18 slots for Multibus. Loads of peripheral options and configurations are available for rack and tabletop models as well as floor-standing DeskMate™ versions that accept 9U x 400mm cards. Or let our team of engineers provide a packaging solution tailored to your specifications—from configuring the front panel LEDs to customizing the rear panel. Designing enclosures to meet your specific needs is our specialty.

Optimum Power Output

Choose from 175 to 1000 Watts to satisfy the demands of your system.



The Last Word in System Packaging

Now you can benefit from 12 years of design experience and innovation that has made Electronic Solutions the industry leader in system packaging. The Omega™ Enclosures will give your VME or Multibus system the attractive exterior your image demands with a rugged, well-designed interior to withstand the most demanding environments. And besides the Electronic Solutions' full 3-Year warranty, the Omega bears FCC approvals and is UL, CSA, and TUV

listed to get your system to an international market in the shortest time possible.

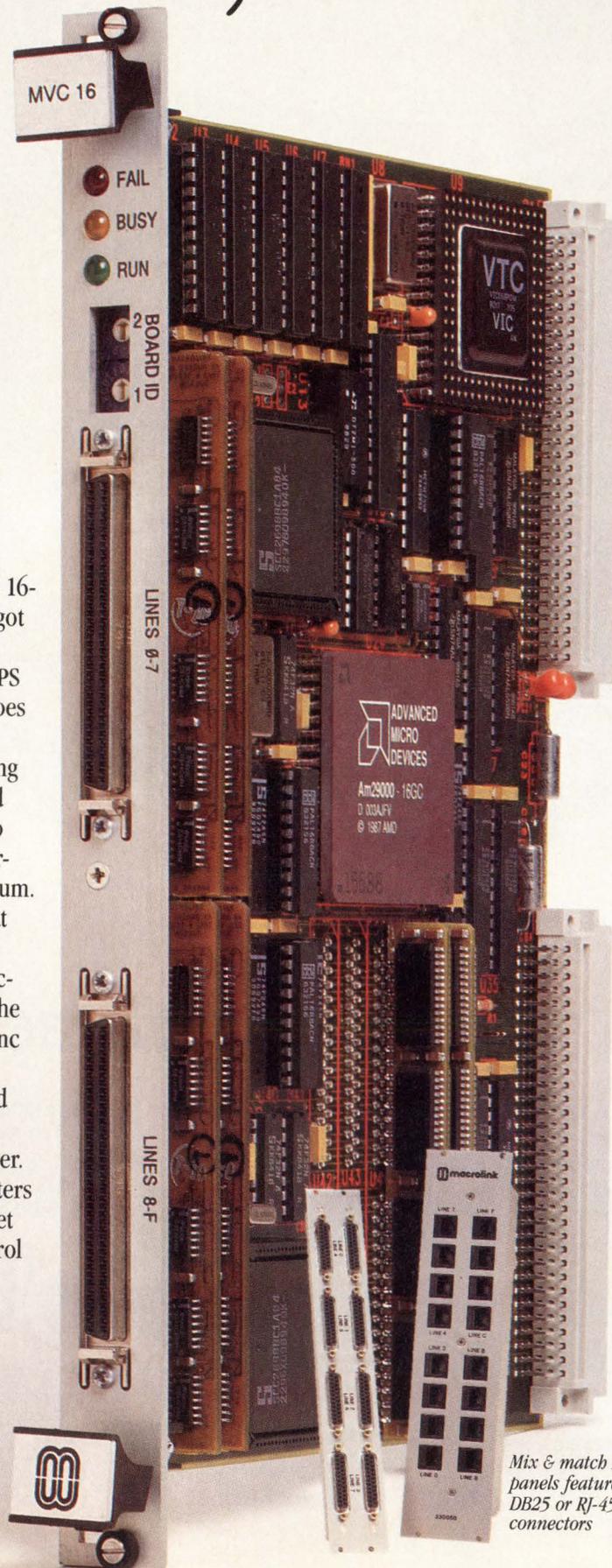
Call Electronic Solutions for the latest information about the best choice for your system package. It's the last system enclosure you'll need to see.



6790 Flanders Drive, San Diego, CA 92121
 (619) 452-9333 FAX: 619-452-9464
 Call **TOLL FREE (800) 854-7086**
 in Calif. **(800) 772-7086**

CIRCLE NO. 2

16 lines, No waiting.



Your application is first in line with the MVC 16-line Async Commux. It's got processing capacity to spare, thanks to a 16 MIPS RISC, so system power goes to your users — not I/O.

Character processing and buffering is managed on-board by our RISC, so driver calls and host overhead are kept to a minimum. All 16 lines can operate at 38.4 Kbaud. That's over 61,000 characters per second throughput, double the rate of other VMEbus async controllers.

The MVC's advanced features benefit both the integrator and programmer. Port and VMEbus parameters are soft-configured and set line-by-line. Modem control is standard. Full software support is also included,

along with diagnostics and a Streams driver.

Advanced memory architecture and high-speed buffering eliminate overruns and port domination. Memory is expandable from 128KB to 1MB, so the MVC handles today's requirements and future application needs.

With over 11 years experience producing advanced storage, communications and memory products, Macrolink delivers the powerful and flexible MVC in 8 and 16 line configurations. Call us today. We won't keep you waiting.

Macrolink Inc.,
1500 North Kellogg Drive,
Anaheim, California 92807.
Phone (714) 777-8800,
FAX (714) 777-8807.

macrolink® inc.

CIRCLE NO. 3

*Mix & match I/O
panels feature
DB25 or RJ-45
connectors*

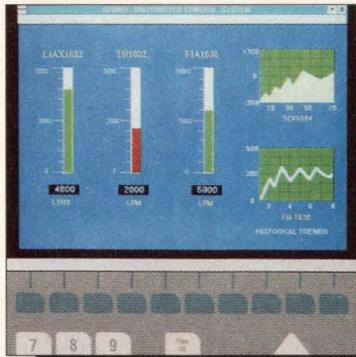


M. Kenneth Oshman on:
Distributed Control
Page 23

COMPUTER DESIGN

*Technology
and Design
Directions*

FOR ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS & ENGINEERING MANAGERS



Page 58

TECHNOLOGY UPDATES

CAE/CAD Tools

Analog simulator outstrips
Spice in large designs30
Automated compilers let users
configure their own SRAMs36

Integrated Circuits

Second-generation RISC chips:
Intel intros family of i860s
while Moto goes superscalar42
New 29000s promise faster
laser printer designs48

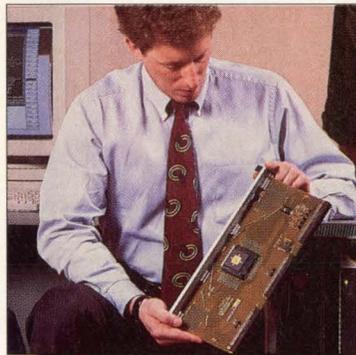
Computers and Subsystems

PC-based controllers tackle time-to-market
demands of embedded applications.....54
PC platforms ruggedized for
industrial environments.....58

Software and Development Tools

New algorithms fuel
the push for multimedia64

COMPUTER DESIGN
*Editor's Award for Leadership
in Technology and Design.....29*



Page 71

TECHNOLOGY AND DESIGN FEATURES

Accurate device models make PCB simulation a reality

*A reliable circuit board simulation
can save weeks of prototype
debugging time.....71*

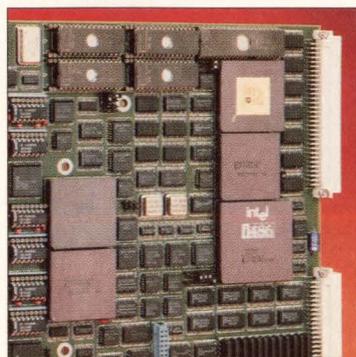
Mezzanine buses struggle with standards

*Despite advances in the flexibility
and performance of mezzanine
buses, they've yet to win widespread
adoption81*

COVER STORY

New tools bring case power to embedded systems

*Initially a disappointment for designers,
CASE tools are making a comeback
because they're needed to address
the growing size and complexity
of system designs.....92*



Page 113

NEW PRODUCT HIGHLIGHTS

PRODUCT FOCUS

Power-packed processors
communicate on Multibus II113

Computers and Subsystems

Multimedia comes to a PC near you120
Multiprocessor board boosts
embedded designs to gigaflop range.....122

CAE/CAD Tools

Design tool targets multichip modules.....124
Hardware accelerator boosts
VHDL simulation speeds126

Integrated Circuits

Microcontroller series fills performance
gap between 8- and 16-bit parts130

Submicron arrays lets users embed
up to 256 kbits of SRAM131

Fast, high-density PLDs offer
on-board reprogramming132

Software and Development Tools

Ada environment tailored to
RISC systems development.....134

DEPARTMENTS

News Briefs.....8
Editorial.....14
Calendar20
Advertisers Index144

*Helping production cope with the pressures
of high pincount packages.*

THIS IS AMP TODAY.

*J. B. Cullinane, "A User's Evaluation of Pin Grid Array Sockets", *Connection Technology*, June 1990.
AMP is a trademark of AMP Incorporated.



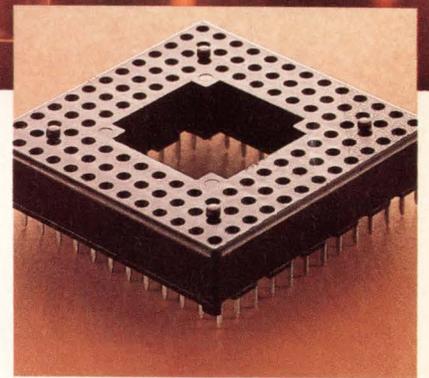
As PGA pincounts go up, so do the insertion/withdrawal forces required to socket them. When counts reach about 121, conventional socket contacts put your total insertion force in the 28 to 50 pound range—hardly conducive to efficient manufacturing.

Not so with AMP LIF PGA sockets. We use a dual-beam contact, and we stagger contact row heights to reduce insertion force requirements dramatically. For the same 121-pin package, our socket design requires an average 13.1 pounds

insertion force*, 50-75% lower than conventional sockets. This can make a significant difference in everything from operator fatigue and device stress to board integrity and ease of field service.

And our exclusive design provides excellent normal contact force as well—the contacts utilize a long beam geometry, providing ample deflection with no compromise between normal force and insertion/extraction force.

Sizes: 10x10 to 25x25, with quick turnaround on special patterns. For

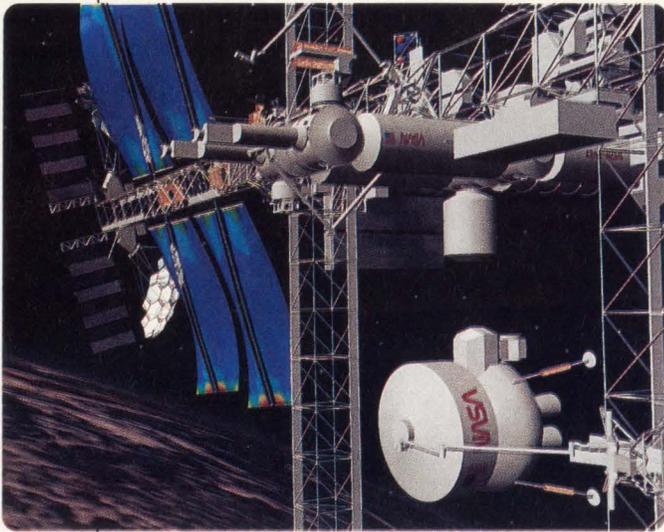


Dual-beam contact LIF PGA

more information, call the AMP Product Information Center at 1-800-522-6752 (fax 717-561-6110). In Canada call 416-475-6222. AMP Incorporated, Harrisburg, PA 17105-3608.

AMP

CIRCLE NO. 4



CASE and AI solutions include HP's SoftBench; Interactive Development Environments; Intellicorp; Inference; and Neuron Data.



Mechanical CAD solutions include SDRC; HP ME 10 and 30; McDonnell Douglas; Parametric Technology; and PDA.

Move up the launch

Whether you're launching a new car, a new chip, or a new magazine, you'll get it to market faster with a new HP Apollo RISC workstation.

And that speed won't cost you, either. Those 76 MIPS come for less than \$20K for gray-scale; \$27K for color. And, if 57 MIPS will launch you fast

enough, you can get that for under \$12K.

Of course, you'll go nowhere fast unless your applications run on our workstations.

Chances are very good that they do. The top programs are already ported. And more than 3,600 applications are now available on PA-RISC.

HP's open design allows for an easy fit into your multivendor network. As well as for easy upgrades when you're ready to grow.

The sooner you get your hands on a new HP Apollo RISC workstation, the sooner you'll be launching new products. So

**50-MHz 486—
It's finally official!**

After several system products had already been announced around it, Intel (Santa Clara, CA) officially launched the 50-MHz 486. Dave House, general manager at Intel, cited a Spec integer-only performance of 27.9 for the chip. This compares with a 39.0 integer-only score for Hewlett-Packard's PA-RISC system at 50 MHz and a 19.3 for a 40-MHz i860 device (benchmarked without external cache). When floating-point is factored in, the 486 can be expected to obtain a Specmark somewhat lower than 27.9. A 33-MHz 486, for example, has an integer-only rating of 18.2, but its floating-point rating is only 9.2. Accompanying the release of the chip came news of a 50-MHz CPU cache module that features a 82495DX second-level cache controller and nine 32-kbyte 82490DX dual-ported SRAMs.

The new 486 processor costs \$665. The module with 256 kbytes of SRAM cache is \$1,314. What's next? Some customers are already rumored to be sampling 66-MHz parts. —*Dave Wilson*

**Microsoft to protect
data and products
with encryption**

Microsoft has signed a contract to license software-encryption technology from RSA Associates (Redwood City, CA), presumably as a way of protecting its future products and possibly its internal data from theft and viruses.

Microsoft isn't saying just which, if any, of its operating systems or other products may incorporate the technology. But the deal with RSA reportedly is the largest contract yet for the small company, whose other customers are rumored to include Sun Microsystems, Apple, Motorola, Digital Equipment Corp, Northern Telecom, and Lotus. In fact, most major players other than IBM appear to have jumped on the RSA bandwagon, which could make RSA's technology a de facto encryption standard.

RSA's success also is a snub to the National Security Agency, which has been trying for years to curb the spread of encryption technology that would prevent it from reading electronic mail. The momentum behind the RSA technology may quash efforts backed by the NSA to force acceptance of a standard public key encryption method that NSA could easily crack. The RSA encryption method, which uses both a public and private key, is prohibitively expensive to crack. —*Tom Williams*

**FPGAs gain more silicon
and software support**

With field-programmable gate arrays (FPGAs) holding on as industry darlings, vendors are struggling to put design strategies into place. As for new silicon, Toshiba America Electronic Components (Sunnyvale, CA) has added to its ASIC line 0.8- μ m triple-layer-metal CMOS FPGAs based on technology out of Pilkington Microelectronics of the United Kingdom. The technology partners maintain that the Toshiba implementation will be different from the 1.4- μ m Electrically Reconfigurable Arrays (ERAs) from Plessey Semiconductor (Scotts Valley, CA), which also are based on Pilkington technology.

Plessey had to go back to the drawing board for its place-and-route software when its first-generation ERAs were met with less-than-enthusiastic acceptance. The redesigned software is expected to make a big difference in FPGA performance and utilization, said Plessey. The firm also will support second-generation Pilkington-based 1- μ m devices, to be introduced this summer.

In further developments supporting FPGAs, Mentor Graphics (Wilsonville, OR) debuted its AutoLogic FPGAs with architecture-specific optimization for Xilinx, Actel, and Altera devices. "AutoLogic FPGA targets our LCA architecture and, as a result, makes better use of the resources on the chip," said Xilinx CAE product line manager, Bob Zielke. Exemplar Logic (Berkeley, CA) also

announced architecture-specific optimization for Xilinx and Actel devices in its recent of Release 1.0 FPGA toolset. And Cadence Design Systems (San Jose, CA) has now integrated Xilinx' XACT software into its Design Framework II.

—*Barbara Tuck*

**Synopsys links synthesis
to SGS-Thomson layout**

Synopsys (Mountain View, CA) has forged a two-year strategic alliance with SGS-Thomson

Microelectronics (Agrate, Italy and Grenoble, France) to link Synopsys synthesis to SGS-Thomson's IC-layout tools. In the face of heated competition from silicon and EDA vendors offering synthesis as part of front-to-back-end toolsets, it's not at all surprising that Synopsys made the move.

"We recognize that synthesis must have tight links to layout to ensure the highest quality timing and area optimization," said Synopsys' senior vice-president of engineering, Aart de Geus. "SGS-Thomson's successful experience with IC-layout tools, especially for submicron geometries, will be invaluable."

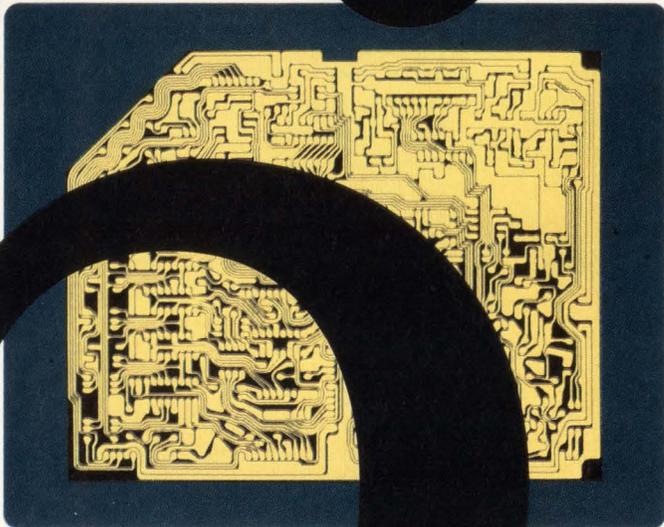
Implementation of the communications link between synthesis and SGS layout, based on tools from Cadence Design Systems (San Jose, CA), will be spread over two years. SGS' executive vice-president of central R&D for CAD and integrated systems, Joseph Borel, reports that the alliance also will cover a link to module generators for the layout of RAMs, ROMs and data path elements.

—*Barbara Tuck*

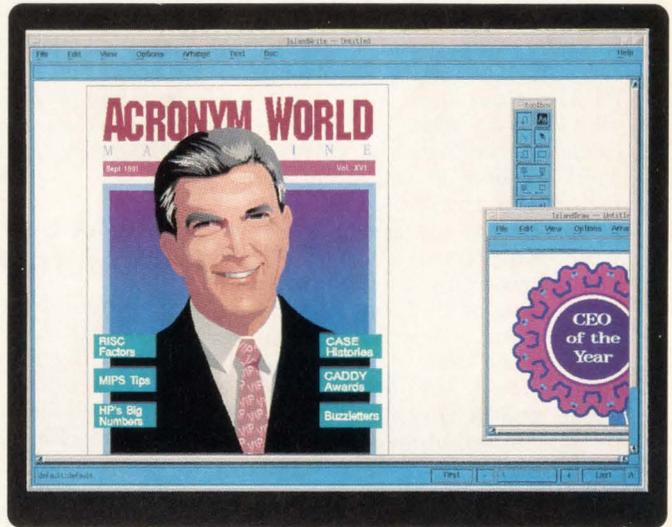
**World's fastest computer
clocks in at 9.03 GFlops**

Retaking the lead from Intel in the race for supercomputer supremacy, Thinking Machines (Cambridge, MA) recently said its latest design clocked a blazing 9.03 GFlops in a Linpack benchmark and 17 GFlops in another test. This announcement came just one week after Intel claimed world's fastest status with its Touchstone Delta system. Using

Continued on page 10



For electrical CAD, software is available from Cadence Design Systems; Mentor Graphics; Zuken; Racal-Redac; and VLSI, among others.



For Electronic Publishing, Desktop Productivity and Database, available software includes Informix; Oracle; ASK/Ingres; Interleaf; and Island Graphics.

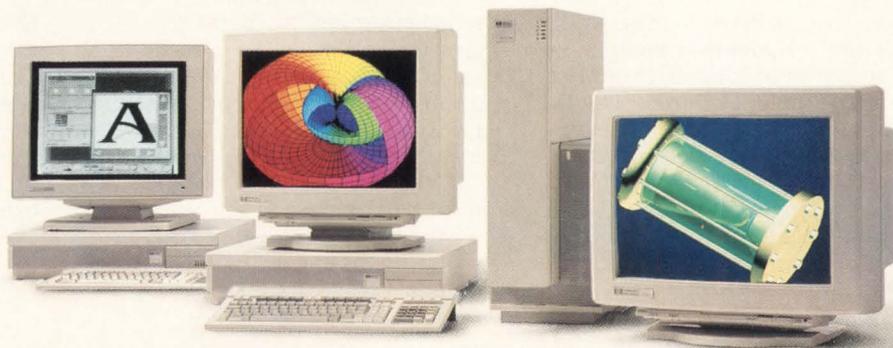
MIPS!

dates.

call 1-800-637-7740, Ext. 2049
for more information. It could
help your business really
take off.

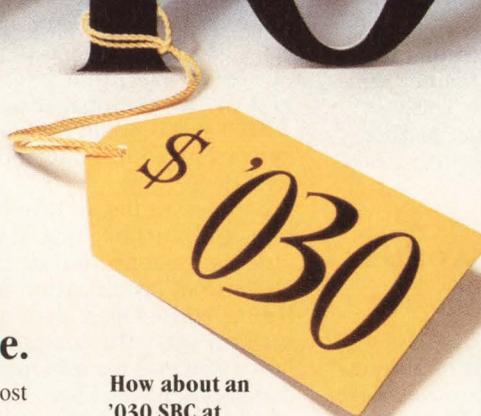


© 1991 Hewlett-Packard Company CPWG016



CIRCLE NO. 5

'040

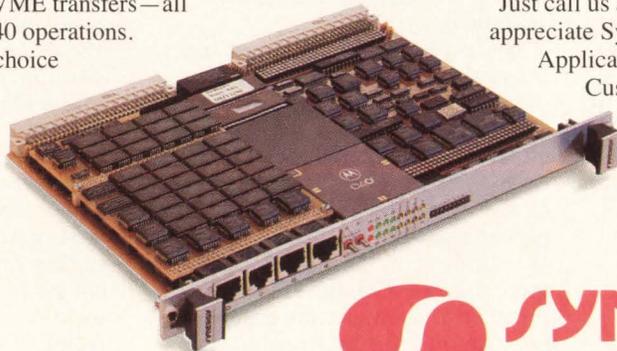


Synergy brings you the power of an '040 SBC at an '030 price.

It's true. For only \$2865*—less than the cost of most '030 boards—you can have a *full-featured* '040 SBC that gives your VME system vastly superior performance.

Synergy's new VME Workhorse VW40 is hardly a stripped-down SBC. There's SCSI and Ethernet on-board with 4 Mbytes of DRAM (2, 8 or 16 MB optional). There's a new multi-channel, intelligent DMA controller that handles both I/O and VME transfers—all concurrent with normal '040 operations.

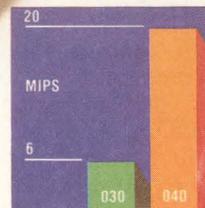
Best of all, there's your choice of over a dozen EZ-bus modules with intelligent I/O—fully compatible with Synergy's entire line of '020, '030 and '040 SBCs. Compare that with any other manufacturer!



How about an '030 SBC at an '020 price?

Our new VW30 SBC can plug '030 power and capability into your '020-based system, and at \$1595* we'll keep your system price competitive.

Just call us and you'll appreciate Synergy's customer support: Application engineers that know VME. Custom I/O designs. Unbeatable documentation. Along with the very best price/performance in VME.



The '040 has 3× the performance of the '030: 20 vs 6 MIPS at 25 MHz.

*Price for qty. 100

 **SYNERGY**
microsystems

Synergy Microsystems, Inc.
179 Calle Magdalena, Encinitas, CA 92024
(619) 753-2191 FAX: 619-753-0903

CIRCLE NO. 6

Continued from page 8

528 microprocessors, the Intel machine delivered 8.6 GFlops.

As impressive as the benchmark performance is, it's perhaps not as important as the fact that the Thinking Machines design was built almost entirely with standard parts. The machine uses 64,000 64-bit floating-point processors. While the company wouldn't reveal the exact processor it used, spokespersons did say it was a commercially available processor. Likewise, the memory devices used in the design were standard 1- and 4-Mbit DRAMs.

This announcement also reflects the importance of the Linpack benchmark in judging supercomputer performance. "Most will agree that only a few benchmarks are any good, and Linpack is one of them," said a Thinking Machines spokesperson. "It's very hard for a company to come out and say they have the fastest machine in the world using something other than Linpack at this point."
—Jeffrey Child

Arrow becomes world's largest electronics distributor

With the announcement of a definitive agreement to acquire Lex Electronics, Inc. and Almac Electronics Corporation, the North American electronics distribution businesses of Lex Service PLC, for approximately \$160 million, Arrow Electronics, Inc. becomes the world's largest electronic distributor. Arrow's 1990 sales revenues totaled \$971 million, while Lex (until recently known as Schweber Electronics) and its affiliate, Almac, had combined 1990 sales of \$506 million. Arrow's president and CEO, Stephen P. Kaufman, said the company had three objectives beyond growth. He expects that enhanced economies of scale will lead to the lowest cost structure of any distributor, that customers will have access to more products and services, and that the company's earnings will be significantly enhanced. The purchase

agreement has been approved by the boards of directors of both companies and is awaiting shareholder approval. The enlarged Arrow is expected to account for annual sales of \$1.3 billion in North America and \$375 million in Europe.
—John Donovan

VITA committee selects future developments for VME

As this issue goes to press, the VFEA Industry Trade Association's technical committee has just completed its VME Revision D meeting.

Although many expected cache coherency and message passing to get a lot of attention, they were quickly dismissed in favor of more exciting developments. The two areas garnering the greatest interest were the proposal to provide an Open Boot protocol for VME and the idea of providing VME with a mechanism for source-synchronized or noncompelled transfers.

Mitch Bradley of Sun Microsystems (Mountain View, CA) provided a presentation on Sun's Open Boot specification used on SBus. While Open Boot is a public domain spec, the company gets a hefty \$50,000 for its Open Boot development package. Open Boot would provide VME with many advantages, particularly if it could be combined with some of the control and status register issues being considered along with Rev. D. Following further study, the Open Boot proposal could be endorsed for inclusion in the Rev. D standard.

By far, however, the most interest and time at the session was devoted to the idea of providing VME with a mechanism for source-synchronized or noncompelled transfers. The approach lets uncensored VME data speed along the bus at rates of up to 160 Mbytes/s. By eliminating the handshake protocol, blocks of data will be free to jump on the bus about every 50 ns. The only factor limiting transfer rate will be the ability of the bus to read information. This ap-

proach calls for using a throttle to slow down transfers if things get bogged down.

VME64 initially was the impetus behind a Rev. D of the initial 1014 VME specification. The basic 64-bit implementation, however, seems likely to drag a lot of additional baggage into the specification. But the bottom line isn't so much what's in the spec—it's who's adhering to it. VME64, although not yet a part of the VME spec (since Rev. D isn't yet finalized), is already accepted and widely used. The noncompelled or source-synchronized mode will play on that advantage—since SST uses only the VME64 mode—to further boost throughput.
—Warren Andrews

AT&T offers ASIC methodology at 3 V

In an attempt to increase its OEM business, AT&T Microelectronics (Allentown, PA) has made a 3-V standard cell library available to OEM vendors. According to department head for ASIC libraries and technology at AT&T Bell Laboratories, Kevin Kolwicz, AT&T is the first to offer a 3-V ASIC methodology. Shrinking geometries and the desire to continue to use inexpensive plastic packaging have been driving designers from 5- to 3-V technology. But until now, designs intended for battery-powered applications such as cellular phones and notebook computers, which operate at 3.3 V, haven't been supported by standard cell libraries.

The AT&T 3-V library includes cells, memory elements and high-level macrocells, including RAMs, ROMs, a UART (universal asynchronous receiver/transmitter), and a DMA controller that can be assembled into application-specific 3-V designs with AT&T's and third-party design tools. Because low-voltage chips may run slower, the library also includes higher-power cells for speed-critical paths. The macrocell library eventually will encompass a wide range of application-specific standard parts.
—Barbara Tuck



DY 4 VME

When you must win!

For your "must-win" defense and aerospace programs, put the world's leading supplier of MIL-SPEC VMEbus systems on your team. Ready-to-run VMEbus systems from DY 4 are selected overwhelmingly by system integrators for aerospace and defense programs worldwide.

DY 4 provides performance, reliability and cost-effectiveness through integration of a full range of open-system VMEbus products and services to military, rugged and commercial standards.

DY 4's system solutions incorporate non-developmental item (NDI) products from the broadest product line in

the business – CPUs... memories... communications controllers... analog I/O... high-performance graphics engines... chassis... Ada* foundation software and built-in-test (BIT) diagnostics.

DY 4 provides a comprehensive quality program to MIL-Q-9858A and fully compliant configuration management to MIL-STD-483; design procedures conform to MIL-STD-1521 with manufacturing according to MIL-I-45608 (quality control) and soldering to MIL-STD-2000 in an ESD-controlled environment.



**Customer First,
Quality Always**

DY 4 Systems Inc.

21 Fitzgerald Road, Nepean, Ontario K2H 9J4 Tel: (613) 596-9911 Fax: (613) 596-0574

Campbell, CA
Tel: (408) 377-9822
Fax: (408) 377-4725

Nashua, NH
Tel: (603) 595-2400
Fax: (603) 595-4343

Hammel, Denmark
Tel: +45-86-963624
Fax: +45-86-962575

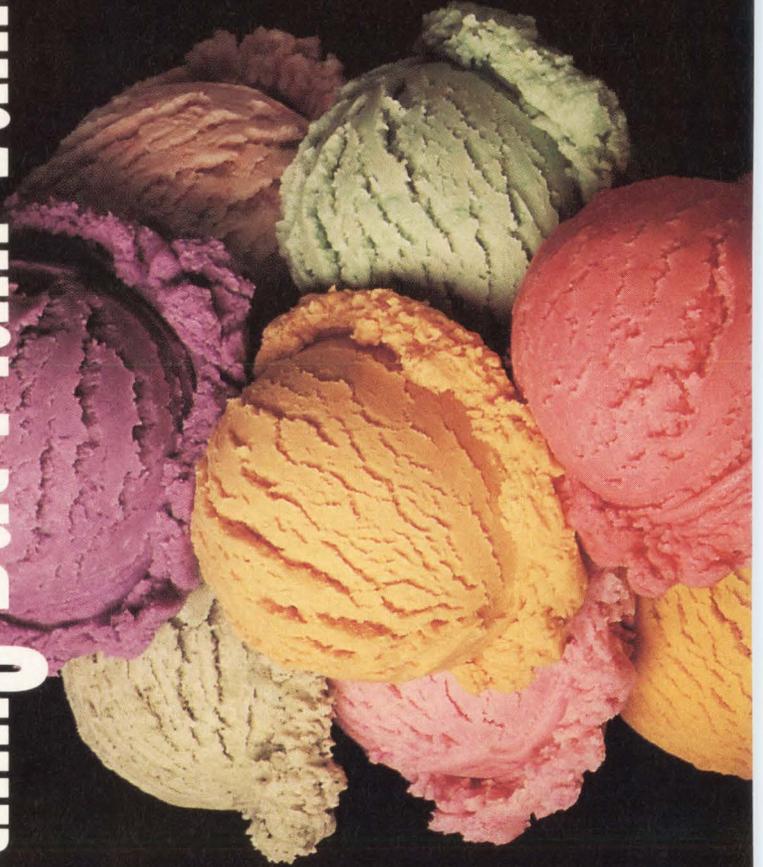
Pennant Hills, Australia
Tel: +61-2-484-6314
Fax: +61-2-875-1665

*Ada is a trademark of the United States Department of Defense

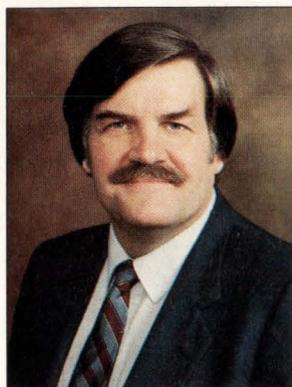
CIRCLE NO. 7

Tadpole Technology • Technology Partnerships • Tadpole Technology • Technology Partnerships • Tadpole Technology

Tadpole Single-Board Computers. Anything But Plain Vanilla.



Participation in shows opens up another avenue of communication with our readers.



John C. Miklosz
Associate Publisher/
Editor-in-Chief

There's no business like...

Show business! The smell of the grease paint, the roar of the crowd. How can anyone resist the excitement of show business? Well, we can't, and you'll notice advertisements in this issue for three shows that we're now involved with: the Analog & Mixed-Signal Design Conference, Buscon and SysComp. But since there's no smell of grease paint or roar of the crowd, why should we get involved in trade shows or conferences? Aside from a couple of obvious financial reasons, participation in appropriate shows reinforces our editorial position and opens up another avenue of communication with our readers. To see how the *right* shows do this, let's first look at the Analog and Mixed-Signal Design Conference (see page 128 & 129).

Whether it's a CAT scanner, a laser printer, a PBX, a CD player, a fuel injection controller, or just about anything else electronic, there's a microprocessor or other logic elements at its heart. All of these products are computers. They look different only because they interface with the outside world—an analog world—in different ways.

Because they are computers, they're designed mostly by digital designers. To be effective, these designers must know how to combine analog with digital or how to implement analog functions using digital approaches—which is what mixed-signal design is all about. This makes analog and mixed-signal technology—especially mixed-signal—an integral part of *COMPUTER DESIGN*. Our involvement in the technical sessions for the Analog and Mixed-Signal Design Conference strengthens this position.

Complex chips, whether digital only or mixed digital/analog, are rightfully considered systems. But systems are much more than chips. Industrial-, commercial- and military-strength products are often configured using a mix of in-house designed boards and sub-systems and off-the-shelf board products. What's more, these systems are often embedded and used in real-time applications. Any publication that's systems-oriented must focus not only on chips and CAE/CAD tools, but on bus architectures, board-level products *and* real-time software. This is what *COMPUTER DESIGN* does, but it's also what Buscon (see page 135) is all about, and our involvement with the technical program underscores our commitment to these areas of design.

But most of these systems are more than chips, boards and software. They all need a power source, many of them use some form of display or mass storage. Driving these products and systems is the demand to make almost everything smaller, lighter, power stingy, less expensive, higher quality and to bring them to market faster. What's more, product development is changing dramatically, with isolated design, test and manufacturing groups giving way to concurrent engineering. Until SysComp (see page 119), there's not been a trade show that brought all of these elements together under one roof. Our involvement with it reinforces our ongoing commitment to concurrent engineering and the importance of OEM systems integration.

"THEY LAUGHED WHEN WE PLUGGED A PC IN OUR VME SYSTEM..."

"**The pressure was on.** Shorten our design cycle. Cut our software costs. Deliver the "gee-whiz" features customers wanted. ⚡ But the old solutions weren't working. We needed a new approach.

We looked to the PC. Others looked at us like we were nuts. They sent memos. ⚡ 'The PC is not a real computer.' ... 'Not enough horsepower' ... 'Just a pretty user interface' ... 'It can't survive that environment.'

But the PC is going places.

Over 40 million are in use; 4 million in industrial environments.

Another 1.4 million are expected on the plant floor this year. ⚡

From the moment we plugged in a RadiSys Embedded PC, we understood why. **Software for PCs is abundant and inexpensive.** We had two dozen software houses fiercely competing to sell us high quality, man-machine interface software. Why should we reinvent the wheel? ⚡

For multi-tasking operating systems, we could choose from Windows 3.0, OS/2, UNIX, VRTX — all with integrated VMEbus support from RadiSys.

⚡ There is a wealth of development tools available to shorten design time. No wonder the PC is the world's most popular software development

host. And PC-based networking is light-years ahead. **PC versatility is unmatched.**

We can give customers what they want, right now. More options. Proven features.

⚡ Everybody knows how to use the PC, our own team and our customers. And it's a sure bet that future application programs, languages and OS standards will run on it. **PC horsepower is up there.**

The new Embedded 386 and 486 PCs have more than enough power to handle our mix of user interface and control

functions. **We got the best of both worlds.** Plugging a RadiSys Embedded PC directly

into the VMEbus gave us the full performance, ruggedness and reliability of the VME form factor, plus all the PCs software advantages. **You know the rest**

of the story. That Embedded PC has the *whole company* laughing.

⚡ All the way to the bank."



Join the party! Call RadiSys at 800/950-0044 (fax requests: 503/690-1228) for a catalog of Embedded PC Products and brochure "Open New Windows of Opportunity With Embedded PCs."



RadiSysTM
CORPORATION

The Inside Advantage

19545 NW Von Neumann Dr.
Beaverton, OR 97006 USA
(800) 950-0044
(503) 690-1229
Fax (503) 690-1228

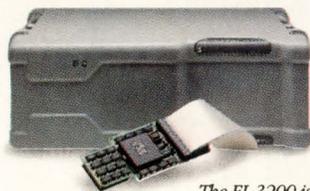
Copyright ©1990 RadiSys Corporation, Inc. All rights reserved. EPC is a registered trademark and RadiSys is a trademark of RadiSys Corporation. Windows 3.0 is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. OS/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T. VRTX is a registered trademark of Ready Systems, Inc. 386 and 486 are trademarks of Intel Corporation.

CIRCLE NO. 9

Looks like you could use our new



Let's face it. When you pick a new microprocessor that takes performance to new heights, it's only natural to wonder what support you'll have.



Not to worry. Because Applied Microsystems has everything you need to develop your embedded system now. So

The EL 3200 is the only completely integrated development system for the i960 CA microprocessor.

you'll be up and running to meet tight schedules.

Intel supports us supporting you.

They asked us to back their robust i960™ CA microprocessor with a high

i960™ CA development system.



performance development system that's built to go. So we did.

Which means you get our fully tested EL 3200 emulator, complete with power features such as 40 MHz clock speed.

Advanced trace and event. And up to 4 MB of overlay memory, all at RISC speeds.

And all with fully integrated software backed by Intel®, including a highly-optimized compiler, assembler, disassembler and source-level debugger.

What's more, our system is completely

networked for Sun® and PC setups. And has a windowed interface common to all our EL systems, making it much easier to learn and use.

This should have your design team flying.

Our roots are in embedded design.

As a matter of fact, supporting your development business is our only business.

Which means you get the most dedicated technical expertise in the business. Like timely phone support from our own application engineers. Complete installation and systems training. And free

application articles.

It's exactly the kind of development support you'd expect from a company that's installed over 15,000 development systems worldwide for 16- and 32-bit designs.

Before your bough breaks, call us.

We'd like to send you more details about our i960 CA development support, plus a guide on sizing up a development

systems company.

Just call 1-800-343-3659 (in Washington, 206-882-2000).

We can help.

No matter what your design team is up to.



Major microprocessors supported by our development systems:

Intel	Motorola
i960 CA	68030/020
80386/286	68EC030
80C186/188	68302
80186/188	68000/08/10
80C86/88	Zilog
8086/88	Z8001
	Z8002

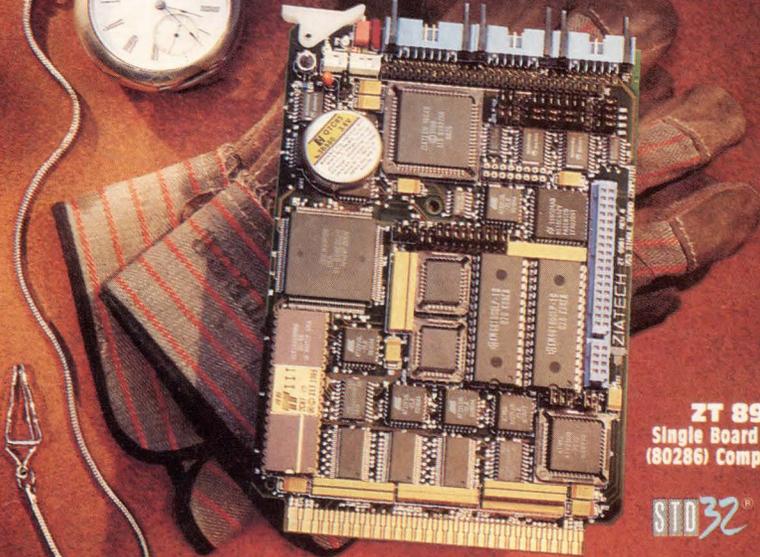


**Applied
Microsystems
Corporation**

Where it all comes together.

ALL ABOARD!

The Engine with Everything You Need
To Get There On Time



ZT 8901
Single Board V53
(80286) Computer

STD32

Call For
Free On-site
Demonstration
Or Technical Data
805-541-0488
FAX: 805-541-5088

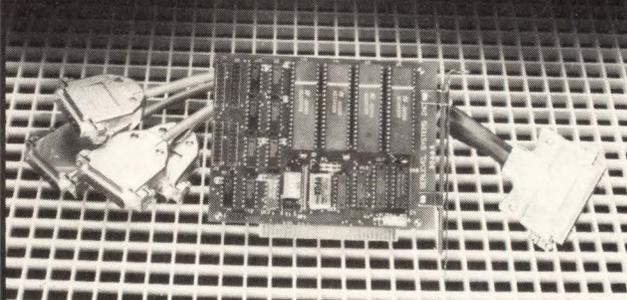
• STD 32 and STD-80 compatible • 16 MHz V53 (80286) processor • 1 Mbyte RAM (Static), 1 Mbyte ROM • Numeric data processor socket • Flash EPROM Support • Three serial ports (RS-232/485) • One interrupt controller (8259) • Three 16-bit counter/timers (8254) • STD 32 Multiple Bus-master Operation • Three DMA channels (8237) • 8-bit or 16-bit SBX with DMA • Real-time clock • 48 parallel I/O lines (Opto 22-compatible) • AC/DC power fail detection • DOS, VRTX, STD ROM and STD LADDER software support • Watchdog timer • 20-year MTBF (175K hours) • -40° to +85° C Option • Dynamic 8- and 16-bit bus sizing • Low power CMOS with sleep mode • Two-year warranty, and more.

ZIATECH
CORPORATION

CIRCLE NO. 11

COMM + 4

- FOUR SERIAL PORTS
- RS-232C OR RS-422/485
- DB-25 OR DB-9 CONNECTORS
- 16550A OPTIONAL
- INTERRUPT & DOS SOFTWARE
- EXCELLENT TECHNICAL SUPPORT
- DELIVERY FROM STOCK
- MADE IN USA



SEALEVEL
COMMUNICATIONS & I/O

SEALEVEL SYSTEMS INC.
PO BOX 830
LIBERTY, SC 29657
(803) 843-4343

CIRCLE NO. 12

COMPUTER DESIGN

Technology
and Design
Directions

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF/ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER
John C. Miklosz, Ph.D. (508) 392-2114

SENIOR EDITORS

Warren Andrews, *Computers and Subsystems*
(508) 283-2102

Barbara Tuck, *ASICs and ASIC Design Tools*
(516) 744-2984

Michael G. Donlin, *CAE/CAD Tools*
(508) 392-2123

Tom Williams, *Software and Development Tools*
(408) 335-5514

Dave Wilson, *Integrated Circuits*
(508) 392-2176

SECTION EDITOR

Jeffrey Child, *New Product Highlights*
(508) 392-2126

MANAGING EDITOR: John Donovan
(508) 392-2115

ASSISTANT MANAGING EDITOR:
Barbara-Ann Scofidio
(508) 392-2121

PRESENTATION MANAGER: Richard D. Sarno

EDITORIAL ASSISTANTS: Claire Ellis,
Terrie Robertson

ART DIRECTOR: Jan Horner

ILLUSTRATORS: Fred Lomas, Manuel King

COVER ART: Joe Veno

AD TRAFFIC MANAGER: Betsy Anderson
(508) 392-2198

CIRCULATION DIRECTOR: Robert P. Dromgoole
(918) 832-9213

CIRCULATION MANAGER: George Andrew
(918) 831-9443

REPRINTS: June Bozarth
(918) 835-3161

PUBLISHER

David L. Allen (508) 392-2111

ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER/NATIONAL

SALES MANAGER:

Tim L. Tobeck (508) 392-2116

PennWell
PUBLISHING COMPANY

Advanced Technology Group
L. John Ford, Senior Vice-President
Leslie P. Cypret, Vice-President, Administration
One Technology Park Drive
P.O. Box 990
Westford, MA 01886
Tel: (508) 692-0700
Fax: (508) 692-0525

Postmaster: Send change of address form 3579
to COMPUTER DESIGN Circulation Department,
Box 3466, Tulsa, OK 74101

BPA

ABP

REFLECTIONS OF QUALITY...

1.65 GB in a 5.25-inch Form Factor Available Now Is the New Hitachi DK516C-16 Winchester.

To back-up the famous Hitachi quality, the DK516 series drives are offered with a 150,000 hour MTBF and a 5-year warranty.

Edge-to-Edge Performance

The DK516C-16 uses Hitachi's advanced proprietary technology to deliver 1.65 GB of capacity and a fast 13.5 ms average access time.

Its SCSI interface provides a maximum data transfer rate of 5.0 Mbytes/sec (synchronous), with a 256 Kbyte data buffer and read look-ahead cache.

Or, if you have an ESDI application, look into Hitachi's new 1.54 GB DK516-15 with a 14 ms average seek time and a 2.75 MB/sec data transfer rate.

Edge-to-Edge Quality

Choose the DK516 and you get a drive backed by the quality and reliability of Hitachi—a \$44 billion company. Unlike other drive manufacturers, we design, build, and test all key components in-house.

If your new system design is leading the edge, then there's only one disk drive choice: the new DK516, from Hitachi.

For more information about the DK516, or any Hitachi disk drive, call 1-800-HITACHI.

Hitachi America, Ltd.
Computer Division, MS500
Hitachi Plaza
2000 Sierra Point Parkway
Brisbane, CA 94005-1819

 **HITACHI**[®]
Our Standards Set Standards

The Leading Edge of Capacity

CONSAN 612-949-0053
(LA, IL, IN, KS, KY, MI, MN, MO, ND,
NE, OH, Pittsburgh, PA, SD, WI)

See us at COMDEX FALL, Booth #1616
GENTRY ASSOCIATES
800-877-2225 (AL, D.C., FL,
GA, LA, MD, MS, NC, SC, TN, VA)

R SQUARED 800-777-3478
(AZ, CA, CO, NM, OR, UT, WA, WY)

Authorized Distributors:
SIGNAL 800-228-8781
(CT, MA, ME, NH, RI, VT)

SPECIALIZED SYSTEMS
TECHNOLOGY 800-688-8993
(AR, LA, OK, TX)

CIRCLE NO. 13

SUPER SOLUTIONS

ALACRON provides expandable i860 based *Super Solutions* for your application

- AT or VME Bus
- Multiple i860 daughter cards providing up to 80 MFLOPs on a single card
- Megapixel High Speed True Color Graphics
- DT Connect and SCSI I/O
- Up to 64 MBytes of 0 wait state local memory
- The best i860 software including DOS and UNIX interfaces, C and Fortran compilers, multitasking/multiprocessing kernels, and scientific subroutine library



71 Spitbrook Road, Suite 204 • Nashua, NH 03060
Telephone: (603)891-2750 • Fax: (603) 891-2745

Trademarks are property of their respective holders.

CIRCLE NO. 15

PC DESIGN GUIDE TO CHIP SETS

Save weeks of research! **Personal Computer Design Guide** describes over 80 chip sets from more than 40 manufacturers, including the newest chips that integrate the processor. Chips for **desk-tops, lap-tops, workstations, and servers** are included. Use the tables for comparisons and the data sheets for details. You even get the phone numbers to call. We also offer updates, and the first one is included in the purchase price! **Personal Computer Design Guide** is only \$139. Semi-annual updates \$49 each.

FREE We'll include a free copy of the pocket-sized **XT-AT Handbook by Choisser and Foster** when you order this publication if you tell us where you saw this ad. Of course, this \$9.95 value is also available by itself. Or buy five or more for only \$5.00 each.



800-462-1042
619-271-9526



Annabooks
12145 Alta Carmel Ct., Suite 250
San Diego, CA 92128

FAX 619-592-0061

Money-back guarantee

CIRCLE NO. 16

20 JULY 1991 COMPUTER DESIGN

CALENDAR

CONFERENCES

July 9 - 11

Engineering Workstations Conference

Hynes Convention Center, Boston, MA. Conference will feature the latest hardware, software, add-ons, and peripherals, and include daily new product briefings. Thirty conference sessions will focus on topics including CAD/CAE, CASE, peripherals, and project management. Information: Engineering Workstations Conference, PO Box 3275, Santa Monica, CA 90408, (213) 450-0500, fax (213) 450-0132. **Circle 366**



July 28 - August 2

SIGGRAPH '91

Las Vegas Convention Center, Las Vegas, NV. The 18th International Conference on Computer Graphics and Interactive Techniques is perhaps the world's most comprehensive exhibit of computer graphics products and services, with an anticipated 25,000 attendees. This year's theme, "Where Advanced Technologies Inspire Tomorrow's Realities," will be portrayed through an extensive program of courses, interdisciplinary workshops and panels. In multidimensional, interactive installations, attendees can grab the 3-D mice, joysticks and trackballs, strap on headgear, stereo eyewear and gloves, and experience the next step in show participation—"virtual reality." Information: SIGGRAPH '91 Conference Management, 401 N Michigan Ave, Chicago, IL 60611, (312) 644-6610, fax (312) 321-6876. **Circle 367**



September 11 - 13

BUSCON '91/East

Omni-Shoreham Hotel, Washington, DC. The industry's leading board- and systems-level show makes its Mid-Atlantic debut this year in Washington, DC. The first glimpse of advances in bus architecture, from Multibus II to VMEbus, Futurebus+, SBus and Turbochannel, plus the newest offerings among other elements of systems architecture—boards, backplanes, chips, embedded software and operating systems—will highlight the show. At the technical seminar program, attendees will have the opportunity to learn about new bus architectures directly from the people who developed them. Information: Conference Management Corp, 200 Connecticut Ave, Norwalk, CT 06856, (800) 243-3238, fax (203) 857-4075. **Circle 368**



October 30 - November 1

Analog & Mixed-Signal Design Conference

Santa Clara Marriott, Santa Clara, CA. The Analog & Mixed-Signal Conference is dedicated to the unique needs of mixed-signal design. Forty-five lectures and workshops will focus on subjects including transmission line effects in high-speed design; mixed analog/digital design; modeling, simulation and test; and much more. Information: Angela Hoyte, Miller-Freeman, PO Box 7843, San Francisco, CA 94120-7843, (415) 905-2354, fax (415) 905-2630. **Circle 369**



Would you like your event listed here?

Computer Design can include a calendar announcement of your upcoming conference or seminar as long as it's received at least three months prior to the date of the event. Be sure to include a specific location, a description of the conference/seminar content, and a contact name, address and telephone number.

**A 68040 for data,
a 68020 for I/O...
for real real-time
performance on a
single VME board.**

Radstone's 68-41 Freeflow+ multiple micro-processor board with truly independent microprocessors for data and I/O gives you next generation VME performance...Now!

- 68040 with 16 Mbytes of dual-ported memory for maximum data throughput via concurrent, uninterrupted microprocessor operation up to 40 MHz
- 68020 with 4 Mbytes of dual-ported memory controlling extensive high performance on-board I/O facilities—all operating independently
- Multiple independent external buses—VME, VSB & APEX
- Multiple independent local buses—processor and I/O
- High performance DMAs
- Intelligent, high performance Ethernet and SCSI/SCSI-2
- ...and much, much more.

Radstone's Freeflow+ architecture takes VME to new performance levels. And now it's available with 040 processing punch. It's the very latest in Radstone's long line of leading edge commercial real-time VME board level products.

Extend your VME lead...and investment

For details on how to supercharge your VME system with Radstone's Freeflow+, and extend your current investment in VME hardware and software, call or write. Do it now, because your system is worth it!

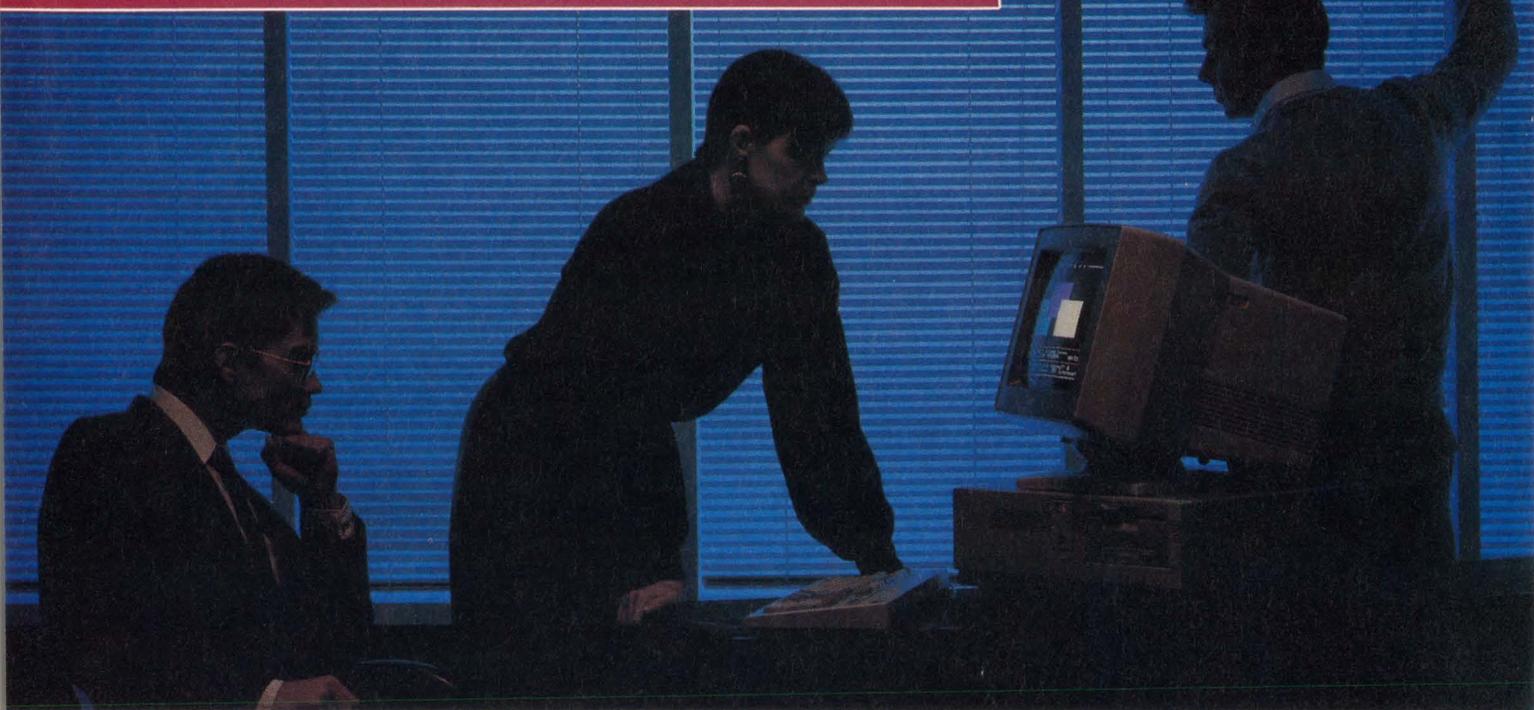
**Free Board Support Packages
for all our 68040 boards, while
they last. Call for details.**

Radstone Technology Corporation
20 Craig Rd., Montvale, NJ 07645-1737
Call Toll-Free: (800) 368-2738
Eastern Region: (201) 391-2700
Central Region: (708) 304-0202
Western Region: (408) 727-4795

CIRCLE NO. 17



**"If only we could use UNIX[®] for
our realtime applications..."**



Dennis Ritchie, legendary developer of the UNIX Operating System, puts it very simply: "The reason the original UNIX operating system was so small and elegant was because we did things that we really wanted to do."*

Although conventional UNIX has grown (literally) beyond Ritchie's original vision, many people still look to this classic OS to do what they want to do.

But not if they want realtime performance. UNIX has unequalled power as a development tool, but you can forget about running realtime apps on conventional UNIX systems. They're simply too big and too slow.

Until now.

Presenting QNX 4.0. The UNIX system that's responsive enough for realtime apps, small enough for PC platforms, flexible enough for transparent networking, and modular enough for the most demanding configurations.

POSIX Means Portable

UNIX systems come in more flavors than ice cream. Which is why IEEE's POSIX standard is now such an important safeguard of portability.

At Quantum, we're committed to the POSIX standard, and we've rewritten QNX to give developers a standard OS interface they can depend on. As a result, QNX is now a true UNIX operating system—but not a conventional one.

Performance At Run Time, Design Time, All The Time

Only QNX combines the performance of a dedicated realtime executive with the time-saving benefits of a rich UNIX development environment—including a host of utilities, an award-winning C compiler, and an optional OPEN LOOK™ GUI package.

QNX is Distributed

The QNX operating system lets you extend the limits of any one microprocessor. Whether you're

running a network of four or 400 machines, QNX makes it all feel like a single computer.

Interprocess communication is network-wide, so every process can transparently access every resource—programs, files, devices, even CPUs—anywhere on the network. And you can set up your network using any mix of Intel-based PCs.

Responsive Tech Support

Only QNX's support hotline can put you in direct contact with the Technical Development team itself. And you'll have access to our 24-hour online conferencing and update system, where the response time to your questions is almost like real time.

"If Only..."

Wherever computers do serious work for serious people, the UNIX operating system has made possible a lot of the "things we wanted to do." But people who want realtime solutions have been waiting a long time to share in the benefits. The wait is over.



What UNIX was meant to be.

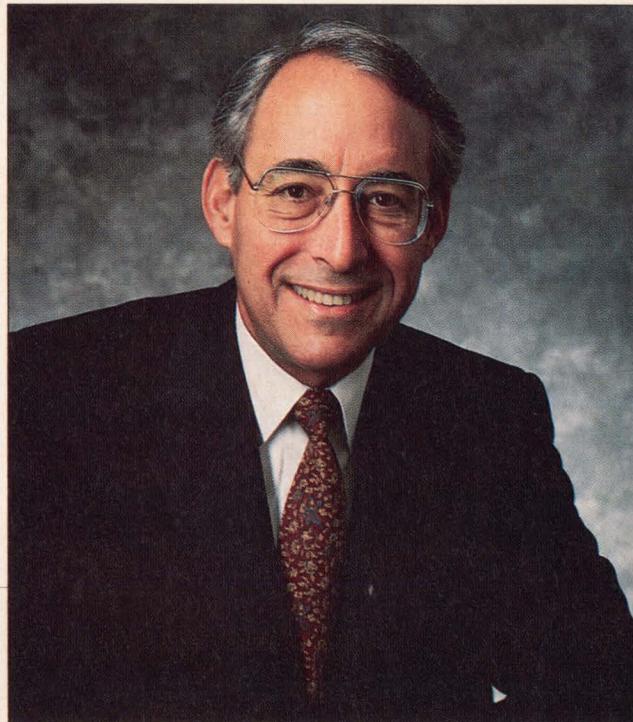
For more information, please phone (613) 591-0931.

Quantum Software Systems Ltd. ■ 175 Terrence Matthews Crescent ■ Kanata, Ontario, Canada ■ K2M 1W8

Who is the Real Dennis Ritchie? UNIXWORLD, January 1991, p. 46.

QNX is a registered trademark and QNX Windows is a trademark of Quantum Software Systems Ltd. UNIX is a registered trademark and OPEN LOOK is a trademark of AT&T. Intel is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. © 1991 Quantum Software Systems Ltd.

M. Kenneth Oshman on: Distributed control



“**T**he network is the computer,” a phrase coined by Sun Microsystems, aptly captures the essence of distributed computing—independent processors functioning in a tightly integrated system. The market for distributed processing in the computer world far overshadows the market for large central computers. Small computers provide local intelligence and communicate over a variety of media with different protocols.

In the control version of distributed processing, the network becomes the controller. This is known as intelligent distributed control. Intelligent distributed control will pervade applications that today use centralized or nonintelligent control, and will move into applications that are currently not controlled at all.

Distributed-control systems already exist in high-end industrial-automation applications. These systems distribute specialized intelligence among nodes at the point at which sensing, control and actuation occur. Each node contains the necessary intelligence to communicate with other nodes to pass status and commands to other control points, so that the network operates as an integrated control system.

But the price of today's processors—typically between \$1,000 to \$10,000 each—has confined distributed control to high-end factory automation. This barrier begins to disappear when the cost of the intelligence and the network interface at each processing node of the system drops below \$50.

When the per-node cost reaches \$10, distributed control becomes practical in almost anything. A distributed system could be used, for instance, to control the operation of a photocopier, replacing the complex point-to-point wiring harness and dedicated control devices. Or control nodes could be built into lighting fixtures to permit distributed control of a building's lighting over ordinary power lines. HVAC systems, security systems, cars, and household products would all be likely candidates for this type of intelligence.

While distributed-control systems are in use today, several barriers beyond cost have hindered wider acceptance. One is the custom development that's required to implement distributed-control systems.

Many of the key elements of a system may have to be newly integrated, or even built from scratch. These elements typically include communications hardware and software, a system operating kernel, and control interface hardware. By some estimates, as much as 90 percent of the effort may go into implementing communications and operations functions, when, in fact, 90 percent of the effort should be dedicated to developing the control functionality where the real added value lies. This nonproductive inflation of development costs would vanish if standard off-the-shelf support for communications and operating needs was available. Until it is, development costs effectively disqualify distributed control from serving many potential applications.

■ What is needed?

A distributed-control system consists of multiple control nodes distributed over some physical distance that communicate over a network. Each node contains local intelligence for control tasks and for communication with other nodes.

In providing solutions tailored for distributed control, one has to examine the tools needed. Since the architecture of an intelligent distributed-control system can be broken down into two major functions, communications and control, it's convenient to group the needed tools into these functional categories. Intelligent distributed-control nodes have common architectural requirements, as well as some requirements that are unique to individual applications, as shown in the table “Architectural needs of intelligent distributed control nodes.”

■ Communications requirements

The need for reliability in most control systems directly affects the control network topology. A peer-to-peer network architecture is desirable because this con-

figuration affords higher reliability and robustness than does a master/slave configuration. In a master/slave network, the master processor represents an undesirable single point of failure unless expensive redundancy schemes are implemented.

In addition, each node needs sufficient supervisory intelligence to share the distributed operating control of the network with other nodes or with a supervisory node. Communications intelligence is required at each distributed node.

Architectural needs of intelligent distributed control nodes

Common requirements:

- access to local control devices (sensors and actuators)
- hardware, software and protocol to allow access to other nodes over the network
- local computational capability to execute control algorithms
- local operating kernel scheduling control (sense/actuate) steps according to the applications software

Application-unique requirements:

- applications software driving the operating kernel to monitor and actuate events locally or at remote nodes
- local sense/control hardware
- a communication network allowing access to other nodes
- additional local computation or control intelligence

The communications protocol must be optimized for control communications, which requires reliable data transport and real-time response. In distributed-computing environments, the size of each transaction may vary over a wide range, so the important measure for performance at each node is often the data-transfer rate in bytes/s. In control networks, transactions usually consist of a small number of bytes that must be received and acted upon within a fixed time. Thus, in control networks, the important measure is the arrival, or round-trip time, for each transaction.

A protocol for a control network needs to optimize all the components of arrival or round-trip response time, namely network-access time, transaction-transmission time, and the time to generate a response. Network-access time and transaction-access time affect the data rate or the channel capacity, and must be optimized in the context of the number of nodes in a network, the physical distance the messages travel, and other limitations of the media, such as noise susceptibility.

Topological options that let the network be divided into subnetworks, and include commonly interacting nodes on the same subnetwork, allow fast response times without the need for a high channel capacity. Priority and other methods of access control cut network-access time and can be used to tailor network real-time response.

Options in message services, such as one-way unacknowledged transmissions, or those that require individual acknowledgements or invoke multiple

transmissions without requiring acknowledgement, let users balance the reliability of transmission over the network against the possibility of messages being lost. Such options should be easy to invoke by the engineer designing the control application, and shouldn't require other than high-level software programming and hardware integration.

In addition, the level of embedded protocol support should be built in, so that it doesn't have to be reinvented for every application. And it should also be completely transparent to engineers, so that their time is spent developing applications—not wrestling with communications protocols. With reference to the Open Systems Interconnection model, this implies that engineers interface with the communications protocol only at the applications layer. And if this transparent communication is to be successful in the real multivendor world of control applications, interoperability must be a part of the embedded protocol.

■ **Interoperability key**

To understand the importance of interoperability, consider that most distributed-control systems will include equipment from more than one vendor. If a hospital wanted to build a system with different types of bedside monitors, it may go to several specialized manufacturers. If a standard protocol didn't exist, all manufacturers would have to understand one another's protocol. This, in turn, would add to each manufacturer's overhead and to the cost of its products.

Faced with the lack of a standard, manufacturers usually respond by limiting the number of proprietary protocols they support. Thus, engineers' choice of products is limited. And even if a manufacturer only supports a handful of third-party protocols, how thoroughly can it afford to test and guarantee interoperability? What if, due to an incompatibility undiscovered in a manufacturer's testing, a control system fails in the field?

The need for a standard, interoperable protocol can't be overemphasized. Yet the availability of a such a protocol isn't enough. Suitable choices of physical media are also important. Many control applications may prefer the cheapest available communications medium. (This is especially true for applications without extraordinary needs for extended transmission distances or exceptional immunity to electrical noise.) Such nodes may communicate over common twisted-pair wire. On the other hand, some circumstances may call for more-exotic media, such as wireless communication via infrared or radio links.

Control applications in existing residential or commercial buildings, where rewiring is expensive or impossible, may only be viable if communications can be piggy-backed over existing wiring, such as ac power lines, unused telephone wiring or the common coaxial cable used for TV systems. Factory floors or other systems requiring high reliability, such as aircraft systems or critical-care medical equipment, may prefer the electrical noise immunity of optical fibers.

Within each medium, unique needs may dictate different data rates, for example, or modulation techniques for error minimization. And even in a single distributed system, different parts of the network

may require different media, which leads to the use of mixed-media routers and gateways.

■ Control requirements

At each node, the intelligence that's best suited for control tasks differs from that required for other types of computation because it must directly perform routine sense and control functions. Sense functions include level sensing, edge detection, pulse-width measurement, time-outs, and parallel data input. Control functions include data outputs on bits, nibbles, or bytes; serial data; and output of one pulse of a controlled width or pulse train of a controlled duty cycle. Control response must be deterministic. The control functions of any node should be directly controllable by the sense/time-out functions of that node or any other node within a fixed delay or within maximum specified response times.

The use of high-level languages to program the control algorithms is important. Since not all engineers can be assumed to be veteran programmers, the programming language should be a de facto standard and must be procedural, such as C. That way, the need for additional learning is minimized, and the program flow is governed by the control algorithms, rather than by language syntax. To provide the efficiency of a high-level language as well as provide efficient support for control applications, extensions to the language for sensor and actuator device support, or for event-driven syntax, may be added.

■ System-development requirements

Even the most-tailored solutions are ineffective without the tools to put them into use. Development tools for intelligent distributed-control systems have some unique needs, as well as other needs that they share with other development environments. They require a development environment that's low-cost, familiar, and easily available, for example. (In almost every case, this means a PC.) This development environment should be a rich and efficient framework for developing and debugging hardware and software for each node and for building the network to connect the nodes. The environment also should allow for quick emulation of nodes and network controllers.

In the final analysis, the true cost of implementation for the technologies used for intelligent distributed-control systems should be low. Development cost can be reduced by built-in support and an effective development environment. Various factors must be included in the final cost of a system for a specific application include: raw hardware and software, hardware assembly, software integration, node and system test, installation, and maintenance. Depending on the application, one or the other cost factor may be more important.

■ Who needs distributed control?

The potential applications for distributed-control systems are widespread. If key objectives such as cost/node, interoperability and ease of development are met, the potential market for intelligent distributed-control nodes is orders of magnitude greater than the markets for PCs—or even consumer electronics. At best, the per capita need for computers may be one to two per user (assuming one at work

and one at home). The per capita need for telephones may be two to three per user (one or two at home, one in the car, one at the office, and, someday, a phone in everyone's pocket). Looking at the list of possible uses in the table, "Applications for intelligent distributed control" it's not hard to imagine 10 to 100 per user.

Applications for intelligent distributed control

Applications : Tasks:

buildings	heating, ventilation, air-conditioning (HVAC) control; security; fire detection; lighting controls
factories	flow, pressure, temperature metering and control; programmable and numerical control; robots; automatic testers
labs	instrumentation
hospitals	diagnostic and monitoring equipment
transportation	cars, buses, trucks, planes, trains; traffic lights
retail	transaction-processing systems
agriculture	irrigation, crop and weather monitoring
homes	security, sprinkler systems, entertainment

■ Evolution of the technology

Distributed-control systems are expected to gradually replace and existing centralized control solutions—and eventually make them obsolete. Inevitably, this will happen in the form of a new industry with its own food chain, and there will be a significant business and economic impact.

Intelligent distributed-control systems provide a new frontier, and Echelon is working to develop suitable enabling technology for such systems. Its recently introduced LonWorks product family includes a highly optimized IC for control and communications (the Neuron Chip), a communications protocol (LonTalk) that provides high-level control-oriented network services to OEMs developing control applications, and a high-level development environment (the LonBuilder Developer's Workbench) for development and debugging LonWorks nodes and networks.

Early applications of the new, affordable distributed-control technology will include building automation, industrial automation, office machines, and instrumentation. Over time, this technology will also find use in intelligent homes, cars, planes, and many other parts of everyday life. Echelon has identified over 400 uses of this technology. Other suppliers of enabling technologies, commercial products and services, and standards organizations must participate in this new wave of distributed control if it is to be successful. Wide availability of off-the-shelf hardware- and software-enabling technologies, development tools, products, and installation and maintenance services will generate this next revolution in the use of electronics in this decade, and will ensure the broad acceptance of the technology before this century runs its course.

M. Kenneth Oshman is president and CEO at Echelon (Palo Alto, CA).

When you're putting your name on the line ...



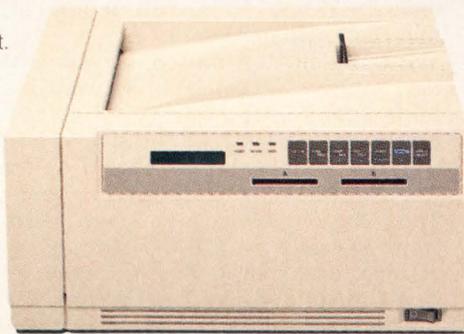
LBP-DX.
Handles paper up to 24" wide.
Up to 508 dpi.

LBP-20.
20 ppm. High duty cycle.
Ledger size capability. Up to 480 dpi.



LBP-TX/RX.
8 ppm, 300/400 dpi.
RX features duplex capability.

LBP-LX.
Compact.
4 ppm.
300/400 dpi.



LBP-SX.
Our most popular model.
8 ppm,
300/400 dpi.

put it on the most advanced line of laser printer engines in the world.

Canon offers the most complete line of laser printer engines, featuring unsurpassed print quality and engine reliability. Models range from compact desktop printers to high speed and large format printer/plotters for virtually every OEM application.

Canon pioneered such innovations as the EP cartridge system, as well as desktop duplex printing and versatile paper handling. These features, combined with the most rigid standards for quality, have made Canon the world's leading supplier of OEM printer engines.

Find out how Canon's leadership and technology can work for your product line. **Call 1-800-323-0766 for an OEM information kit.** Or write to Canon U.S.A., Inc., OEM Operations, Printer Division, One Canon Plaza, Lake Success, NY 11042-1113.

Canon

The Engines that Drive the Industry.™

A look behind symmetric superscalar RISC



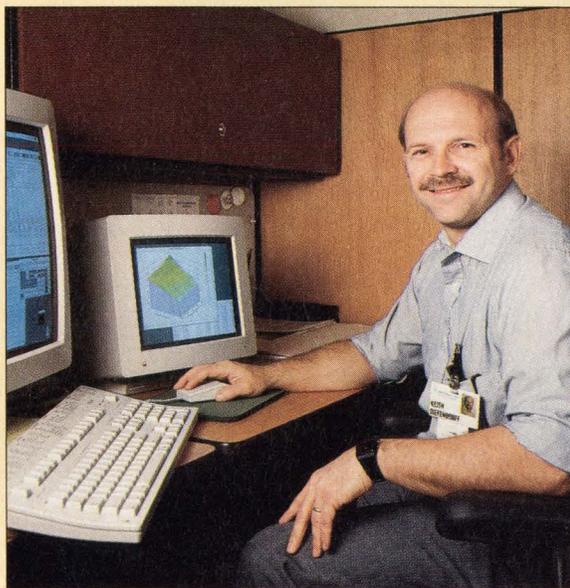
The 88110 superscalar RISC processor from Motorola (Austin, TX) represents an architectural leap forward in RISC processor design. Not only will the chip be superscalar, but it will offer the highest level of integration found in a commercial RISC processor. Two integer units will be complemented by both floating-point and 3-D color graphics facilities. Furthermore, the chip will offer cache-coherence logic and on-chip support for off-chip secondary caches, which will make it suited for multi-processor systems. To top it all off, the processor promises to be between three and five times faster than the current-generation 88100 and 88200 three-chip sets.

Choosing an architecture

The Motorola design team, headed by chief architect Keith Diefendorff, evaluated and rejected vector and superpipelined architectures before embarking on the design of the chip. Vector architectures, commonly used in supercomputers, have traditionally been used in scientific applications that have large regular data structures, such as arrays, with few data interdependencies. Vector machines are deeply pipelined and can have long pipeline startup delays, making them unsuitable for general-purpose scalar applications.

Superpipelined and superscalar machines are two approaches that can recover fine-grained (instruction-level) parallelism on scalar code. A superpipelined machine exploits temporal parallelism by overlapping the basic hardware execution unit and running the pipeline at a multiple of the processor's clock rate. In this way, it can process more than one instruction for each clock cycle. The advantage of the superpipelined approach is that it uses transistors efficiently. But it must have higher internal operating frequencies. Therefore, its ultimate performance is directly dependent on the speed of its semiconductor process.

A superscalar machine, on the other hand, relies on dynamically recovering spatial parallelism: it rearranges the execution of instructions on the fly to match the parallelism available in its multiple execution units. Superscalar machines, because they're based on multiple execution units, require more transistors than superpipelined machines. But they have the advantage that internal circuits operate at lower frequencies for a given performance. The superscalar approach is, therefore,



Keith Diefendorff is the man behind the future Motorola 88110 RISC processor. "By the end of the decade, it should be possible to deliver 4,000 Mips on a single silicon chip—and that should make quite a nice little notepad computer," he says.

directly dependent on the circuit density capabilities of its semiconductor process.

Superpipelined and superscalar machines have similar instruction issue restrictions. "But they take different approaches to recovering parallelism and have different design trade-offs as a result," says Diefendorff.

Motorola saw the superscalar approach as the better match for future semiconductor technology "because

circuit density improves at about three times the rate of circuit speed over time," notes Diefendorff. "We believe that an unrestricted superscalar approach and dynamic instruction rescheduling techniques can recover nearly all the parallelism that's available in conventionally produced instruction streams." After all the implicit parallelism has been exploited from the instruction stream, Diefendorff's team plans to exploit parallelism at higher levels by employing special-purpose hardware, such as vector execution units, and by placing multiple processors on a single chip.

From top to bottom, the architecture was designed to support future generations of processors that exploit instruction-level parallelism to its fullest. Multiple independently pipelined execution units, out-of-order instruction execution, and dynamic instruction rescheduling, as well as superpipelining and superscalar instruction issue techniques, can all be implemented transparently, without affecting software compatibility. The simple register model of the processor makes it easy to construct multiported register files to supply the high-operand bandwidth needed in highly parallel implementations.

"And we've been extremely careful to avoid bottlenecks and features such as condition codes and kludge registers that might limit rescheduling opportunities," adds Diefendorff. With the 88110 chip under his belt, what is Diefendorff doing for an encore? He's now designing some support chips for the 88110 processor that will, among other things, provide support for a second-level cache.

**COMPUTER
DESIGN**

*Editor's Award
for Leadership
in Technology
and Design*

The competition You can call us at



It's enough to make other VME board builders call us names. Or call it quits.

A new 23 MIPS VME single board computer based on the 88100 RISC microprocessor. Or a new 20 MIPS VME board based on the 68040 CISC microprocessor.

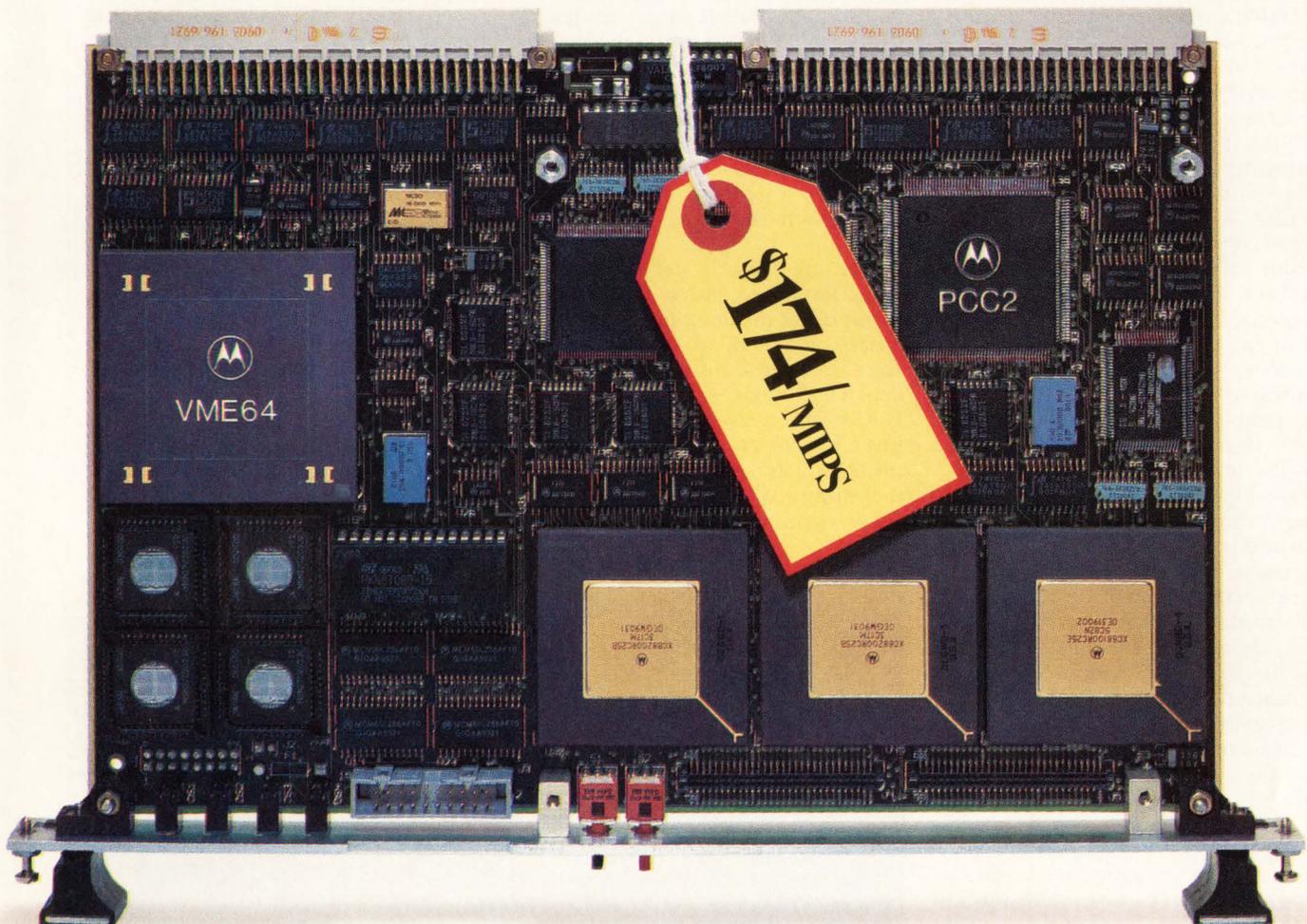
Both are built by Motorola. And each is offered for a modest sum.

A mere \$3,995 per board. For all you multiplication buffs out there, that comes out to just \$174/MIPS for the RISC board.

A far cry from the \$1,000/MIPS you've been asked to pay for somebody else's board.

And it's just \$200/MIPS for the

will call us ruthless. 1-800-234-4VME.



CISC board. A whole lot less than you'll pay elsewhere.

The MVME187 (RISC) and MVME167 (CISC) boards employ VME D64 architecture. Boosting the VMEbus bandwidth to a full 40MB/s.

And both boards come with four 32-bit timers. SCSI and Ethernet connections. Plus

the Motorola name and all it implies.

For a free color brochure, call the 800 number above. And see why the competition undoubtedly wishes we'd call the whole thing off.



MOTOROLA
Computer Group

CIRCLE NO. 20

Analog simulator outstrips Spice in large designs

Mike Donlin, Senior Editor

Since the early 1970s, Spice has been the industry-standard analog circuit simulator. But as circuit complexities soar above the 10,000-transistor mark, Spice's weaknesses start to show. Over the years, Spice has been modified and improved by simulation vendors to meet these limitations—particularly in the areas of accurate device-modeling techniques, shorter run times and convergence of complex circuits.

Not content with simply another version of the venerable standard, however, Cadence Design Systems (San Jose, CA) has unveiled Spectre, a tool capable of simulating circuits in excess of 50,000 transistors. According to Cadence, Spectre achieves run times that are 3 to 10 times faster than those achieved by Spice and its derivatives.

Developed completely from scratch, Spectre has a new modular architecture and is written in C programming language. It uses recent innovations in numerical algorithms to yield circuit simulations faster and more accurately than Spice. In addition to handling larger circuits and speeding up simulation, Spectre offers enhanced convergence features that reduce set-up time and ensure successful completion of large simulations, according to Cadence.

Convergence snags

Convergence problems for large circuits have always been a stumbling block for Spice, according to Tom Quan, director of marketing for the analog division at Cadence. "At the beginning of a simulation run, all the nodes in a circuit are supposed to stabilize on some voltage values. In real life, that's called dc convergence. A software version of that same circuit can spend a lot of time waiting for the state to stabilize. Large circuits have feedback loops that keep changing the set-up parameters. This affects other nodes, so you end up with nonconvergence, a condition where you can't get all the nodes in a circuit to agree."

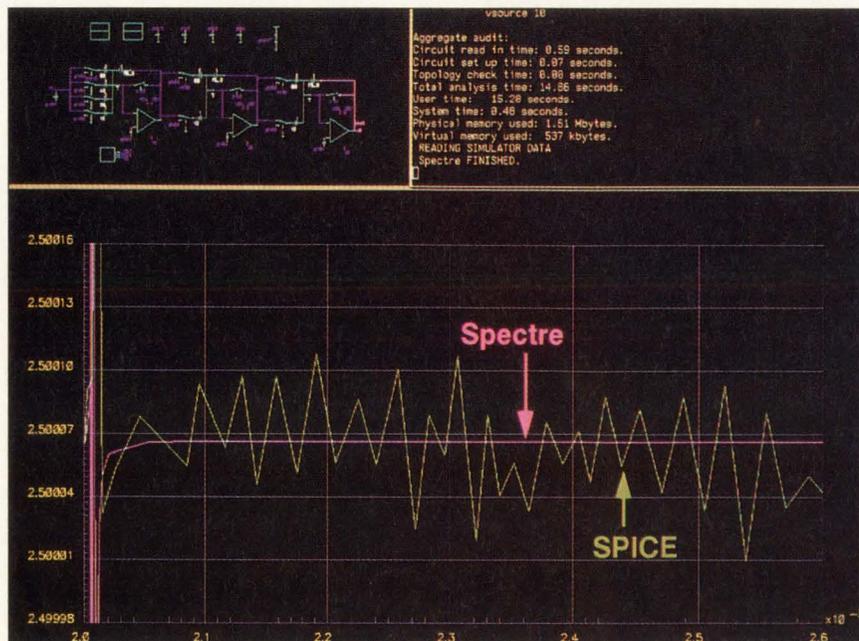
To address this convergence problem, Cadence uses an advanced sparse matrix technique and node-based algorithms. Sparse matrix techniques, which aren't unique to Cadence, let the simulator solve the complex interrelation of nodes in a device. "When you have a MOS device with a lot of set-up equations to solve, a change in a voltage or current establishes a new set of voltages or current relationships throughout the whole circuit," says Quan.

"So you have to set up all these equations and solve them at the same time, unlike a logic simulator, where you look at one event at a time. In logic simulation, if an event doesn't change, you don't touch it. But with a circuit simulator, you have to solve everything simultaneously. It's easier to use a matrix technique, which lets you solve all these equations more efficiently."

To back up its claims about Spectre's performance, Cadence cites benchmark data from the Microelectronics Center of North Carolina (Durham, NC), which simulated a total of 65 representative circuits. Spectre passed 100 percent of the convergence tests, while Spice simulations passed only 40 percent. In addition, over 200 circuits have been run successfully by Cadence partners using Spectre. In a 50,000-transistor chip simulation, Spectre posted a 10× improvement over Spice.

Spice problems aren't new

Because these convergence and accuracy issues have been around for some time, vendors who promote their own versions of Spice have learned to contend with them in different ways. The trick is to structure simulation algorithms in such a way as to get optimum accuracy without using hundreds of hours of simulation time. This speed/accuracy trade-off is usually focused on modeling techniques, and some simulator developers work with the models that drive the simulators rather than rewrite Spice from the



Cadence Design Systems' Spectre circuit simulator uses new algorithms to avoid common Spice problems (such as small time steps) resulting from piece-wise linear waveforms with many time points or transmission lines. According to Cadence, the improved time step control algorithm eliminates the numerical oscillations that are common with Spice-based simulators.



Andy Surany, Section Manager
Defense Electronics Systems Division
Systems Research Laboratory

“Reliability is essential when we’re designing systems for military aircraft. Microware’s track record with real-time system software made OS-9 our logical choice.”

Systems Research Laboratories (SRL), a leading defense contractor, designs and builds avionics systems for the military. These systems include heads-up and heads-down displays, digital scan converters and electronic warfare equipment.

“Microware’s OS-9 Real-Time Operating System provides the reliability we need to develop sophisticated avionics systems.”

SRL had tried other systems, including “dumb” kernels, but none provided the reliability needed for their demanding military applications. Then, SRL turned to Microware’s OS-9 Real-Time Operating System. “We looked at Microware’s track record, as well as evaluated OS-9’s performance in our units.”

“Microware consistently develops and designs quality software products... Their OS-9 Real-Time Operating System was the logical choice for SRL.”

Before SRL’s systems are installed on military aircraft, every system is put through its paces. “Our products are found in the most sophisticated military aircraft. We’ve designed Microware’s OS-9 into our critical avionics systems because of its reliability and functionality.”

“We put every embedded OS-9 system to the test.”

OS-9 and its comprehensive suite of real-time development tools provided a total solution for Systems Research Laboratories. Find out how Microware can put OS-9 to

work for you. Call us today to order a FREE copy of the OS-9 Catalog (your complete guide to the OS-9 Operating System).

Call Microware Today!

1-800-475-9000

In California, call (408) 980-0201

microware[®]

MICROWARE SYSTEMS CORPORATION

1900 N. W. 114th Street • Des Moines, Iowa 50322
Phone: (515) 224-1929 • Fax: (515) 224-1352

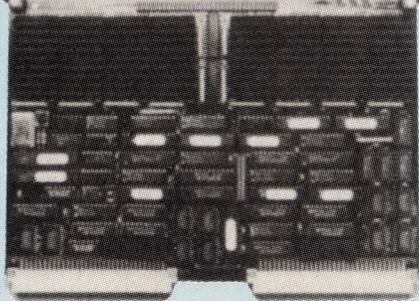
Microware is a registered trademark of Microware Systems Corporation. OS-9 is a trademark of Microware Systems Corporation. All other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

MORE CHOICES • MORE OPTIONS • TOTAL SUPPORT

CIRCLE NO. 21

40+ MB/SEC DUAL-PORT VME/VSB HIGH-DENSITY MEMORY

from
Chrislin Industries, Inc.
Your
TOP QUALITY Memory Supplier
for
OVER 15 YEARS



THE CI-VME40 FEATURES

FAST ACCESS TIMES

* 20NS READ/WRITE in BLOCK CYCLE

FAST CYCLE TIMES

* 83/62NS READ/WRITE in BLOCK CYCLE

VERSATILE CONFIGURATIONS

* 4MB, 8MB, 16MB, 32MB or 64MB in one
VMEbus/VSB 6U option slot

VERSATILE ADDRESSING

* Addressable in 24 or 32 bit through
4 Gigabytes

* Memory start and end addresses
selectable on 256kb boundaries

* VMEbus/VSB configured independently
RELIABLE

* Byte Parity Error Detection

* LIFETIME WARRANTY

OTHER QUALITY VMEbus MEMORIES AVAILABLE ARE:

THE CI-VMemory

LOW-COST VMEbus BYTE PARITY
MEMORY with 4,8,16,32, or 64MB
in one 6U VMEbus slot

THE CI-VSB EDC

Dual-port VMEbus/VSB memory
with Error Detection and Correction,
single-bit error detection/correction,
double-bit error detection, 4MB up
to 64MB in one VMEbus/VSB slot

Chrislin Industries, Inc.
31312 Via Colinas, Suite 108
Westlake Village, CA 91362

TEL: (818) 991-2254 FAX: (818) 991-3490
CALL TOLL FREE: (800) 468-0736

CIRCLE NO. 22

TECHNOLOGY UPDATES

CAE/CAD TOOLS

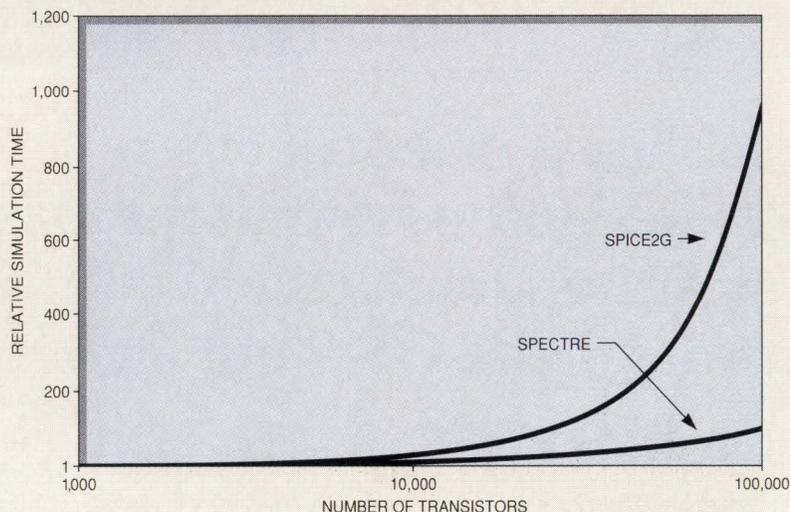
ground up.

"There's nothing wrong with the implicit numerical integration methods—the basic algorithms—of Spice," says Paul Wang, vice-president and general manager at Contec Microelectronics (San Jose, CA). "More often than not, the culprits are inaccurate device models, which result in convergence problems for the simulator. If it weren't for model inaccuracy and user mistakes, most convergence problems would disappear."

hours. "Too much simulation overhead discourages experimentation and places demands on the accuracy of the system," says Wang. "So we changed the way the model equations were written to reduce memory requirements. Our modified algorithms reduce memory size by up to one-fourth."

To back up the claim, Wang cited a simulation of a clock distribution system. An earlier version of Spice, Spice2G6, ran out of memory, while a later version, Spice3C1, took 28 min.

Simulation time: Spectre vs. Spice



According to benchmarks run by National Semiconductor and Bell Northern Research, Cadence's Spectre posts 3 to 10x faster simulation times than Spice on circuits ranging from 10,000 to 100,000 transistors.

Contec's version of Spice, ContecSpice, concentrates on accurate modeling techniques to achieve reliable circuit simulations. ContecSpice provides the only commercially available analog simulation program that can simulate coupled lossy transmission lines, the company claims. At high speeds and high frequencies, interconnects behave like transmission lines, generating reflections and ringing, as well as crosstalk problems. Accurate simulation requires that such transmission line effects be taken into consideration.

But modeling these effects requires extra memory and processing power, or a simulation run can take

ContecSpice completed the simulation in 12 s—about 150x faster.

Accurate models essential

Most vendors agree that accurate modeling is the key to a reliable Spice simulation. But adding new models to Spice has been difficult for most engineers. In addition to understanding the characteristics of the device in question, model writers need to know the Spice code in which the models will ultimately run. As a result, many vendors have concentrated their efforts on model integrity and ease of use.

"Writing a simple equation for a device isn't really the problem," Cadence's Quan points out. "It be-

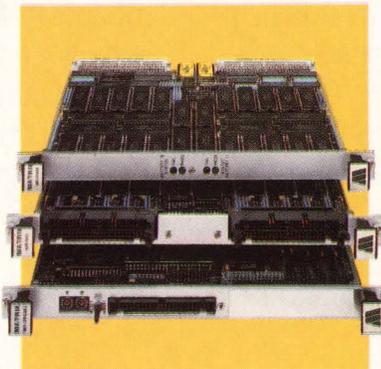


Tough, rugged boards that handle shock, vibration, heat, cold and the budget squeeze

MATRIX VMEbus Rugged Series loves harsh environments. Designed to operate from -40° to $+85^{\circ}\text{C}$, the Rugged Series surpassed these temperature specs and sustained continuous operation during a series of severe environmental tests.* At off-the-shelf prices, these boards are tough to beat.

Rugged 32-bit processors, memory boards, and a variety of specialty I/O boards make harsh environments manageable. Available in extended

temperature and/or rugged versions, these products provide all the power and flexibility VMEbus can offer. And at a fraction of the cost of full Mil-spec products.



Call today for more information about our Rugged products. For less extreme applications, ask about our full line of VMEbus Industrial Quality systems, boards and enclosures. Telephone: 1-919-231-8000. FAX: 1-919-231-8001.

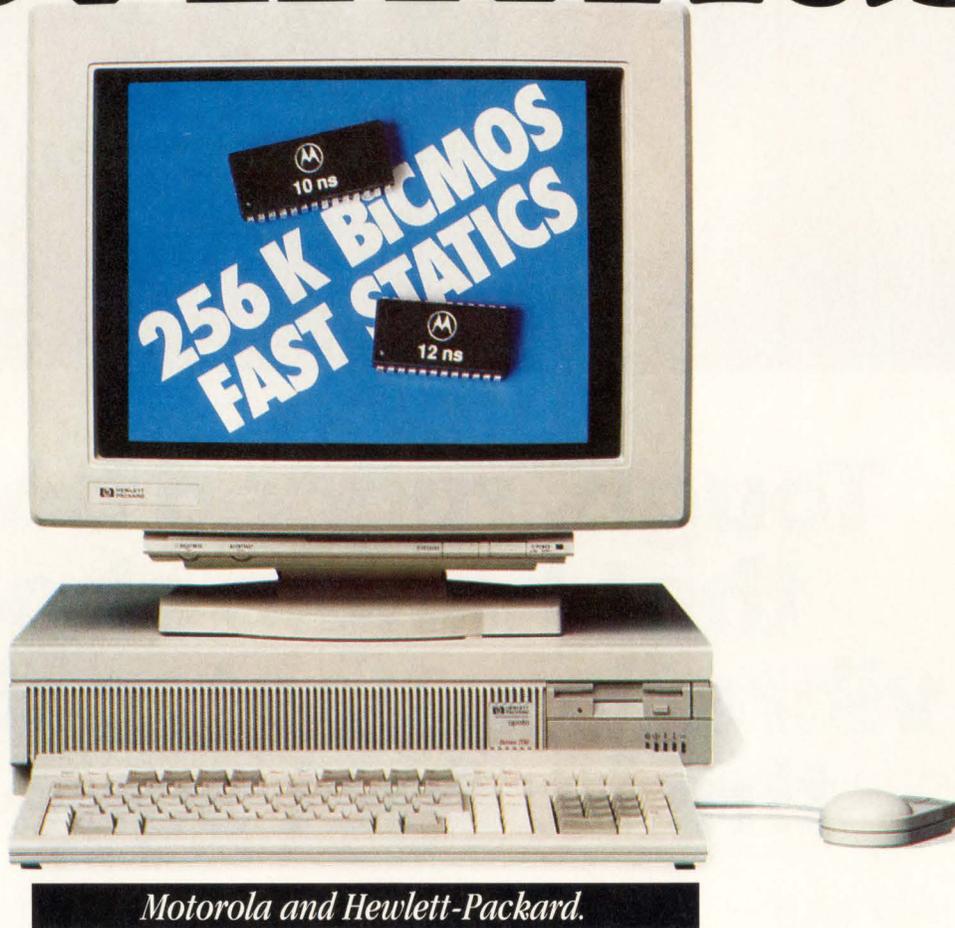


*Test results for the MATRIX Rugged Series show boards withstood 105 g's of shock for 6 ms and 10 g's of vibration at the first natural resonant frequency.

CIRCLE NO. 23

1203 New Hope Road, Raleigh, NC 27610

Fast friends.



Motorola and Hewlett-Packard.

Once our Fast Statics met up with Hewlett-Packard, the attraction was obvious.

With new 256K BiCMOS devices, Motorola helped unleash the speed to empower HP's hottest workstations: The HP Apollo Series 700.

What made our 64K x 4 and 32K x 8 Fast SRAMs such a design-in favorite at HP? Performance for one thing. Availability for another.

With both 10 and 12ns versions already shipping, these TTL-compatible devices provide the sheer

speed required by the world's fastest workstations.

Once again, Motorola has what it takes to enhance system performance. Like preeminent technology. Relentless product support. And a growing family of BiCMOS devices to accelerate your next design.

Want to give our BiCMOS Fast SRAMs a try? Just complete and send in the coupon on the opposite page. We'll introduce your design to powerful new friends. Faster than you thought possible.

If you like what's new, wait 'til you see what's next.



MOTOROLA

CAE/CAD TOOLS

comes difficult when you want to encode the equation into a programming language so the computer can solve it. In addition to knowing the software language involved (in Spice, it's Fortran), you need to know a lot about the relationship between the core simulator and the model code. In addition, Spice has model equations dispersed throughout many parts of the code, so you

"For today's analog designs that can reach as many as 50,000 transistors, we think a new simulation solution is needed to solve convergence problems and shorten simulation runs."

—Jim Solomon,
Cadence Design Systems



need to go through the simulator and replace each model."

Through a modular compiled-model interface, Spectre users can add models written in C. Because each model's code is concentrated into a single module, users can add or modify models separate from the actual simulator code.

Other vendors, working within their own versions of Spice, also have addressed the modeling issue. The PSpice simulator from MicroSim (Irvine, CA) offers an option called Parts, which semi-automates the process of creating model libraries. Using data sheet information supplied by the user, Parts estimates and verifies the parameter values to be used by the PSpice simulator. In addition, best/worse-case models may be created for device variations and operating temperature.

Spice still the standard

Although most simulator vendors agree that Spice has its limitations, no one seems to be suggesting that it's obsolete—least of all, Cadence. "Spice has been and will continue to

be a viable simulator for analog circuits in the 100-to-1,000-transistor range," says Jim Solomon, president of the analog division at Cadence. "But for today's analog designs that can reach as many as 50,000 transistors, we think a new simulation solution is needed to solve the convergence problems and to shorten simulation runs."

Not everyone agrees that Spice has run out of steam. Vendors of Spice and Spice-derivative simulators believe that with continued improvements in model accuracy and ease of use, Spice can handle any circuit that's feasible to simulate. "We can handle about 95 percent of the difficult circuits that our customers bring us with simple Spice," says Charles Hymowitz, chief applications engineer at Intusoft (San Pedro, CA). "When basic Spice fails, we have methods at our disposal, such as source-stepping, that get the circuit to converge most of the time.

"Actually there's not a whole lot to improve in Spice, so people talk a lot about convergence. To me, it's a nonissue," he adds. "As far as complex circuits are concerned, I think you have to break up the circuit to understand it anyway. Most analog engineers would tell you that it doesn't make sense to simulate an entire IC of any great complexity."

Whether Spectre will make inroads into the large installed base of Spice is anybody's guess. Cadence is banking on higher circuit complexity and increased simulation demands as a selling point, while other vendors will continue to improve on the traditional algorithms that drive Spice. One fact is certain: As analog effects creep into the behavior of high-speed digital systems, the need for accurate, high-performance simulation has never been greater.

For more information about the technologies, products or companies mentioned in this article, call or circle the appropriate number on the Reader Inquiry Card.

- Cadence Design Systems (408) 987-5476 **Circle 233**
- Contec Microelectronics (408) 436-0340 **Circle 234**
- Intusoft (213) 833-0710 **Circle 235**
- MicroSim (714) 770-3022 **Circle 236**

More than meets the eye.

Want to see more of Motorola's Fast Statics? This chart gives you but a glimpse. For a closer look, mail in the coupon for our complete quarterly update of new Memory products. We think you'll like what you see.

MOTOROLA FAST STATIC RAMS		
256K x 4	MCM6229*	25ns
128K x 8	MCM6226*	25ns
256K x 1	MCM6207	15/20/25ns
64K x 4	MCM6708**	10/12ns
	MCM6709** (OE)	10/12ns
	MCM6208	15/20/25ns
	MCM6209 (OE)	15/20/25ns
32K x 8	MCM6706**	10/12ns
	MCM6206	15/17/20/25ns*
32K x 9	MCM6205	15/17/20/25ns*
16K x 4	MCM6288	10*/12/15/20/25ns*
	MCM6290 (OE)	10*/12/15/20/25ns*
64K x 1	MCM6287	12/15/20/25ns*
8K x 8	MCM6264	12*/15/20/25ns*
8K x 9	MCM6265	12*/15/20/25ns*
4K x 4	MCM6268	20/25/35ns*
	MCM6269 (CS)	20/25/35ns
	MCM6270 (OE)	20/25/35ns
Synchronous Fast Static RAMs		
64K x 4	MCM62982*	12/15ns
4 x 64K x 1	MCM62983*	12/15ns
64K x 4	MCM62980	15/20ns
4 x 64K x 1	MCM62981	15/20ns
32K x 9	MCM62950*	17/20/25ns
	MCM62960*	17/20ns
	MCM62110*	15/20ns
16K x 16	MCM62990	12*/15*/20ns
16K x 4	MCM6294	20/25ns
	MCM6295	25/30ns
4K x 10	MCM62963	18/25ns
4K x 12	MCM62973/4	18/25ns
	MCM62975	25/30ns
BurstRAMs™		
32K x 9	MCM62940	14/19/24ns
32K x 9	MCM62486	14/19ns
DSPRAM™		
8K x 24	MCM56824	20*/25/35ns
Latched Fast Static RAMs		
16K x 16	MCM62995	12*/17/20ns
8K x 20	MCM62820	17*/23ns
Cache Tag RAM Comparators		
4K x 4	MCM4180	18/20ns
4K x 4	MCM62351	20/25ns
Fast Static RAM Modules		
256K x 32	MCM32257Z	25ns
256K x 8	MCM8256Z	15/20ns
64K x 32	MCM3264Z	15/20ns
2 x 32K x 36	MCM36232Z	15/20ns

* Fabricated in BiCMOS technology * Also available in slower speed
 ** Production scheduled July 1991 * Production scheduled 3Q91
 • Registered outputs for two-stage pipeline

Return this coupon to Motorola, Inc. CD 7/91
 P.O. Box 1466, Austin, Texas 78767

Application Requirements _____
 Name _____
 Title _____
 Company _____
 Address _____
 City _____ State _____ Zip _____
 Phone _____

CAE/CAD TOOLS

Automated compilers let users configure their own SRAMs

Barbara Tuck, Senior Editor

Memory compilers—especially those for standard cell-based designs—have traditionally necessitated a lot of handholding between users and the factory. After parametrizing a memory with early RAM cell generators, designers had to send the database to the factory to get final silicon-layout data with accurate timing information.

A recent flurry of turnkey compiler introductions has advanced the state of the art to where systems designers, who are most often novices at memory design, can configure SRAMs to the desired level of accuracy right at their workstations. The new compilers, for sub-micron-to-1.2- μ m CMOS gate arrays, extend this capability to both metalized and fully diffused memories. Usable gate counts in the hundreds of thousands are making it possible for designers to pull memories and other function blocks on chip and still have a good many gates with which to play. Users exploring ways to optimize their designs with regard to cost/gate/ns can either connect transistors in the base array for a metalized RAM or go with a totally customized diffusion set for an embedded RAM.

■ Metalized vs. diffused

Although metalized memories have the edge when design cycle time is the top priority, fully optimized diffused memories are far superior for density and speed. The many masks required for diffused memories naturally incur higher NREs (non-recurring engineering expenses), but the level of automation of some of the new compilers eliminates any NRE charges that could be incurred for interaction between designers and the factory. And because the new compilers generate a database with up to 100 percent accurate timing information, silicon vendors have the confidence to build the diffusion set for the memories up to metalization while the gate array portion is being designed. Such concurrent design efforts make the cycle time

for an embedded array more like that of a gate array than of a cell-based design.

For the first time, Motorola (Chandler, AZ) has put into its customers' hands the capability to configure application-specific, high-density, diffused memory in the gate array environment. Fully integrated into the Motorola Open Architecture CAD System, the new Memorist SRAM compiler brings a customer-defined array capability to Motorola's submicron CMOS H4C arrays, with up to 318,000 gates and 180-ps speeds. Triple-layer-metal signal and power routing provide 70 percent typical gate utilization in

most applications.

Jointly developed with Mentor Graphics (Wilsonville, OR), Memorist is based on Mentor's GDT tool and written in the Genie language and C. Memorist design project leader, Jarvis Tou, says that the compiler was designed to meet application-specific memory needs with multiple architectures and with no engineering intervention. "It has to be extremely easy to use, with no handholding even for transistor-level simulation," he says. In addition to generating layout, Memorist provides all CAD support, models, netlists, and timing files.

■ Simulation accuracy levels

Memorist provides different levels of simulation accuracy; users can trade off simulation accuracy for CPU time. Motorola reports that benchmarks done on a 22-Mips Sun-compatible workstation indicated an

SINGLE-PORT SRAM COMPILATION TIMES			
Configuration (words x width)	Front End (CPU min:s)	Back End (CPU min:s)	Total (CPU min:s)
64 x 4	0:20	19:49	20:09
512 x 8	0:20	28:57	29:17
1024 x 8	0:20	41:18	41:38
1024 x 16	0:20	61:30	61:50
2048 x 16	0:20	121:27	121:47

DUAL-PORT SRAM COMPILATION TIMES			
Configuration (words x width)	Front End (CPU min:s)	Back End (CPU min:s)	Total (CPU min:s)
64 x 4	0:20	47:21	47:41
512 x 8	0:20	59:26	59:46
1024 x 8	0:20	71:34	71:54
1856 x 16	0:20	139:11	139:31

The CPU times necessary for the compilation of Motorola-developed test chip SRAMs on a 22-Mips workstation are shown above for single- and dual-port memories. Motorola used its CMOS H4C base array family to develop the test chips on its Open Architecture CAD System. The test chips contain compiled SRAMs ranging in size from 256 bits to 32 kbits in a variety of aspect ratios with one to four block implementations.



**THE MAN FROM
IKOS:**

*Does he know
something about
VHDL system
simulation you
should know?*

IKOS File: Case No.101

The Accelerated VHDL Solution

I got a tip that a major military contractor had to simulate a system defined in VHDL at the behavioral level. The problem was, they had to process a minute of real time data through the design to verify it. Using a SPARC 2 with enough memory for a herd of elephants, it still would have taken months. But these guys simulated that minute of real time data on the entire design in a few hours. How? Turns out they were a beta site for the new IKOS VHDL Accelerator. The brass was impressed.

Check out the details. And if they ask you where you heard about IKOS, just say, "A little bird told me."



For a free copy of the complete technical case file,
Call: 1.800.952.6300 ext K11. IKOS Systems, Inc.,
145 North Wolfe Road, Sunnyvale, CA 94086

IKOS, THE CHOICE FOR SYSTEM LEVEL VERIFICATION

CAE/CAD TOOLS

80 percent accuracy level in less than 1 min for table lookup simulation; 90 to 95 percent accuracy in less than 2 hr for Mentor's CMOS-only Adept simulator; and guaranteed 100 percent accuracy in up to 6 hr for MetaSoftware's HSpice.

The Memorist SRAM compiler can generate over 200,000 physical single- and dual-port SRAM configurations in sizes up to a maximum of 256 kbits. Given a word width and memory size, Memorist returns all the possible memory configurations, along with estimates of cycle time, read-access time, size, equivalent gate count, and power consumption. Minimum cycle time (clock period) for the largest single-port SRAM is approximately 15 ns using Motorola's submicron CMOS process under nominal conditions. The compiled memories automatically are placed and routed in the gate array structure. Moreover, Motorola has

added an interface to isolate the RAMs for built-in self-test (BIST), leaving it up to users to customize an application-specific BIST methodology.

Quick turnaround

SGS-Thomson (Carrollton, TX) has also for the first time made single- and dual-port SRAM compilers—as well as ROM and PLA compilers—available directly to users. The compilers, referred to by SGS as “module generators,” generate synchronous metalized memories for SGS' new 3.3-V-compatible submicron CMOS ISB24000 Complete family. SGS offers 18 base arrays with up to 288,000 gates (216,000 estimated usable) and a 250-ps typical loaded delay with fanout of two.

The SRAM compilers for the high-density gate arrays were developed by SGS within the Cadence Design Systems environment. SGS custom-

ers can optimize their memories for either density or performance. According to semicustom marketing manager of SGS' Programmable Products Group, Tim Chambers, the module generators give accurate prelayout information, letting users forward-annotate timing for RAM cells.

SGS uses Spice characterization to produce timing information for the leaf cells. As the compiler combines leaf cells to produce functions, it also produces overall timing for behavioral and gate-level models. Tools supported include Verilog, System Hilo and VHDL-XL. SGS offers JTAG support but doesn't offer support for BIST.

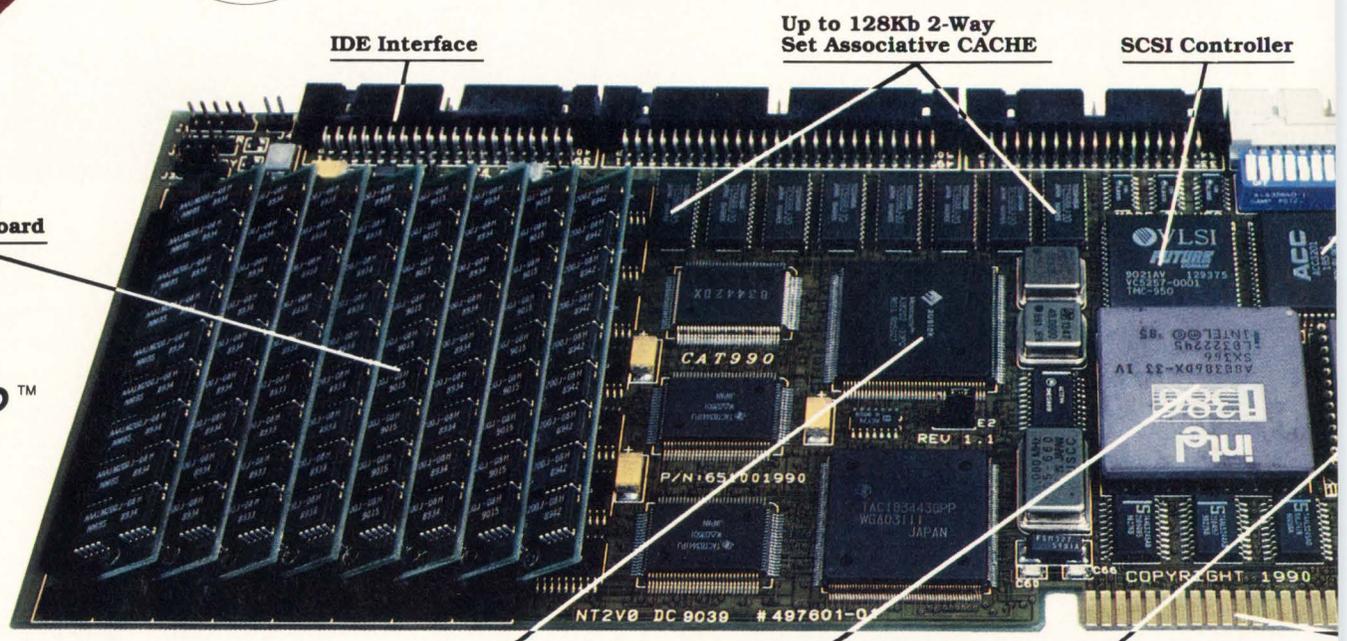
The largest single-port memory block generated by the SGS SRAM compiler is 64 kbits; 32 kbits is maximum for a dual-port memory block. Access times of 14 ns maximum are possible with memory sizes of up to

Inquire about DTI's "Award Winning" 25MHz '486™ Single Board Computer - NOW SHIPPING -



WOW!...MORE

About The DTI 33MHz '386'™



Product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. 386 & 486 are trademarks of Intel Corp. SLOPro is a trademark of Diversified Technology

CAE/CAD TOOLS

1kx8 bits. For higher performance and higher density, SGS plans to offer fully diffused embedded SRAMs and ROMs within six months.

Low on power consumption

VLSI Technology (San Jose, CA) has recently raised the level of integration available to its customers with the introduction of the VGC3RS2 gate array RAM compiler. VLSI claims that the new compiler, for VGT350 two-layer-metal, 1- μ m CMOS gate arrays, is a lot more efficient than earlier compilers, which used a lot of transistor sites. VLSI, not a proponent of embedding fully diffused memories on gate arrays, has targeted its compiler at systems requiring synchronous metalized memories.

With the VLSI compiler, users can generate memories as large as 32 kbits with word widths of up to 72

bits and worst-case minimum access times of under 21 ns. Dependent on memory configuration, cycle times of 25 ns are possible. Compiled RAMs draw no dc power when the

Usable gate counts in the hundreds of thousands let designers pull memories and other function blocks on chip and still have a good many gates left.



clock is fixed at a high or low state, and low dynamic power when active. This makes the compiler ideal for designs that require multiple small,

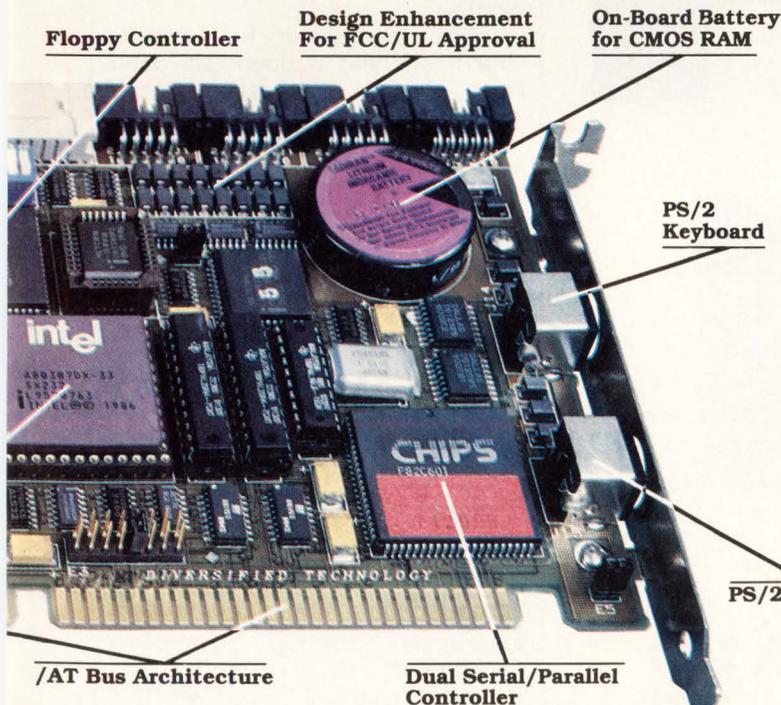
low-power memories for data buffers, scratchpads or lookup tables. VLSI provides no Spice-level characterization for compiled RAMs. For testing, VLSI offers ATVG and BIST.

More embedded arrays

The IC Division of Fujitsu Microelectronics (San Jose, CA) recently announced an embedded array capability for its 0.8- and 1.2- μ m CMOS gate arrays. Fujitsu memory compilers generate fully diffused single-, dual- and triple-port RAMs up to 64 kbits in size and ROMs up to 128 kbits, with word lengths up to 72 bits. Gate counts for logic implementation range from 75,000 in 1.2 μ m to 120,000 in 0.8 μ m. The compilers provide mixed-level (behavioral-/gate-level) simulation and test support for the compiled memories. Fujitsu is accepting design inputs with prototype

REAL FACTS!

Single Board Computer



COMPARE FUNCTION	DTI CAT990 386	Competitor 1 386	Competitor 2 386
80387/Weitek Support	✓		
25, 33MHz CPU - Shipping Now!	✓		
Up to 32M RAM Onboard	✓		
64, 128K CACHE	✓		
Noise Reduction Circuitry For FCC Class B	✓		
PS/2 Mouse Support	✓		
PS/2 Keyboard Support	✓		
Bi-Directional PS/2 Printer Port	✓		
Direct, 2 Way CACHE Arch.	✓		
2 Serial Ports - Up To 115K Baud	✓		
Future Domain SCSI	✓		
IDE Interface	✓	✓	
Floppy Interface	✓	✓	
Double Sided Surface Mount Technology	✓		
Manufactured In-House(U.S.A.)	✓		
Landmark V1.14 Speed at 33MHz	54.1		

NOT AVAILABLE

Fully Integrated! While our competition is struggling with the delivery of 25MHz 80386 "engine only" boards, DTI has moved on to 33MHz and added the peripheral functions which qualify it as a fully functional computer, not just a CPU card. Can the competition keep up? We don't think so! See next month's ad for more real facts.

Call us toll free for orders and information.

1-800-443-2667

Diversified Technology
An Ergon Co.

U.S.A. - (601) 856-4121 Fax (601) 856-2888
Outside U.S.A. - (201) 891-8718 Fax (201) 891-9629

MORE

standard features give you more power and flexibility.

Advanced new features like continuous zoom, undo/redo commands, a quick-view system for your drawing hierarchy, and symbol library browsing, propel FutureNet® Schematic Designer into a whole new level of schematic design performance.

MORE

connections to other EDA systems and printers/plotters.

Standard EDIF 2.0.0 output, plus dozens of translators (most available for free on our Electronic Bulletin Board), solidly link your FutureNet work to the rest of the EDA world. And, FutureNet supports more than 190 printers/plotters from more than 50 manufacturers.

MORE

platforms and network support for multi-user environments.

FutureNet supports the major platforms of the industry: DOS, Sun-3, and SPARC workstations. And with our new concurrent licensing scheme, FutureNet can be networked to provide company-wide access to the latest schematic technology.

All this schematic design power is backed up with the boldest guarantee in the industry: A 30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE of satisfaction.

FOR LESS

NEW
VERSION 6.0
with integrated
post-processing

\$895 and less for site license.

FutureNet is the price/performance value leader. **CALL TODAY to qualify for a FREE Demo Disk**, and we'll send you FutureNet Direct, a complete catalog of software and utilities to support schematic capture.

1-800-3-DataIO
(1-800-332-8246)

FUTURENET SCHEMATIC DESIGNER



DATA I/O
Corporation

CIRCLE NO. 28

TECHNOLOGY UPDATES

CAE/CAD TOOLS

turnaround in approximately 16 weeks.

LSI Logic (Milpitas, CA) has just announced its second generation of embedded arrays—the 0.7- μ m CMOS LEA200K embedded arrays—with over 300,000 available gates and 215,000 usable gates, on which users can compile up to 256 kbits of fully diffused SRAM. The LEA200K memory compiler, part of LSI's Concurrent Modular Design Environment, lets system designers

Pulling high-density memories on chip is without a doubt the next logical step in system integration.

III

embed single- and multiport fully diffused RAMs, ROMs, CAMs, and FIFOs anywhere within the cores of the 13 masterslices offered by LSI.

“Compared to cell-based methodologies,” says senior vice-president Robert Blair, “this capability can speed prototypes up to one month. If a design iteration is required, the embedded technology can speed delivery time up to two and a half months.”

Pulling high-density memories on chip is without a doubt the next logical step in system integration. If automated memory compilers can, indeed, ease the system designers' burden and guarantee accurate timing without engineering intervention, silicon vendors may create far greater customer interest in their jumbo gate arrays. ■

For more information about the technologies, products or companies mentioned in this article, call or circle the appropriate number on the Reader Inquiry Card.

Fujitsu Microelectronics	
(408) 922-9000	Circle 250
LSI Logic	
(408) 433-8000	Circle 251
Mentor Graphics	
(503) 685-7000	Circle 252
Motorola	
(602) 821-4000	Circle 253
SGS Thomson	
(214) 466-7346	Circle 254
VLSI Technology	
(408) 434-3000	Circle 255

After thousands of hours, the major CAE suppliers have reached an agreement.



MINC design synthesis tools work right every time.

In system design, you want every advantage you can get. Which is why, after thousands of hours of evaluation, suppliers like Mentor Graphics, Valid, Teradyne, Racal-Redac and Intergraph/Dazix have chosen to integrate MINC's PLD/FPGA technology in their systems.

MINC's design synthesis software lets you design with programmable logic independent of specific devices or architectures. It handles top-down, multiple device and large, sophisticated designs.

MINC's design tools are based on next-generation technology... not just a new software revision. They're recognized as the highest quality, because

they work right every time. And now that MINC software is available in both UNIX and DOS, you can enjoy the advantages of our programmable logic design tools stand alone, as well as an integrated CAE solution.

Of course, we don't expect you to spend thousands of hours evaluating our logic synthesis tools to see if they're right for you. The first time you try them, we're sure you'll agree. Call or FAX for complete information.



MINC
INCORPORATED

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

Second-generation RISC chips: Intel intros family of i860s while Moto goes superscalar

Dave Wilson, Senior Editor

The second-generation RISC processors arriving on the scene these days share some similar features. Take the 88110 from Motorola (Austin, TX) and the N11, or i860XP, from Intel (Santa Clara, CA). Both have large on-chip data and instruction caches. Both have hardware hooks for multiprocessing, as well as multiple execution units. Both have 3-D graphics engines. But despite these similarities, the i860XP could be considered more of an evolutionary step, while the superscalar 88110 represents an architectural leap forward.

To understand the differences between the two processors, it's necessary to examine how well each architecture handles parallelism—coarse, medium and fine-grained. Fine-grained parallelism occurs at the instruction level when the execution units on the CPU can execute more than one instruction simultaneously. Medium-level parallelism occurs at the loop level, where, independent of the number of processors in a system, a number of iterations of a particular loop can be mapped to the number of processors in the system. In coarse multiprocessing, the processes are mapped out to different processors.

Parallelism isn't the only factor driving design. Sometimes, demands from the chip vendors' customer base may be key. To factor these in, it's necessary to look at a processor's past.

All bases covered

When Intel announced the i860, it was touted as a general-purpose engine. Despite design wins at Stratus Computer and Alliant, most engineers saw the chip differently. Due to its impressive floating-point capability, it was put to work as the heart of array processors and application accelerators from companies such as Mercury Computer Systems and CSPI. The graphics

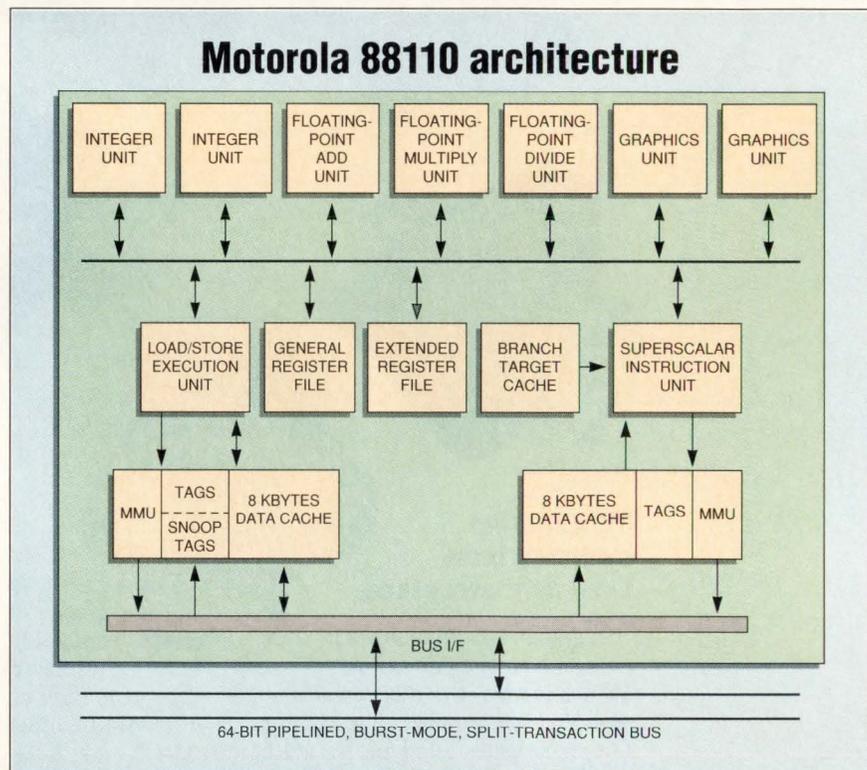
functionality of the device was exploited by a number of workstation companies, who surrounded the i860 with custom silicon and used it as a 3-D graphics engine.

In the design of the second-generation devices, Intel has responded to the demands of the

XR devices, coupled with the architectural enhancements of the higher-performance/higher-priced XP, will let it cover all the bases, from PC graphics to multiprocessing supercomputers.

Performance plus

The XP offers some improvements over the earlier device. Both the instruction and data caches are larger: while the original sported 4 kbytes of instruction cache and an 8-kbyte data cache, the XP has a 16-kbyte instruction cache and a 16-kbyte data cache. The XR only supports a write-back mode of cache operation; the XP offers



Fine-grained parallelism: The Motorola 88110 is an architectural leap forward. Not only is the chip capable of caching 8 kbytes of data as well as 8 kbytes of instructions, but it also sports a superscalar architecture. Theoretically, this would mean that the chip could achieve a high degree of fine-grained parallelism, since the integer units, floating-point units and graphics units all could work in parallel.

general-purpose marketplace, the application accelerator marketplace and the graphics marketplace. As the high-end 50-MHz i860XP was announced, so too was the i860XR, at speeds of 25, 33 and 40 MHz. The price of the 25-MHz part is less than \$200. Intel hopes that the price/performance of the low-range

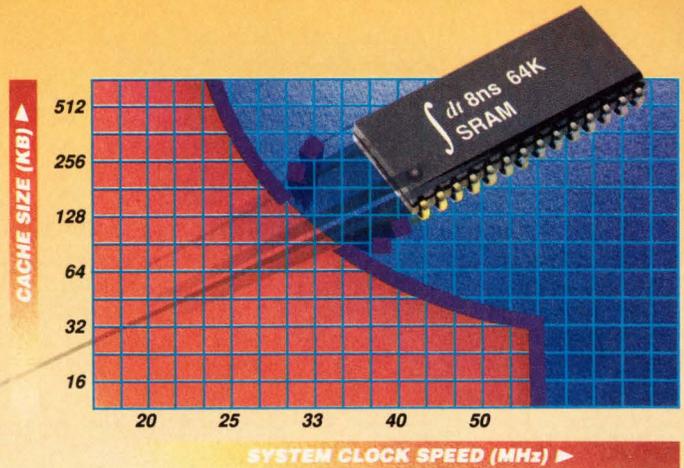
both write-back and write-through options. Also, both caches now have both virtual and physical tags. These features are certain to please designers of multiprocessor systems.

Recent research from Hewlett-Packard appears to show that small caches of 4 to 8 kbytes result in a 25 percent miss rate in workstation ap-

Smash the Cache Barrier

IDT's 64K BiCEMOS™ TTL I/O Static RAMs are the ideal solution for high-density cache systems, and are the perfect match for optimizing the high-performance needs of RISC and CISC processors. These 8ns and 10ns SRAMs provide the highest system speed without sacrificing system chip count or increasing power consumption.

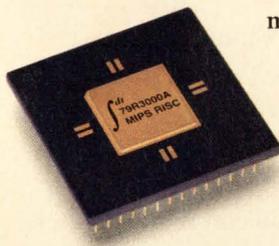
Smash the barrier to efficient cache operation at the highest clock speeds. Call today and ask for **Kit Code 8041** for free samples of our new 16K x 4 and 8K x 8 TTL SRAMs.



COUNT ON IDT

35MIPS RISC COMPONENTS AND MODULES

R3000A, the most MIPS at any MHz. The R3051 integrates CPU, cache, and buffers on one chip. RISC modules, eval. boards, and software complement our family of **mips™**-based RISC products. Your RISC solution is a phone call away!



4ns LOGIC: WORLD-CLASS SPEED

The industry leader. FCT-AT and FCT-CT CEMOS families achieve the fastest speeds with 40% less noise.

Everything you need for high-performance designs can be found in the *Logic Data Book*.



HIGHEST-PERFORMANCE MEMORIES

Fast FIFOs, dense dual-ports, BiCEMOS ECL, and modules for every system. Over 120 of the fastest FIFOs and multi-port memories. 5ns ECL SRAMs, as well as standard and custom memory modules. Get the specs in the *Specialized Memories Data Book*.



12ns 256K SRAMS

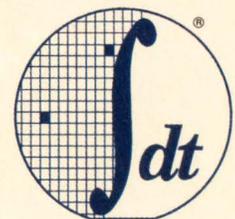
Fastest cache solutions for RISC and CISC processors. More than 36 ultra-high-speed sub-micron SRAMs for 33MHz processing and beyond. Read all about them in the *SRAM Data Book*.



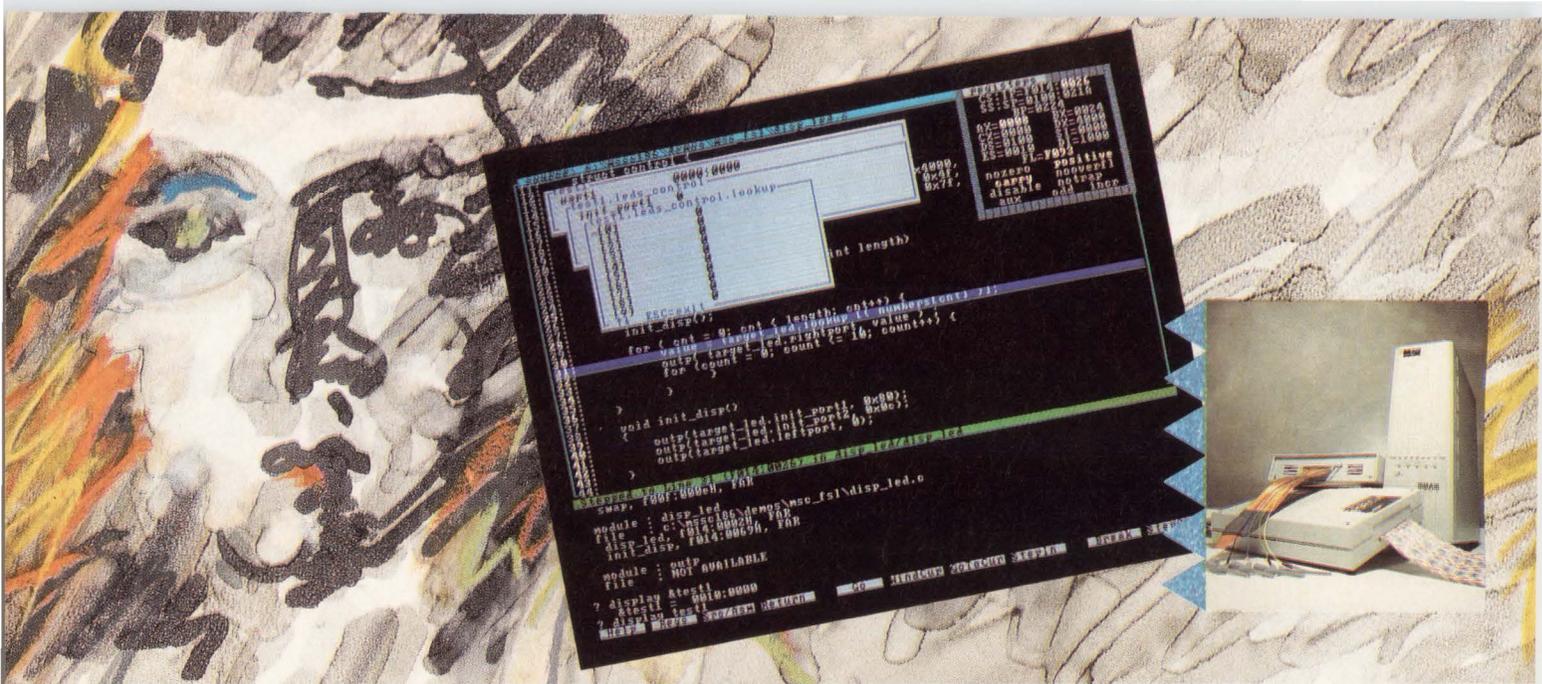
Call today for your new IDT data books with complete technical specifications and application information.

When cost-effective performance counts.

(800) 345-7015 • FAX: 408-492-8454



**Integrated Device
Technology, Inc.**



Power Debugging ... for Real-Time Targets

SOPHIA EMULATORS SUPPORT

INTEL

80C86/88	10 MHz
80C186/C188	20 MHz
80286	25 MHz
80386	25 MHz
80386SX	16 MHz

MOTOROLA

68000/10/12	16 MHz
68020	20 MHz

NEC

V20/V30	16 MHz
V40/V50	10 MHz
V25	16 MHz
V33	16 MHz
V53	16 MHz
86/V	16 MHz

... plus processors from
AMD, Hitachi, Mitsubishi,
Rockwell, Zilog.

Do you need to debug a real-time embedded system? Do you use C along with assembly language?

Our emulation systems can help you complete your project faster.

Real-Time Target Control

- Emulate without stealing target resources or adding wait states.
- Step through your actual source code, comments and all.
- Choose from many popular compilers.
- View code, registers, data, and commands all at once with our windowed interface.
- Capture precise information using our powerful trace capabilities, including sequential triggers, all in real time.

- Use full symbolic debugging capabilities, including high-level trace.

Real-Time Technical Support

- Experienced software and hardware engineers.
- Step-by-step troubleshooting assistance.
- 24-hour Bulletin Board for users. Upload problem software, questions. Download code fragments, new releases, examples.

Sophia Systems' emulators give you the *power* to debug your target in your environment. And we're continuing to expand our capabilities to match your processor and debugging needs.

Call and tell us about **your** target.

Sophia
systems
and Technology

1-800-824-9294

Sophia Systems and Technology, 777 California Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94304, TEL: (415) 493-6700 FAX: (415) 493-4648
Sophia Computer Systems, Ltd., Alpha House, London Road, Bracknell, Berkshire RG12 2TJ England, TEL: 0344-862404 FAX: 0344-861374
Sophia Systems Co., Ltd., Shinjuku NS Bldg. 8F, 2-4-1 Nishishinjuku, Shinjuku-ku, Tokyo 163, Japan, TEL: (03) 3348-7000 FAX: (03) 3348-2446

©1991 Sophia Systems and Technology

CIRCLE NO. 31

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

plications, and that processing misses in the primary cache create a bottleneck. Considering those conclusions, placing lots of cache on the processor might look like the wrong way to go. Intel doesn't think so. "Unlike HP, we're not optimizing our system for a certain type of solution," says Benny Maytal, chief Intel architect for the XP. "We don't want users to need a second-level cache as a requirement in a system. If you have an 8-kbyte data cache on chip, in many cases, it's enough. On the other hand, with a bigger instruction cache you will always notice a difference."

While the i860 offered a memory bus bandwidth of 200 Mbytes/s, the XP doubles that. According to Barry Eisenstein of Mercury Computer Systems (Lowell, MA), designers

The i860XP could be considered more of an evolutionary step, while the superscalar 88110 is an architectural leap forward.



can use the chip in an existing design as a drop-in replacement, or rebuild the memory subsystem to take advantage of the faster bus. Some support has been added to handle interrupts through hardware, in addition to the original software mechanism.

In conjunction with the XP announcement, Intel disclosed details of support devices for multiprocessing architectures. These include a concurrency-control unit that supports loop-level parallelism among any number of processors, as well as a second-level cache controller coupled with intelligent cache memory (available only from Intel) that provides from 128 to 512 kbytes of write-back cache with multiprocessor cache-consistency support. The cache will be two-way set-associative with a least-recently used replacement algorithm. The memory bus interface can be either synchronous

or asynchronous.

The processor protocols and policies that have been applied to the design of the second-level cache-coherency system will be applied to Intel's mainstream processor family. Soon, Intel should disclose another cache controller and more cache memory parts designed to work with the 486 processor.

At home at the high end

For its part, the Motorola 88000 has also found a home as a general-purpose CPU, as well as an embedded processor, in high-end applications. The design of the 88110 clearly indicates that Moto has no plans yet to target second-generation RISC devices at anything other than the high-performance market. The requirements of this base are somewhat straightforward: 3-D graphics, floating-point and lots of speed. The new chip is 3 to 5x faster overall than the old design; its floating-point

performance will be even better.

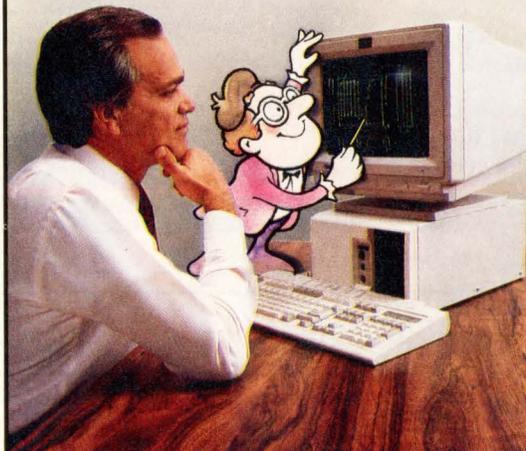
The 88110 has two single-cycle integer units and a highly pipelined load/store execution unit. Two special function units implement floating-point and graphics; each has multiple independent execution units in them. The floating-point unit implements IEEE 754 single-, double- and extended-precision arithmetic. The floating-point adder and multiplier are fully pipelined, and the divider is a high-radix iterative design. The floating-point pipeline latencies are independent of operand precision and have been improved over the first-generation 88100. The graphics units implement a set of color pixel-processing instructions for rendering 3-D polygons in interactive graphics applications.

The internal operand data paths to the execution unit are all 80 bits wide. The register files can supply all of the operand bandwidth required to sustain the peak instruc-

The Outstanding Feature of Our Design, Manufacturing and Engineering Services is...

... a solid understanding of the challenges OEMs and Systems Integrators face incorporating PC technology into commercial and industrial products. I-Bus offers a collaborative, comprehensive solution. Working with you from design, through product development and into the manufacturing stage, we'll help you minimize your time-to-market; meet all your production goals; and ensure the highest product quality. Or we can design a totally custom product for you - including modifying our existing products to meet your specific requirements. It's part of our "Total OEM Program Support" plan that can make a real financial and performance difference for your total PC technology requirements.

Call 800-382-4229 for a FREE video look at T.O.P.S.™ See how a real team effort can lead to success.

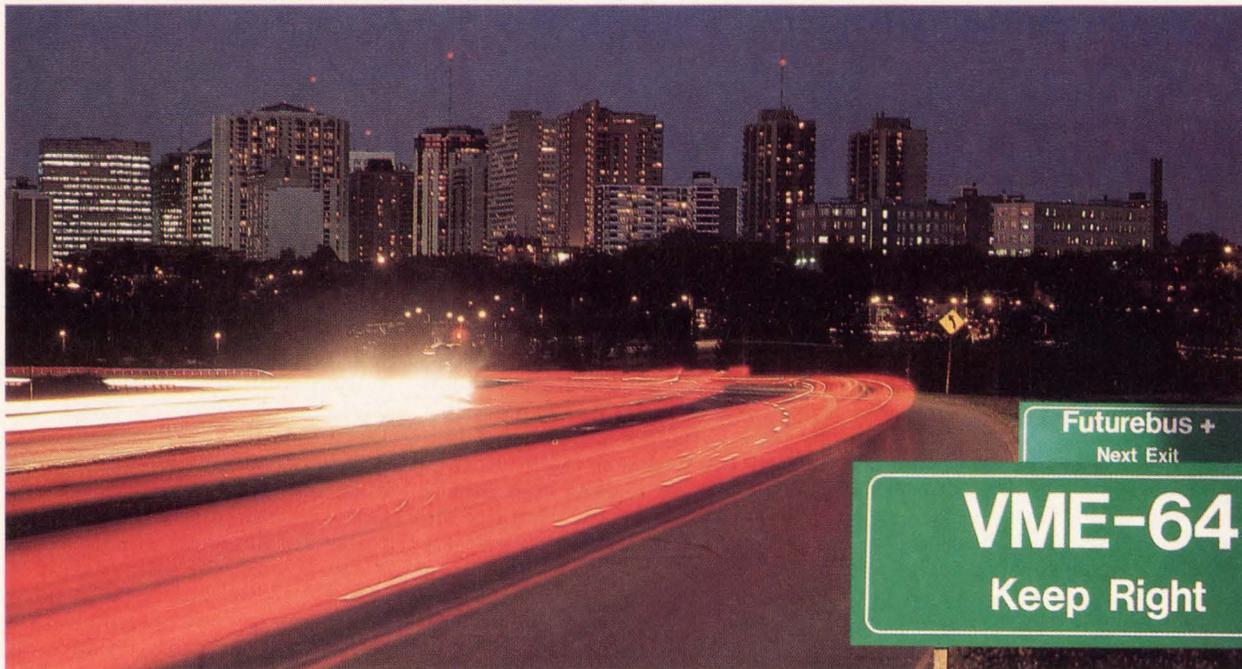


I-BUS
PC Technologies
A Division of Maxwell Laboratories

9596 CHESAPEAKE DRIVE
SAN DIEGO, CA 92123
(619) 569-0646
(800) 382-4229
FAX: (619) 268-7863

CIRCLE NO. 80

Whatever your destination on the open bus highway...



Newbridge Microsystems can help you get there.

Newbridge Microsystems offers the industry's most complete and flexible open bus silicon product line.

Leading the way with our 32-bit VME chipset that supplies a full high performance VMEbus interface, we provide a pin-for-pin compatible migration path to VME64. Our product direction extends beyond VME to devices and VHDL models for emerging Futurebus+ protocols.

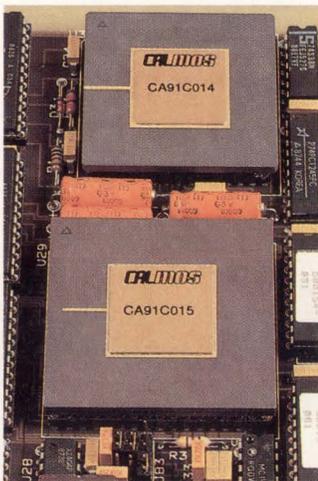
The CA91C014 and CA91C015 VME chipset provides:

- IEEE 1014/VMEbus Rev C compliance
- Full VMEbus interface implementation
- High performance VMEbus decoupling with on-chip DMA functionality
- Bus Isolation mode for system diagnostics and fault isolation

For those applications demanding even higher performance, the CA91C064 VME64 device will offer users of our 32-bit chipset a pin-for-pin compatible upgrade to VME64.

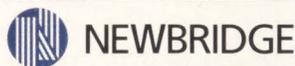
Newbridge Microsystems is also developing a highly flexible solution for entering the Futurebus+ market quickly. The CA91C896 and CA91C897 Futurebus+ chipset will feature:

- Generic local bus and decoupled Futurebus+ interfaces to support split transactions for multiprocessing and burst transfers for higher performance
- Support for scalable external performance enhancements for use across a spectrum of applications
- Portable VHDL models to minimize design effort — and your time to market



Our second generation Futurebus+ products will include processor specific single chip devices, such as the CA91C880 for the Motorola 88K RISC processor family.

Backed by the worldwide Newbridge group of companies and an international sales and distribution network, Newbridge Microsystems is laying out an open bus route to the future.



**NEWBRIDGE
MICROSYSTEMS**

Newbridge Microsystems • A Division of Newbridge Networks Corporation.

603 March Road, Kanata, Ontario, Canada K2K 2M5

Tel: (613) 592-0714 • 1-800-267-7231 • Fax: (613) 592-1320

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

tion issue rate, regardless of the instruction mix or operand sizes. Floating-point operations occur at the same speed, whether the operations are single-, double- or extended-precision. An internal Harvard architecture allows data and instructions to be accessed concurrently.

The instruction and data caches, which are 8 kbytes each, are two-way set-associative. The off-chip bus is a 64-bit-wide pipelined burst-mode split-transaction bus capable of supporting multiple processors. A bus-snooping protocol automatically maintains cache coherence in tightly coupled shared-memory systems. Cache is physically addressed; the chip maintains a duplicate set of tags exclusively for snooping, so that bus traffic doesn't interfere with the processor's access to the data cache. The cache uses a write-back protocol to maximize performance while minimizing bus use.

The 88110 is built around a symmetric superscalar instruction unit capable of issuing two instructions in parallel in each clock period. It imposes no artificial instruction alignment, ordering, or pairing of restrictions on the instruction stream to achieve parallel instruction execution.

In machines that execute multiple instructions per clock, branch-induced pipeline bubbles can impose a serious performance limitation. (A bubble is a period of time in which no useful work can be done because branching has broken the coherency of the instruction flow in the pipeline). In the 88110, attention has been paid to reducing branch latencies. The processor uses a special branch-target instruction cache to eliminate bubbles in the instruction pipeline caused by the delay in computing the target address and fetching a new instruction stream on a change of flow. The 88110 uses a combination of static compile-time code scheduling and dynamic run-time rescheduling to avoid pipeline hazards.

Although the 88110 completes instructions out of program order and can even execute instructions speculatively, it maintains a fully precise exception model. Whenever an interrupt or program exception oc-

curs, the 88110 halts execution, clears its internal pipelines and automatically backs up the machine to remove any of the effects of instructions that completed out of program sequence. This leaves the machine in the precise architectural state that existed before the program exception instruction was issued.

What's ahead?

What's in store for the next generation of RISC processors? Chief 88110 architect Keith Diefendorff points to a third-generation architecture that will run instructions "wildly out of order," in an aggressive effort to seek out opportunities to execute instructions in parallel. Large internal caches, very fast wide bus interfaces and heavily buffered data units will be used to sustain extremely high throughput. Motorola is developing a BiCMOS process to manufacture the processor. Before that,

however, Motorola will announce support chips to support a second-level cache for the 88110.

Clearly, many previous RISC architecture aficionados would like to discount the 88110 and the i860XP as coming too late in the market to make a difference. But there are more applications for a RISC processor than simply to form the heart of an engineering workstation. With its \$200 XR, Intel may have recognized that higher volumes are to be found in embedded applications. It will be interesting to see if, or how, Motorola positions future 88XXXs for the embedded world.

For more information about the technologies, products or companies mentioned in this article, call or circle the appropriate number on the Reader Inquiry Card.

Intel
(800) 548-4725 Circle 248
Motorola
(512) 891-2000 Circle 249

And Behind It All is the Finest of Today's PC Technology...

... and tomorrow's, too, just as soon as it's available. Our enclosures* range from six to 20 slots. Our CPUs include 8088s and 286s with solid-state disks; 25-33 MHz 386s and 486s, all with cache - even fully integrated 486s with hard disk and SVGA video interfaces. And there's more. To put this technology to work for you, we'll provide the very best systems expertise. We can work with your existing technology base to develop whatever you need to complete your product. Whatever it takes to get to market rapidly - and successfully. It's part of our "Total OEM Program Support" plan that can make a real financial and performance difference for your total PC technology requirements.

Call 800-382-4229 for a FREE video look at T.O.P.S.™ See how our technological leadership can add to yours.



I-BUS A Division of Maxwell Laboratories
PC Technologies

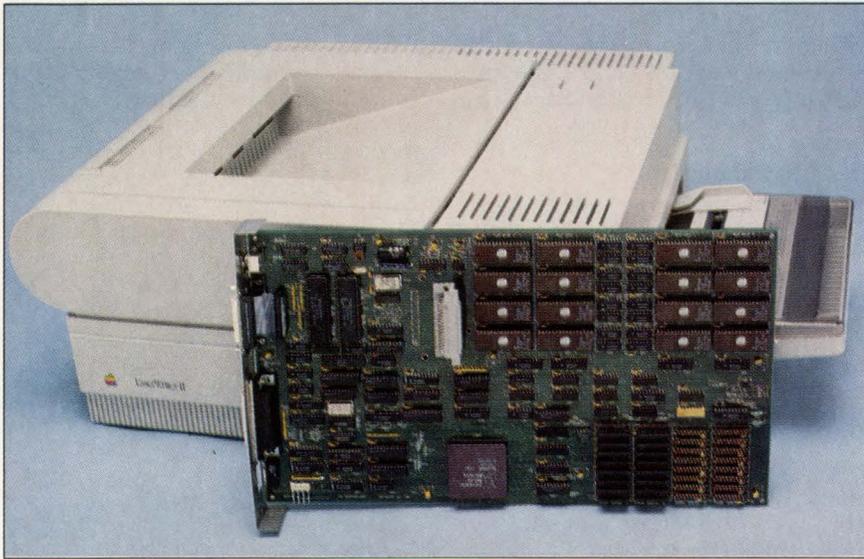
9596 CHESAPEAKE DRIVE
SAN DIEGO, CA 92123
(619) 569-0646
(800) 382-4229
FAX: (619) 268-7863

* All I-Bus systems are certified UL478, CSA 22.2, TUV/IEC-950, FCC Class A and customer-specified FCC Class B.

All trademarks are the property of their respective companies.

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

New 29000s promise faster laser printer designs



The Xante 29000-based PostScript controller helps improve the performance of Apple LaserWriters. Advanced Micro Devices' new 29035 processor could help manufacturers such as Xante reduce the board size, decrease the cost and improve the performance of their products.

Dave Wilson, Senior Editor

Further staking out its claim in the embedded marketplace, Advanced Micro Devices (Austin, TX) has released two new members of its RISC 29000 processor family, the 29030 and the 29035. Retaining software compatibility with the 29000, the new parts differ primarily in speed, size and variation of on-chip cache and packaging. While the 25- and 33-MHz versions of the 29030 offer an 8-kbyte two-way set-associative instruction cache containing 512 blocks, the 16-MHz 29035 uses a 4-kbyte direct-mapped instruction cache containing 256 blocks. Neither of the devices sports an on-chip data cache. Both parts seem to be just what the doctor ordered—if the doctor specializes in designing laser printer controllers.

■ Fine-tuned cache

While instruction cache has moved on chip, the branch target cache (BTC) used in the 29000 has moved off. After touting the BTC approach when the 29000 was originally announced, AMD has taken a turn in a

different direction—and many users may be asking why.

Mark Hill, a professor at the University of Wisconsin, wrote his post-graduate thesis on the subject of cache memories. "If the instruction cache is less than 512 bytes, the BTC approach has an advantage," says Hill. "If the size is 8 kbytes or larger, the conventional instruction cache wins. The question is, what about the sizes in the middle?"

Apparently, the factor that determines the optimum cache sizes in this middle ground is the rate at which instructions can be accessed from off-chip memory. "If you can stream instructions from off chip quickly, then BTCs still compare favorably. On the other hand, if off-chip access is slow (because the processor is so fast that it takes several cycles to get anything from off-chip memory), then this tends to favor the conventional instruction cache approach," Hill concludes.

Aside from cache, the other major difference between the new parts and their predecessors is the addition of a programmable (8-, 16- or 32-bit) instruction/data bus; the

29035 also supports a programmable 16- or 32-bit data bus width. Of the two parts, the 035 will be the least expensive. Packaged in a PQFP, samples will be available in the third quarter. The 030, on the other hand, will be available as a 145-lead pin grid array; samples are available now.

■ Proof is in the printer

Many vendors now offer 29000-based laser printers and printer controller boards. "But since the design of a specific (RISC processor) board is very dependent on the memory architecture used, the performance of these boards can vary greatly," says Pat Wood, vice-president of R&D at Pipeline (Morris Plains, NJ). Wood's firm developed Power-Page, a LaserWriter-/Linotronic-compatible implementation of Adobe's PostScript that runs on the 29000 processor.

Another firm, Xante (Montrose, AL), manufactures 29000-based controllers that offer a 4 to 10× improvement in PostScript performance when used to replace existing controllers in Apple LaserWriters. Robert Ross, president of Xante, led the choice of the 29000 for the design of the controller board. He's also enthusiastic about the new AMD derivatives, especially the 29035. "The most complicated thing about the 29000 is that you have to get one instruction per clock cycle to the CPU to get the most performance out of it. That's very difficult with the 29000," says Ross. "But the 4-kbyte instruction cache [on the 29035] will simplify our design significantly."

To keep the processor fed with instructions in the Xante controller design, Ross needed to bank-interleave four banks, each consisting of four 1-Mbit EPROM devices for a total of 2 Mbytes of EPROM storage. Looking at the board, it's evident that this approach, while effective, took up a lot of board real-estate. In fact, in addition to the 16 EPROMs, around 20 glue parts are used simply to perform the interleaving.

"The 035 device with its 4-kbyte cache will allow us to use more dense EPROMs and not rely so heavily on EPROM performance," says Ross. With the 035 chip, Xante would be able to use four 4-Mbit EPROMs in the design. Further-

5 Reasons Why Your Enclosure Source Should Be Your CPU Source

If you're an OEM or Systems Integrator using PC technology in your commercial or industrial products, the I-Bus T.O.P.S.[™] Program is for you.

The "Total OEM Program Support" concept emerged from our thorough understanding of the OEM's technology and support requirements. Here's why T.O.P.S.[™] makes financial and performance sense for you:

- 1. Design, Engineering and Manufacturing Services:** Collaborating with you from design through product development and manufacturing, we'll help you *minimize time-to-market and meet all production goals while maintaining the highest product quality and reliability.*
- 2. Systems Integration Services:** Every OEM has different integration needs. Our service is the finest available, covering the full range *from basic platforms to fully configured systems incorporating your proprietary hardware and/or software.*
- 3. "Life-Cycle" Support:** We understand your production, logistical and product life cycles. From our OEM Developers Program, supporting development and prototyping to change management throughout the production phase, *I-Bus provides a full range of life-cycle support services.*
- 4. Total Customer Support:** I-Bus is dedicated to this concept. Program managers are assigned to your project to provide total support from the first design day, through production, integration, delivery, installation and beyond. And to accommodate your integration time frame, we provide an unprecedented Two-Year Warranty that *lets you guarantee your customers the highest level of support available.*
- 5. Absolute PC Technology:** Commercial and industrial enclosures* from six to 20 slots; advanced CPUs: 8088s and 286s with solid-state disks; 25-33 MHz 386s and 486s, all with cache - even fully integrated 486s with hard disk and SVGA video interfaces. *We'll put the best in proven - and evolving - PC technology to work for you.*

Call 800-382-4229 for a FREE video look at T.O.P.S.[™] And see how our PC technology and leadership ensure yours.



I-BUS A Division of Maxwell Laboratories
PC Technologies

9596 CHESAPEAKE DRIVE
SAN DIEGO, CA 92123
(619) 569-0646
(800) 382-4229
FAX: (619) 268-7863

*All I-Bus systems are certified UL478, CSA 22.2, TUV/IEC-950, FCC Class A and customer-specified FCC Class B.

All trademarks are the property of their respective companies.

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

more, the EPROMs wouldn't need to be interleaved to eliminate memory wait states, because the 4-kbyte on-chip cache would mean that around 85 percent of the time instructions would execute from zero-wait-state cache. This, in turn, would mean a

smaller, less-complex board. "I would use the 29035 today if it were available," concludes Ross.

Performance upgrades simple

Because the new RISC processors offer scalable clocking capability, a

feature that lets the processor bus run at half the processor clock rate, designers will be able to make performance upgrades without redesigning boards at all. As AMD introduces faster processors, designers will be able to use a 50-MHz 29030 in a 25-MHz board design. While the processor runs at twice the speed of the board, it can manage the memory interface to the slower memory. Instructions will run out of the processor cache at full speed; the rest of the instructions will run with a couple of wait states from on-board memory.

The 030 and 035 also let designers lock frequently used instructions into the cache. The instruction cache is locked by an instruction cache lock (IL) field. The value contained in the IL field determines which portion of the cache is locked. Locking a block prevents replacement of the block if it's valid; however, an invalid block may be replaced. In the 29030 processor, the IL field has the effect of locking the entire cache, locking only half the cache, or not locking the cache and allowing normal operation; in the 29035, the IL field has the effect of either locking the entire cache or allowing normal replacement.

"The ability to take one or both pieces of the cache on the 29030 and load it up with a program and lock it in is very nice," says Pipeline's Wood. In effect, you can make the cache a read-only device. If you have some low-level rendering code (rasterization code) smaller than 2 kwords, you can really benefit from this capability. That's the sort of thing we're looking to do."

For designers of higher-performance systems, AMD's 29000 road map points to a higher-performance device that's on the way. The device will undoubtedly incorporate a superscalar architecture, just as AMD's number one competitor in the RISC embedded market, Intel, has already done with the i960. ■

For more information about the technologies, products or companies mentioned in this article, call or circle the appropriate number on the Reader Inquiry Card.

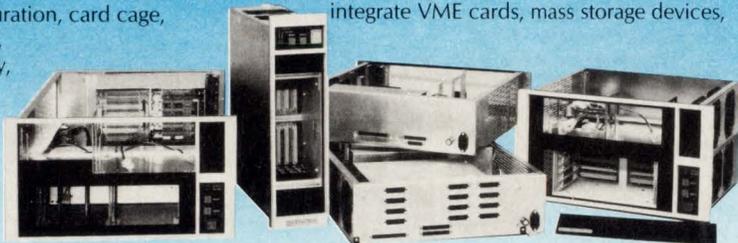
Advanced Micro Devices
(408) 732-2400 **Circle 247**

A COMPLETE FAMILY OF VME SYSTEM PACKAGES

FINALLY YOU CAN SELECT EXACTLY WHAT YOU NEED!

Thousands of Different Systems from Standard Modular Parts

You can choose the most appropriate combination of chassis size, basic configuration, card cage, mass storage, power supply, I/O panels, cooling and enclosure. Zoltech's modular chassis concept allows your VME system to be optimized for specific applications and environments.



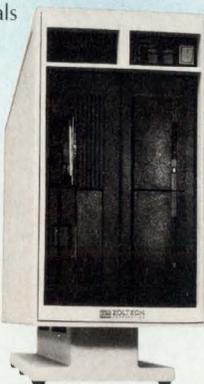
Zoltech Delivers

We will provide you with anything from an empty metal shell to a complete turnkey system. And, we will gladly integrate VME cards, mass storage devices,

I/O cables, peripherals and system software.

A typical complete system:

VLV-11/Model 30 chassis, twelve 6Ux160 slots, 68020 CPU, 5MB memory, 18 serial channels, floppy, cartridge tape, dual Winchester, 400W power supply, eight fans, in tower enclosure.



7023 Valjean Avenue, Van Nuys, California 91406 USA
(818) 780-1800 FAX (818) 780-1978
Representative and dealer inquiries are invited.

Low Prices and Fast Delivery

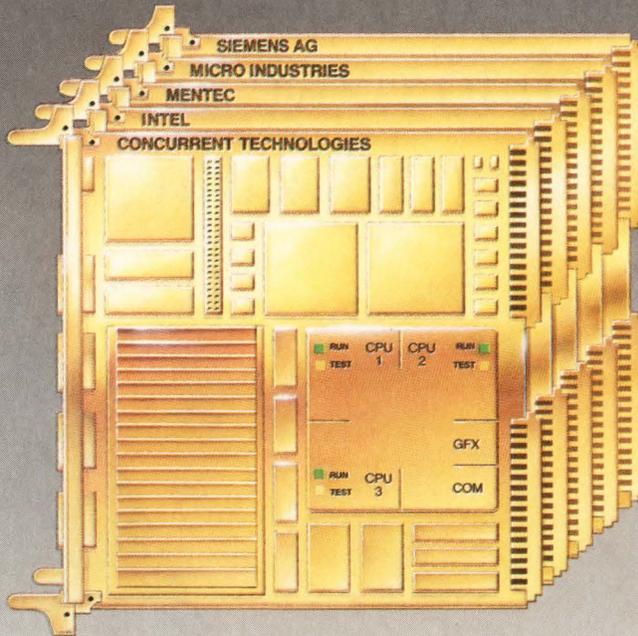
The use of our off-the-shelf components allows your special system package to be delivered quickly and at a standard system price.

Long-Term Reliability

A low-cost package really isn't low-cost if it fails in the field. Zoltech's unique positive-pressure, filtered air cooling system insures that your machine will run clean and cool. The EMI shielding integrity of the fully-enclosed chassis is preserved regardless of the number of cards installed in the card cage.

Call or write for complete specifications and prices

Live Long.

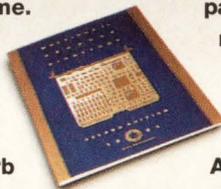


And Prosper.

MULTIBUS II

It is logical to choose the bus architecture that will deliver the greatest return on your development investment, for the longest possible time.

- Today's Multibus II not only gets you to market quickly, with higher performance and superior reliability. But of all available buses, only Multibus II provides the performance headroom to effectively absorb silicon advances through the 1990s, to protect your investment long into the future.
- During the past year Multibus II has grown faster than any other open architecture. One third more



vendors have expanded the range of available Multibus II boards, systems, software and packaging products by nearly 40 percent!

- You can explore the world of Multibus II with your free copy of the new 1991 *Multibus II Product Directory*. Just send your business card to the MMG. And, contact the enterprising manufacturers listed below for complete information on Multibus II products that will transport you into the future. ■ Discover Multibus II. Your application will live long. And you will prosper.

CONCURRENT TECHNOLOGIES

Jerry Hoffman 217-356-7004 FAX 217-356-6238
NEW! i486 CPU Board/Communications Controller

INTEL

Call 800-548-4725
NEW! High integration 33 MHz i486 CPU board

MENTEC

Ralph Shaw 800-446-6762 FAX 614-548-6184
NEW! i860-based SBC running UNIX System V Rel. 4



MULTIBUS MANUFACTURERS GROUP

MICRO INDUSTRIES

Bill Jackson 800-446-6762 FAX 614-548-6184
NEW! i960-based RISC development board

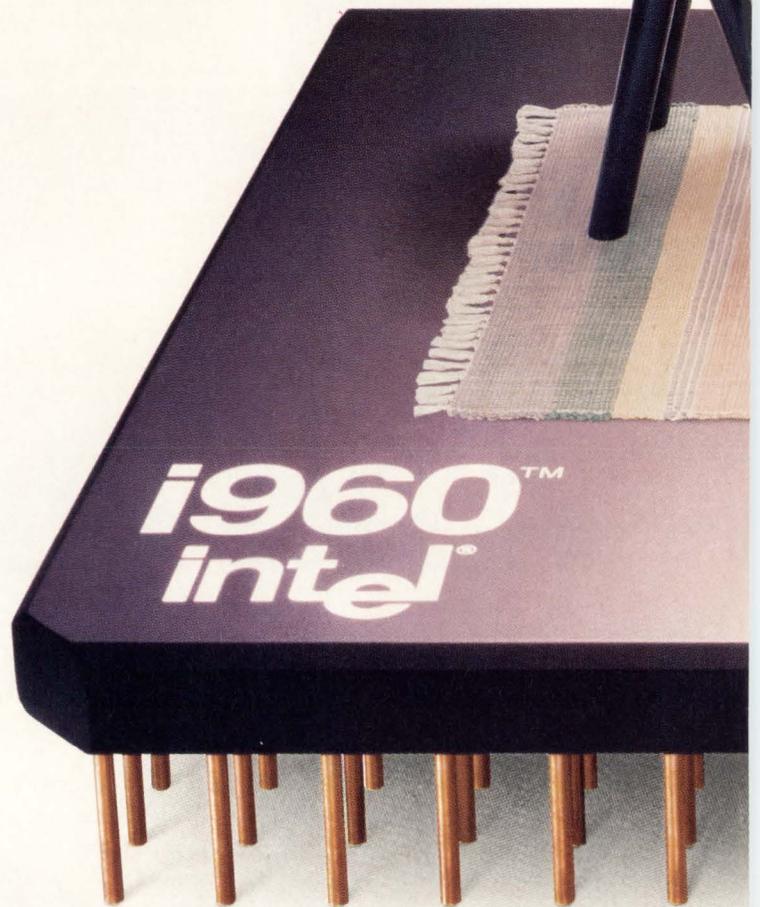
SIEMENS AG

Dr. Klaus P. Killian, Germany 089 4144 5737 FAX 089 4144 5841
NEW! Scalar CPU board with Hard-Realtime Unix

© COPYRIGHT 1991 MULTIBUS MANUFACTURERS GROUP

P.O. BOX 6208, ALOHA, OREGON 97007, 503-696-7155

Surprisingly, it doesn't
cost much to move into
our 32-bit architecture.



You don't need a French
Provincial budget to move
into the i960™ SA/SB proces-
sors. Not even close.

In fact, at under \$20, the i960 SA/SB
processors are comparable in cost to a 16-bit
system. And yet, with a full 32-bit internal
architecture and a 16-bit data bus, they give you
five to six times the performance of any other
16-bit embedded processors.

Or in other words, for almost nothing
down you can own an impressive new home.
With an architecture that's perfect for today's
more demanding applications, such as entry-
level page printers, I/O controllers, and commu-
nication products.

Naturally, when you move up to a 32-bit
architecture, you want to be sure it's a place where
you can stay and grow. Which is why you'll be
happy to know that the i960 SA/SB processors



are part of a close-knit neighborhood of Intel SuperScalar i960 microprocessors. So you get software compatibility across the board as well as an easy performance path up to 100 MIPS.

And while great price/performance and compatibility are important, they're not the only reasons some very important companies have already moved into the i960 line. They were also impressed with the comprehensive array of development tools and the outstanding

technical support that made them feel right at home with the technology.

So when you are ready to move into the i960 SA/SB line, call 800-548-4725 and ask for the i960 Welcome Guide. We'll not only make the move less expensive, we'll even help you set up.

intel[®]
The Computer Inside.™

CIRCLE NO. 35

PC-based controllers tackle time-to-market demands of embedded applications

Warren Andrews, Senior Editor

As the embedded PC market continues to expand, OEMs are demanding more-compact, lower-cost and higher-performance systems for industrial applications. And as time-to-market pressures continue to escalate, designs must be turned around in months, instead of the year or more required to design a system from scratch.

The latest efforts to meet the need for higher performance, more-flexible I/O and faster time-to-market come in two distinctly different packages. The first is from Ampro Computers (Sunnyvale, CA), which has expanded its family of compact, stackable PC modules to include a 16-MHz 286 CPU, the Core-Module/286.

While Ampro offers a modular solution, Ziatech (San Luis Obispo, CA) has developed an alternative at the other end of the spectrum. Looking to satisfy OEM requirements for inexpensive, single-board PCs with customized I/O, Ziatech developed its Application-Specific Automation Processor (ASAP) technology. ASAP lets OEMs fully customize their I/O on a standard-configuration STD 32 board.

"Ziatech's approach brings to OEMs using board-level PC solutions some of the same advantages that board makers enjoy with ASICs," says Jim Eckford, Ziatech's vice-president of sales and marketing. "Our ASAP approach takes a standard-platform PC based on the NEC V53 286-compatible processor, and allows the cus-

tomer to add whatever I/O or other functions are required. Using our latest CAD equipment, we're able to take the basic V53 building block, add the required functionality and deliver the finished, customized board in only 12 weeks."

Although the ASAP processors are built on a standard STD 32 board complete with card-edge fingers, most customers never use the connector, says Eckford. Instead, OEMs most often use only the single board with no backplane or card cage.

Benefit to standard boards

The standard board approach provides the customer with two advantages. First, says Eckford, it

gives OEMs the possibility of expanding the system in the future by adding a limited card cage and connectors. He also points out that even though the design is custom, it's based on standard STD building blocks. So, during an ASAP's 12-week development cycle, customers can take a standard set of STD

boards and proceed with software development as if they were working on a target system.

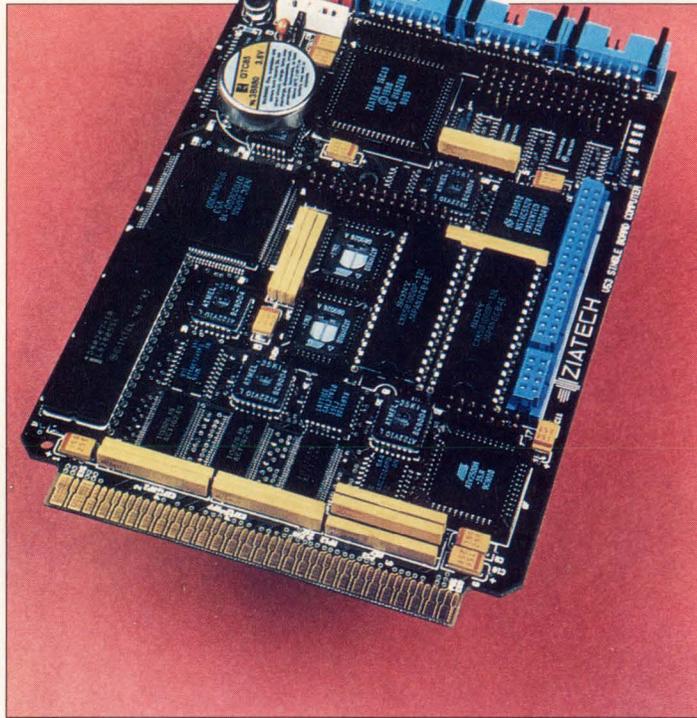
In addition, the base CPU function includes an iSBX expansion connector to accommodate functions that may not fit on the CPU board, or that may be optional for the customer. Ziatech and a broad range of other manufacturers provide iSBX modules ranging from general-purpose interface bus (GPIB) controllers and multiple digital I/O to data-acquisition and servo-motor controllers.

"OEMs are facing increasingly stiff competition both here and abroad; cost, time-to-market and performance are critical to their market acceptance," says Eckford. "Modular approaches, using either standard buses or proprietary connectors, don't always provide the most cost- and space-effective solu-

tions." Too often, he adds, development constraints force acceptance of less-than-ideal solutions. With a semicustom approach, he says, many of these development constraints are eliminated.

At the core

Ziatech's core module is based around a 16-MHz NEC V53 processor. It provides 16-bit processing power with full I/O and code compatibility with 80286 processors. The core module—around which custom I/O is provided—is designed for control-oriented applications. In addition to the processor, the module includes memory, processor-specific peripherals, and STD 80 and STD 32



A custom embedded PC-based controller on a standard bus card can be developed in only 12 weeks when its design relies on a library of tested function modules. Ziatech's Application-Specific Automation Processor series lets users specify custom controller configurations of modules around a 16-MHz 80286-compatible processor core.

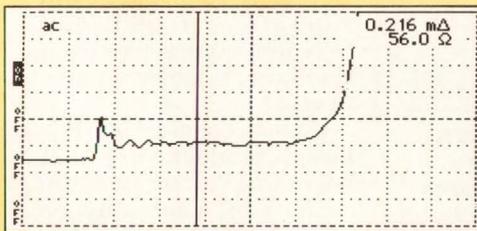
Who should Never Test a Backplane?

You, our customer. That is why the SCHROFF philosophy of a comprehensive backplane testing program is the most stringent in the world.

Basic backplane tests look for shorts/opens, verify termination values/voltages, substantiate daisy-chain configurations and check power distribution. We check every pin on every slot.

Furthermore, our test programs provide analysis of signal line impedance characteristics, data transmission rates, ground level shifting and crosstalk performance.

SCHROFF testing programs have helped to make our backplanes the reliability standard in America, Europe and Japan – reliability that is never a variable in your system's performance.



Demanding testing provides results that far exceed bus performance requirements.

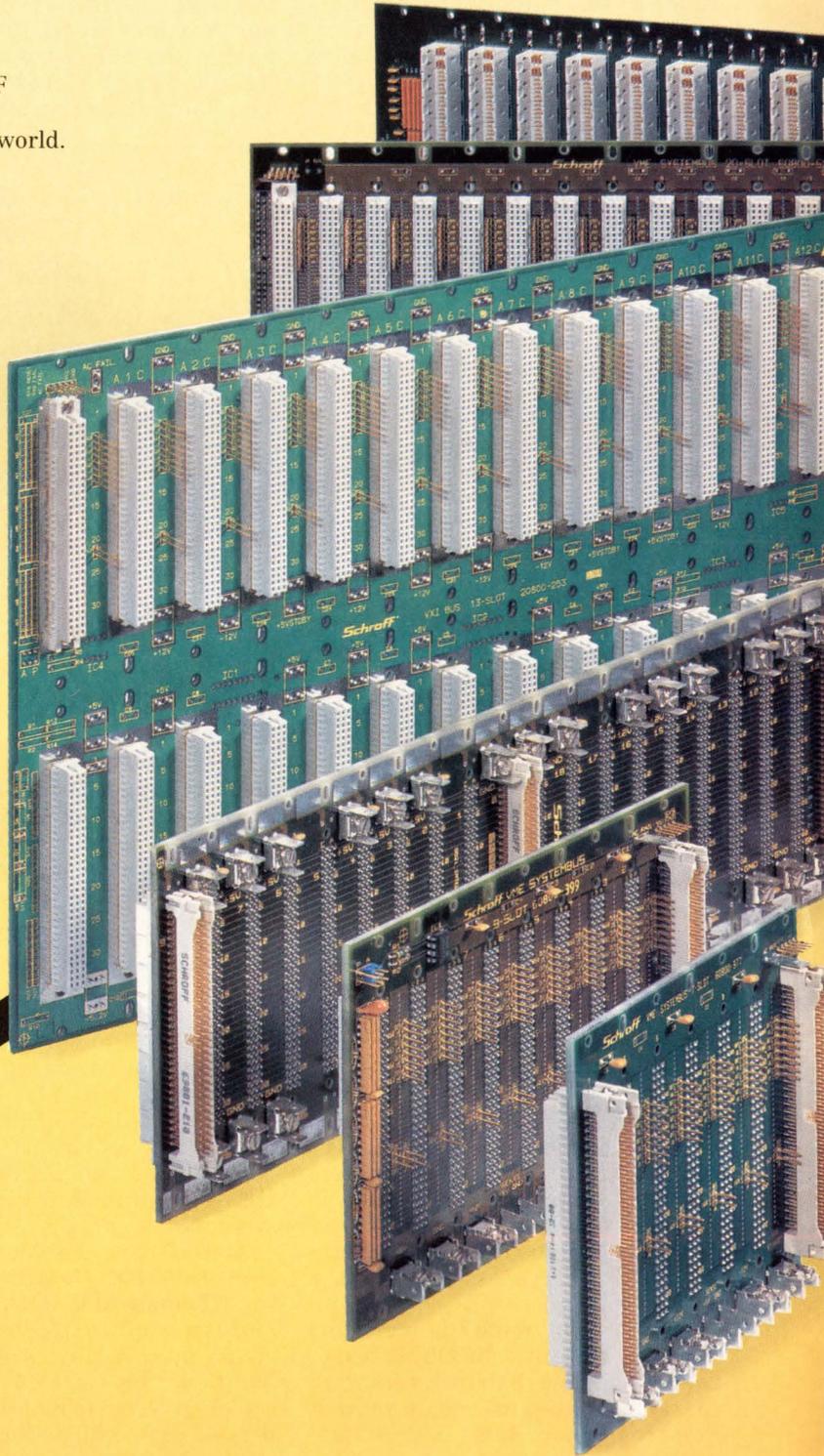
For detailed product literature or applications engineering assistance call 1-800-451-8755.

VME, VXI, MULTIBUS® II, FUTUREBUS+

... worldwide – Partners
to the Electronics Industry

SCHROFF INC.

170 Commerce Drive · Warwick, R.I. 02886
Tel. (401) 732-3770 · Fax (401) 738-7988



COMPUTERS AND SUBSYSTEMS

bus interfaces. Peripherals included in the core include a single RS-232 port, a programmable interrupt controller, three 16-bit counters, three DMA channels, a real-time clock, power-fail detection, a watchdog timer, a reset button, and a programmable LED.

"The application-specific module library is designed to give the designer optimum flexibility while staying within the confines of the standard board," says Eckford. "The amount of I/O that will fit on each card depends on the particular I/O library modules selected."

Typically, he says, about three modules can be squeezed onto a standard 4.6- \times 6.5-in. STD form factor board. The core module occupies roughly 70 percent of the board's real estate.

Typical library modules include dual-synchronous serial communications channels, a 48-point parallel I/O module, an Arcnet interface, and a GPIB interface. In addition to standard library modules, ASAPs can accommodate fully custom I/O. But, says Eckford, fully custom circuits take more time to develop and test compared to the standard library modules, which are all proven and tested.

Stack pack

One alternative to custom, semicustom or standard buses is Ampro's line of MiniModules, palm-sized (3.6- \times 3.8-in.) PC boards with stack-through header connectors. (Actually, the family of embedded-system modules comprises MiniModule expansion peripherals and CoreModule CPU boards. The header connectors serve essentially as a stackable bus.)

Ampro's philosophy is much the same as Ziatech's. "If OEMs are to compete in today's fiercely contested markets, they must get to market quickly with products that are compact, affordable and geared pre-

cisely to an application's requirements," says Rick Lehrbaum, vice president of engineering.

The most recent additions to Ampro's family of MiniModules include a SuperVGA board, an Ethernet card, a solid-state disk module, and a pair of interface modules to handle the 16-bit bus of the company's latest CoreModule/286. These interfaces provide an RS-232

purpose I/O port; an RS-232 serial port; keyboard and speaker interfaces; and a real-time clock.

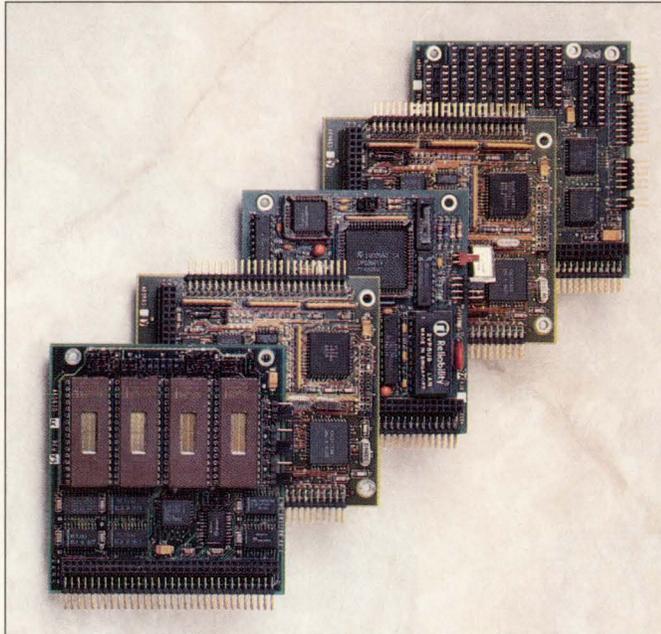
On-time development

The approaches taken by the Ampro and Ziatech product offerings—as well as similar single-board PC-based products from a variety of other vendors—underscore the critical value of standards in timely product development. Embedded controllers such as these are rapidly becoming the next-generation microcontrollers. They're also MS-/PC-DOS compatible, fully programmable and built for industrial applications.

At least for the present, however, such solutions are still too expensive to fit into traditional microcontroller applications. Ampro's MiniModules, for example, sell for somewhere between \$100 and \$150 each, which is two to four times the cost of a comparable microcontroller solution. But time-to-market considerations might well take precedence over even that large of a discrepancy in cost.

Compact embedded PC-based products are just beginning to scratch the surface of what may be possible with future chip development. Only three

years ago, a compact PC-based module sold in the \$500 to \$700 range. With higher levels of IC integration, higher sales volumes and improved packaging techniques, prices will continue to fall. Some experts estimate that a complete PC for embedded applications will sell for well under \$50 within the next five years. ■



One approach to the customization of PC-based controllers is Ampro's MiniModule series. System developers customize controller functions by specifying the appropriate combination of function cards, including processor, memory and I/O cards.

serial port, a SCSI or IDE interface (two versions), and floppy drive controllers.

The solid-state disk provides four 32-pin sockets for byte-wide memory that can accept either 28- or 32-pin SRAM, NOVRAM, EPROM, or flash EPROM devices. It includes provisions for battery back-up for the SRAM and lets OEMs offer fully functional diskless systems.

Ampro's new CoreModule processor uses AMD's 16-MHz 286 processor, AT-compatible DMA controllers, and interrupt controllers and sockets for up to 4 Mbytes of DRAM. In addition, the CoreModule/286 includes an AT-compatible bidirectional parallel port, configurable as either a printer interface or an 8-bit general-

For more information about the technologies, products or companies mentioned in this article, call or circle the appropriate number on the Reader Inquiry Card.

Ampro Computers (408) 522-2100	Circle 237
Ziatech (805) 541-0488	Circle 238

FASTEST IMAGE PROCESSING ON A SINGLE PC/AT BOARD



"Our DT2867 Integrated Image Processor combines real-time processing and precision image acquisition on a single PC/AT board."

—Fred Molinari, President

Real-Time Processing

- 75 MHz, 16-bit processor
- Simultaneous acquisition and processing

Precision Image Acquisition

- Programmable gain, offset, and reference
- Square pixels

Optional 32-Bit, 25 MFLOP DSP Board

- 10 MHz **DT-Connect™** interface to DT2878 Advanced Processor

Extensive Development Software Included

- Subroutines callable from Microsoft C
- Device driver and utilities

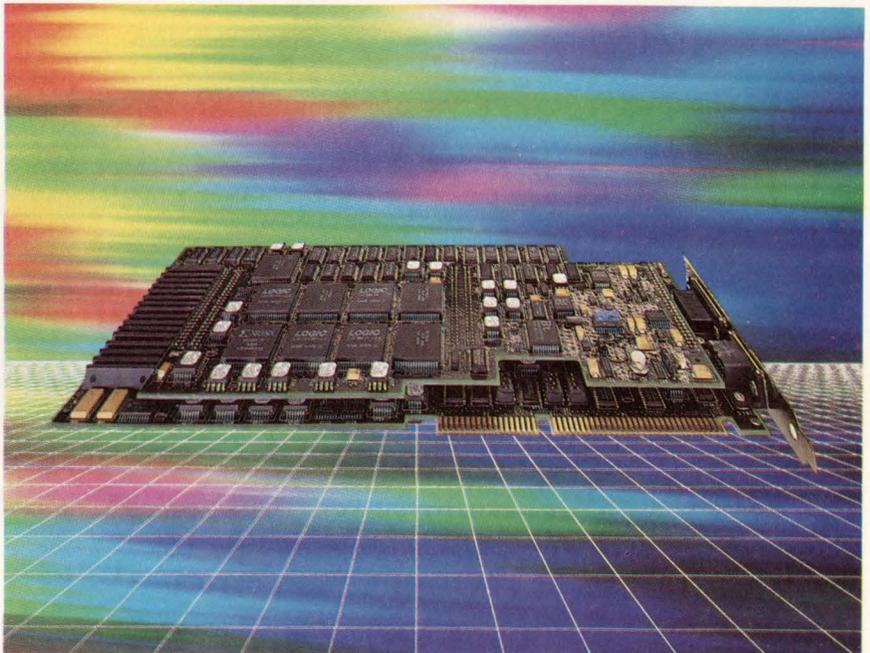
Quantity pricing available

FAST 5 day delivery

Call for FREE Catalog

(508) 481-3700

In Canada, call (800) 268-0427



DT2867 Processing Times

Full 640 x 480 image

True Frame Averaging (to 256 frames)	real-time
Histogram	real-time
Math and Logic	real-time
3 x 3 Binary Morphology	.043 sec
3 x 3 Convolution	.043 sec

THE LEADER IN DATA ACQUISITION AND IMAGE PROCESSING

DATA TRANSLATION®

World Headquarters: Data Translation, Inc., 100 Locke Drive, Marlboro, MA 01752-1192 USA, (508) 481-3700, Fax (508) 481-8620, Tlx 951646

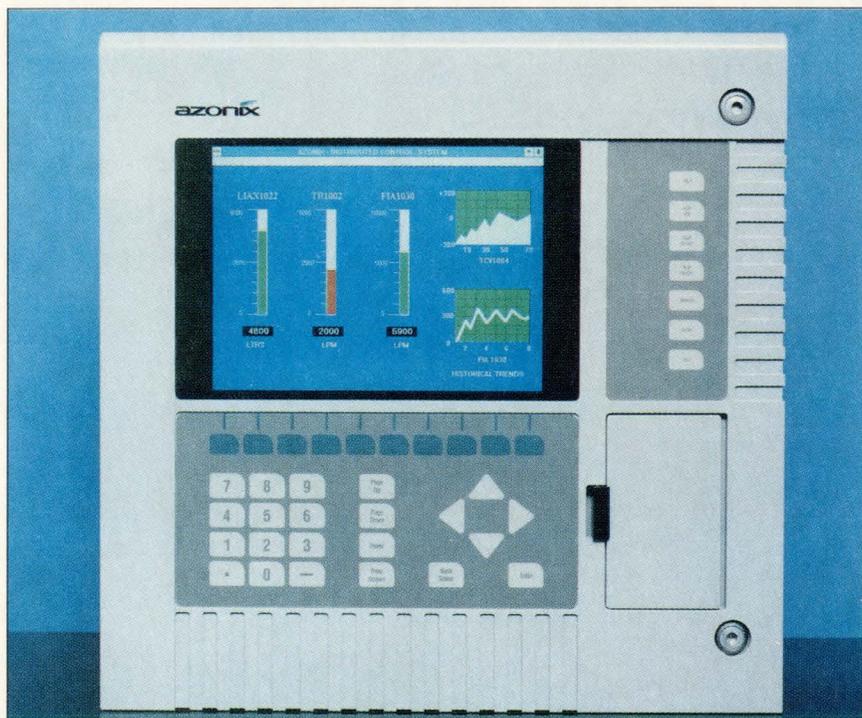
United Kingdom Headquarters: Data Translation Ltd., The Mulberry Business Park, Wokingham, Berkshire RG11 2QJ, U.K., (734) 793838, Fax (734) 776670, Tlx 94011914

Germany Headquarters: Data Translation GmbH, Im Weileren 10, 7120 Bietigheim-Bissingen, Germany 7142-54025, Fax 7142-64042

International Sales Offices: Australia (2) 699-8300; Belgium (2) 466-8199; Brazil 11 240-0598; Canada (416) 625-1907; China (1) 513-7766 x 1222; Denmark 2 274511; Finland (0) 3511800; France (1) 69077802; Greece (1) 361-4300; Hong Kong (5) 448963; India (22) 23-1040; Israel 52-545685; Italy (2) 82470.1; Japan (3) 502-5550, (3) 5379-1971; Korea (2) 718-9521; Netherlands (70) 399-6360; New Zealand (9) 415-8362; Norway (2) 53 12 50; Poland (22) 580701; Portugal 1-7934834; Singapore 338-1300; South Africa (12) 803-7680; Spain (1) 555-8112; Sweden (8) 761 78 20; Switzerland (1) 723-1410; Taiwan (2) 3039836

DT-Connect is a trademark and Data Translation is a registered trademark of Data Translation, Inc. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

COMPUTERS AND SUBSYSTEMS



This compact industrial computer is ruggedized for NEMA-4 and -12 rated environments. The Azonix ProPanel is based on the PC/AT architecture and has a VGA-resolution color LCD screen with 8- or 256-color capability.

PC platforms ruggedized for industrial environments

Warren Andrews, Senior Editor

With hundreds of industrial software packages available for the IBM PC and compatibles, it's no wonder PCs are the popular choice for a broad variety of industrial-control applications. But hostile industrial environments—with extreme temperatures, airborne abrasive or conductive particles, corrosive pollutants, severe electrical noise, and vibration—are natural enemies of exposed electronic systems and the delicate mechanisms of disk drives. So OEMs and end-users have taken great pains to protect PCs from these environments.

A number of clever PC platforms are starting to emerge as solutions to the industrial environment dilemmas. One recent entry is a relatively low-cost, single-board solution from STD board maker Computer Dynamics (Greer, SC). Called DisplayPac EL, its front end combines a

high-resolution monochrome electroluminescent (EL) display with a full 80386 PC/AT computer and an infrared touch-screen interface, all in a single compact (10.5- \times 6.875- \times 3.375-in.) package.

At the other end of the spectrum is a full, passive-backplane PC replete with a color LCD. Dubbed ProPanel by its maker, Azonix (Burlington, MA), the compact PC is packed in a NEMA-approved enclosure designed for convection cooling. Like Computer Dynamics' display, ProPanel features a relatively small form factor (17 \times 17 \times 8 in.) but includes shock mounting for direct installation on a wall.

DisplayPac's bright screen and gray scales are designed to be readable in a variety of industrial environments and lighting conditions. "The high-performance EGA EL display provides a bright amber image

with high resolution (640 \times 400) and excellent readability from any viewing angle, even exceeding 160°," says Kurt Priester, president of Computer Dynamics.

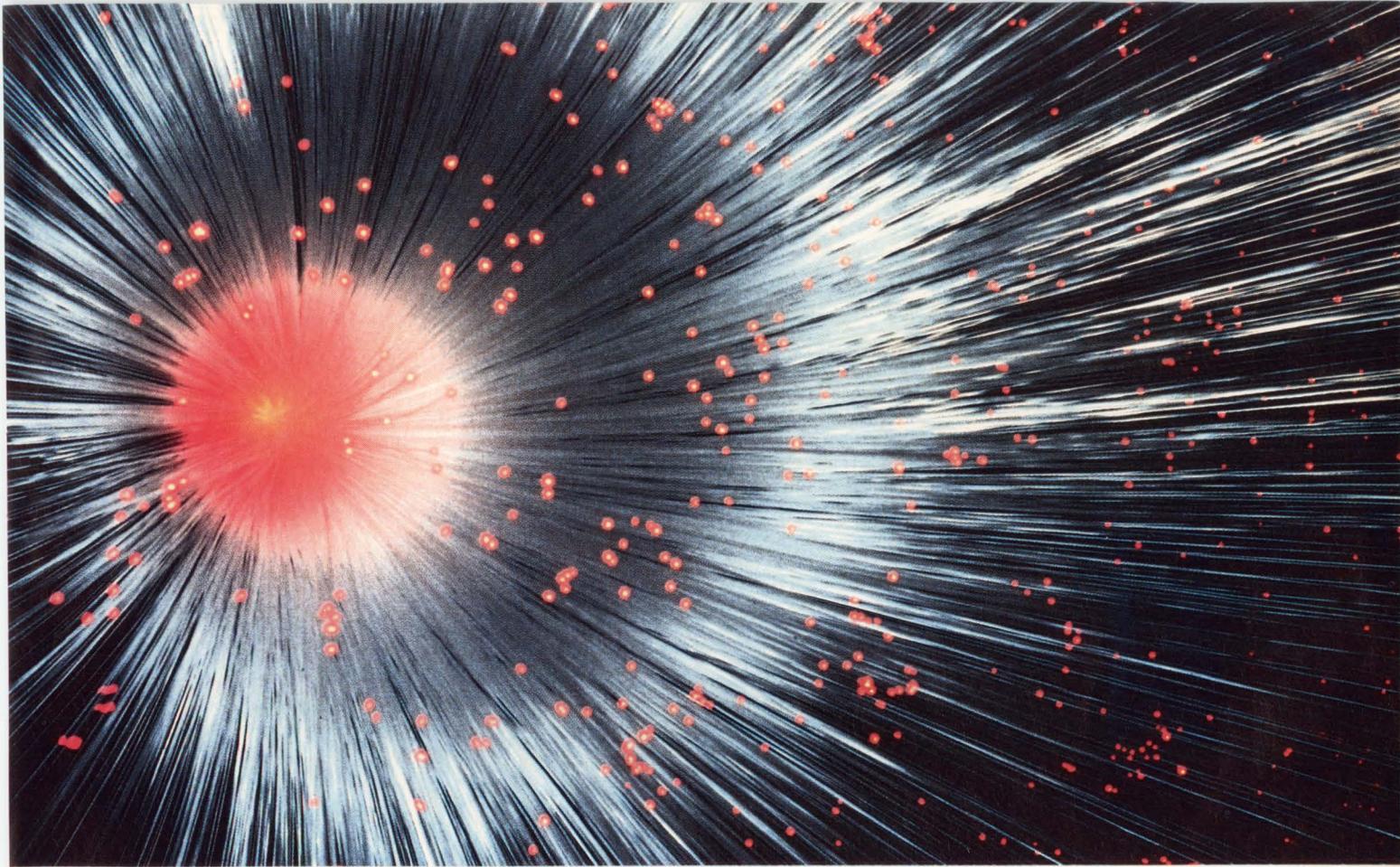
Computer Dynamics' single-board computer is powered by an 80386 CPU operating at 20 MHz. (A 12-MHz 80286 version is also available.) It drives the EL display as if it were a standard CGA/EGA CRT and offers the full complement of PC/AT functions. Options allow for up to 16 Mbytes of RAM, a 1-Mbyte EPROM, a speaker and keyboard ports, two COM ports, a printer port, a real-time clock, hard and floppy disk interfaces, an 80287, a math coprocessor socket, and a watchdog timer.

The system clearly was designed to withstand industrial environments. While it supports floppy and hard disk drives, it also can boot and run MS-DOS and an application program from its on-board ROM disk, allowing for a diskless target system. And, although the system is designed to be extremely compact, the interface can accommodate up to two external standard PC option boards for system expansion.

Full-color LCD display

Azonix has taken a somewhat different approach by providing the rugged interface along with specialized packaging, which meets NEMA-4 and -12 environmental requirements. "Replacing a CRT with the full-color LCD display let Azonix trim the total power requirement to only 25 W. This eliminates the need for fans and other cooling devices," says product manager Jena Araki. With the built-in heat sink the internal temperature rise is limited to 5°C over ambient temperature.

The small temperature increase also contributes to increased reliability, she adds. In addition, Araki says, the metal enclosure provides EMI/RFI radiation protection, and can withstand hose-downs and contact with noncorrosive chemicals. Even the control panel is what Araki calls "industrial strength"—a sealed-membrane type designed to withstand tough handling. And the optional hinged door, which allows access to the floppy disk, is sealed and fully complies with the NEMA ratings.



Speed + Performance . . . *The SuperCard™ Family of i860 Vector Processors*

The second generation of i860-based SuperCards™ is here... vector processors with GigaFLOPS system capability, concurrent I/O via secondary buses, large math libraries, FORTRAN and C development software... and, best of all, the *best price* on the market. The SuperCard family is compatible with VMEbus, ATbus, EISAbus and TURBOchannel platforms for hosts like Sun, HP, Motorola, Compaq, and DEC... here's what you get:

- 1024 complex FFT in 0.8 msec.
- 80 MFLOPS to 1.5 GFLOPS
- 160 MB/sec I/O
- Large memories
- pSOS+ Multiprocessing
- CASE Tools

To find out how SuperCard can work for you, call: 1-800-325-3110 or 617-272-6020, (Fax 508-663-0150) or write CSPI, 40 Linnell Circle, Billerica, MA 01821.

SuperCard is a trademark of CSP Inc., i860 is a trademark of Intel Corp. TURBOchannel is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corp. pSOS+ is a trademark of Software Components Group, Inc.

CIRCLE NO. 38



CSPI

COMPUTERS AND SUBSYSTEMS

The color LCD built into Azonix' ProPanel is a thin-film transistor active matrix with a transistor per pixel that permits a wide viewing angle. The display provides VGA resolution (640x480) and is available with either 8 or 256 colors. The bright color display greatly simplifies interpretation of screen images, particularly warnings of hazardous conditions.

The computer housed in the enclosure is a passive-backplane PC that uses either an 80286- or 80386-based CPU card with a minimum of 1 Mbyte of RAM. In addition, the system is supplied with a 40-Mbyte, 2½-in. hard disk, a 1.44-Mbyte 3½-in. diskette drive, either two or four serial ports, and a parallel port. The serial ports are user-configurable for RS-232C, -422 or -485 protocols. In addition, they're optically isolated, and consistent with the industrially hardened package. The system backplane has two additional ISA slots, which can be used for optional plug-in adapter cards, such as Ethernet; for other communications schemes; or for other cards, such as data acquisition.

Azonix has paid particular attention to system security. A special door that lets engineers access the diskette, the parallel port, and an auxiliary keyboard port are all electronically locked and can only be opened with the proper password entered from the operator panel. The operator panel is a 35-key, sealed-membrane unit with tactile feedback. In addition to the standard numeric keypad, provision is made for softkeys, which can be configured by users.

Applications limited

Even before products such as Computer Dynamics' DisplayPac-EL and Azonix' ProPanel, conventional CRT-based PCs have been forced into service in industrial applications. Both as conventional PCs and

as hybrid PCs residing on another bus architecture such as VME, STD or Multibus, these systems take advantage of the many popular process-control applications packages available.

Products such as Intellution's FIX, Iconic's Genesis, WonderWare's WonderWare and 50-or-so others focusing on everything from building and plant management to batch chemical processing provide a wealth of resources for control system developers. And these products bring reliable PC-based technology

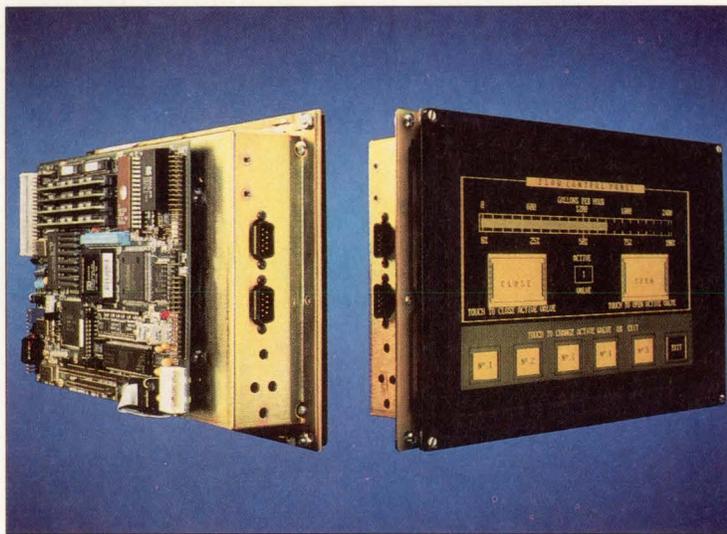
on the PC.

More and more, however, real-world applications are calling for the kind of increased sophistication found in multiprocessing systems, which aren't easily—if at all—allowed in the ISA architecture. Therefore, such systems remain restricted to serve as front-ends to other systems, which are usually VME- or Multibus II-based. However, EISA, the 32-bit extension of ISA, can handle multiprocessing—with the help of a little software magic. Last month

marked the first get-together of parties interested developing a specification for passive-backplane EISA. After "slot zero" protocols and a few other issues settle out, such an architecture may show significant promise.

Thus, the logical extension to PC-based industrial-control systems will be to migrate to something more closely resembling an EISA architecture. One alternative might well be something like STD 32, developed by Ziotech (San Luis Obispo, CA). STD 32 is based on the basic EISA chip set but packaged in an industrially hardened STD form factor. According to Ziotech's vice-president

of sales and marketing, Jim Eckford, STD 32 has already solved the slot zero problem and will soon be announcing a multiprocessing version of DOS for STD 32. Other solutions could include conventional passive EISA backplanes wrapped in hard packaging, such as that from Azonix. ■



Meant for environments where standard PCs and CRTs would fail, this touch-sensitive 640x400 gray-scale electroluminescent display fronts for a full 20-MHz 80386 PC/AT processor. Computer Dynamics' DisplayPac EL mounts into a sealed enclosure, leaving its display accessible.

to the factory floor environment.

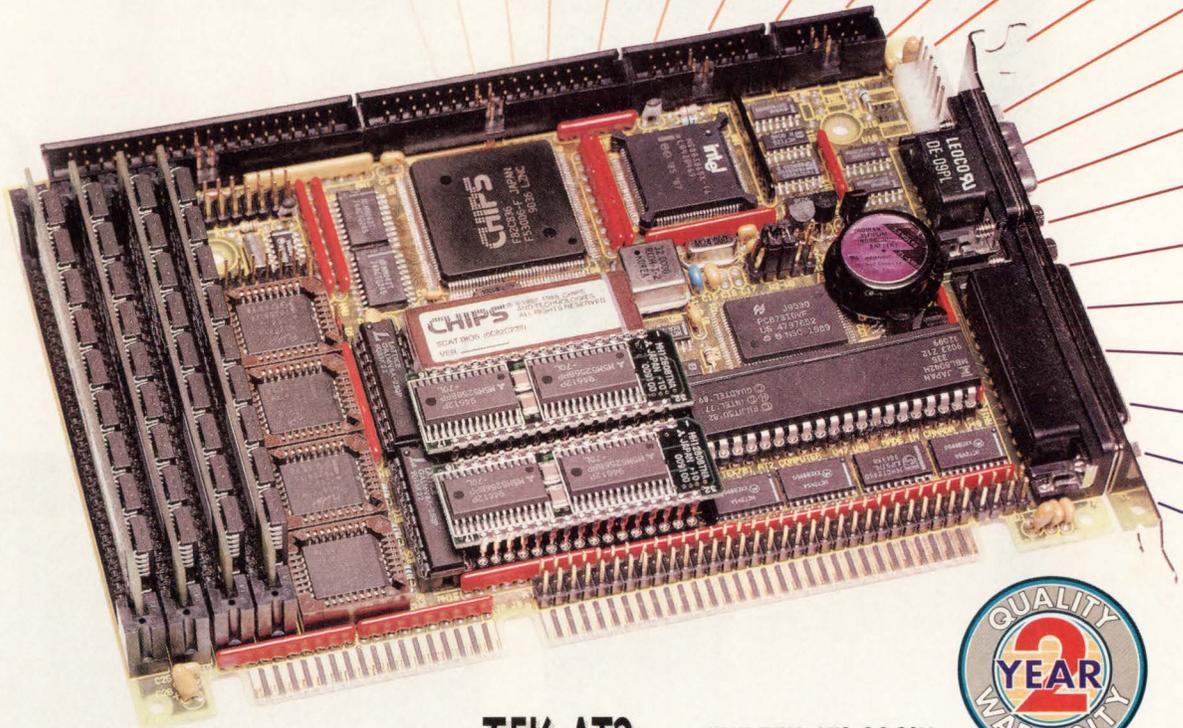
The human interface, however, is only part of the processing story. Although relatively simple control functions can be handled by the basic DOS display system provided by DisplayPac-EL and ProPanel, the limited processing power of the PC, the restricted add-on capabilities and the fundamental limitations of the ISA architecture largely limit applications to a single task.

Even when PCs have been integrated with other buses in hybrid solutions, the PC function has been largely relegated to the human interface. Bucking the trend, RadiSys (Beaverton, OR) recently introduced a PC-based VMEbus platform that lets both the process control and the human interface operate

For more information about the technologies, products or companies mentioned in this article, call or circle the appropriate number on the Reader Inquiry Card.

- Azonix (617) 273-5550 Circle 239
- Computer Dynamics (803) 877-7471 Circle 240
- RadiSys (503) 690-1229 Circle 241
- Ziotech (805) 541-0488 Circle 242

INTRODUCING THE EXTREME PERFORMER



A POWERFUL PERFORMANCE

The TEK-AT2 386SX belts out an extremely powerful performance with a 386SX chip set running at 16 or 20 Mhz. When you need it, the all CMOS TEK-AT2 supports up to 16 Mbytes of total onboard memory. And Mixed DRAM mode allows up to 1Mbyte of Flash EPROM and up to 1Mbyte of battery-backed SRAM disk space.

TEK-AT2 386SX PC/AT PALM SIZE SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER

THE TEK-AT2 386SX PACKS THE HOUSE

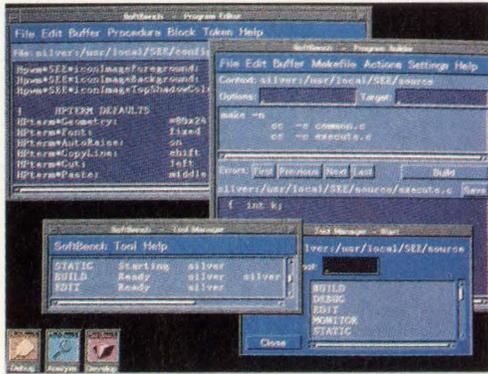
This harmoniously integrated 7" x 4.7" ruggedized PC, with onboard hard disk interface, floppy disk controller, two serial ports and parallel port, *gives you the power you always needed, in the size you always wanted.* And when you bring on our piggyback TEK-PG VGA controller, you have a complete industrial computer in the palm of your hand.



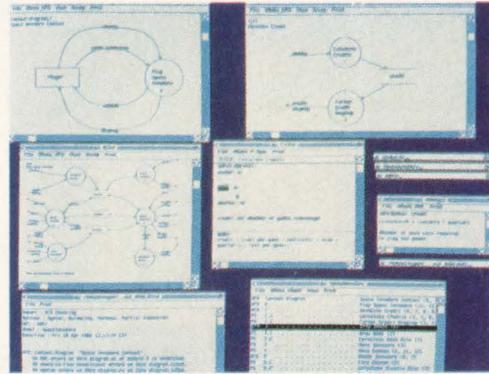
AUDITION THE EXTREME PERFORMER TODAY. CALL TEKNOR MICROSYSTEMS
AT 1(514) 437-5682 OR FAX US AT 1(514) 437-8053
WE'RE IN TUNE WITH YOUR SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER NEEDS.

TEKNOR
MICROSYSTEMS INC.

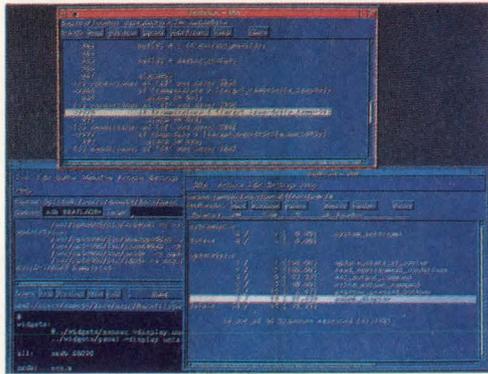
P.O. BOX 455, SAINTE THERESE (QUEBEC) CANADA J7E 4J8



HP's SoftBench: A tool integration framework and a program construction toolset.

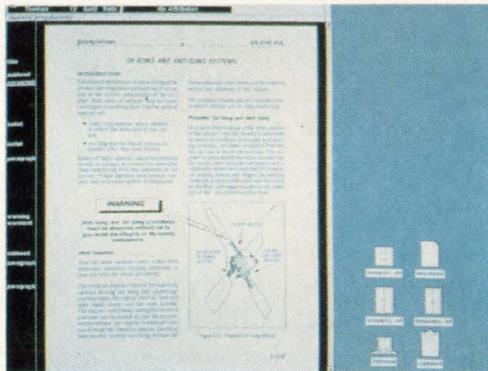


Cadre Teamwork: A family of tools that implement system analysis and software design methodologies.

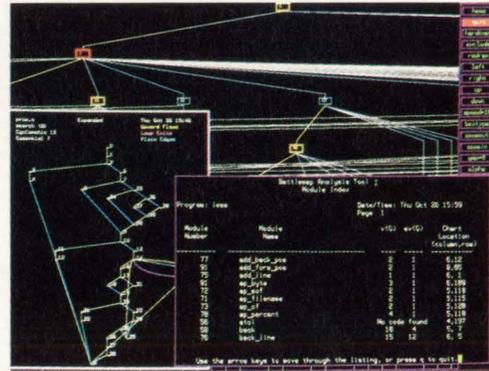


HP Branch Validator: Provides accurate branch information quickly and easily, reducing software test time while increasing confidence.

Best CA

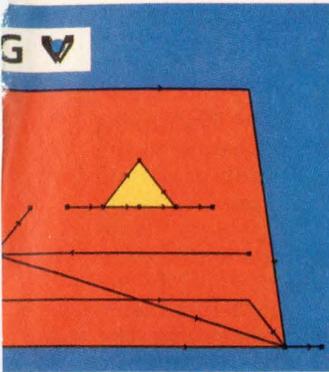


Interleaf Technical Publishing Software: A documentation software and management system that features integrated text and graphics.

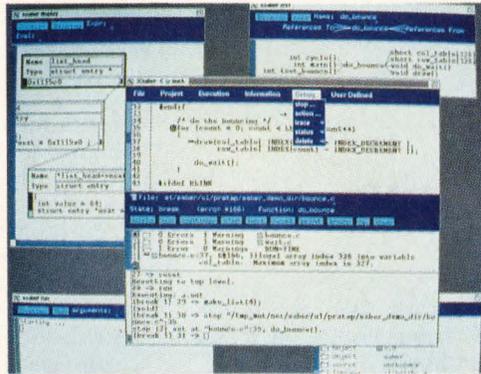


McCabe Test Tools: An automated software testing and reverse engineering application.

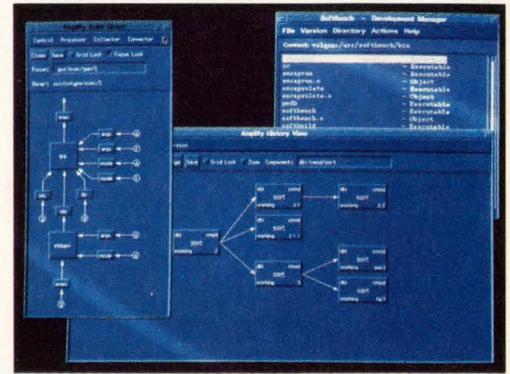




Verilog LOGISCOPE:
Automated testing of source code analysis for reverse engineering.

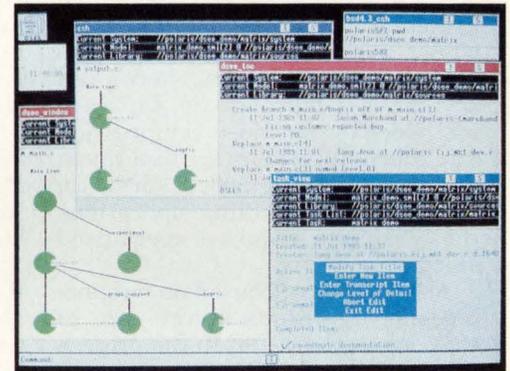


Saber-C: A set of integrated tools for development, testing, maintaining and debugging C programs.

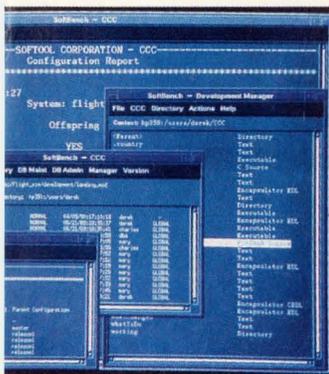


CaseWare® AMPLIFY® CONTROL:
A graphic development environment and configuration management system based upon an open architecture.

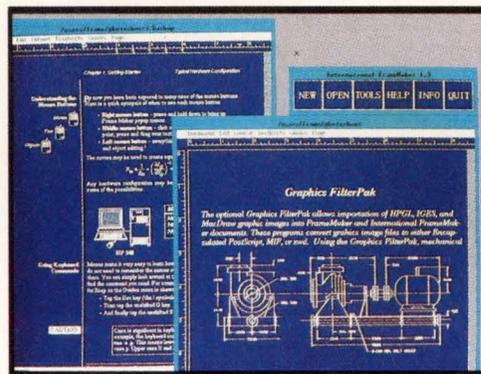
SE scenario.



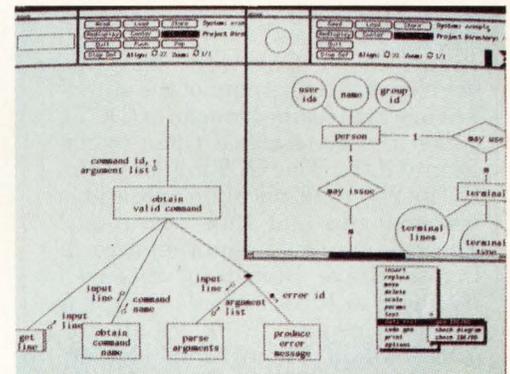
Apollo DSEE: Offers unequaled software development support and configuration management for complex, team-oriented projects.



Softool Corporation CCC:
A complete, automated solution for change control and configuration management.



Frame FrameMaker®: Easy-to-use text, graphics, and layout tools for documentation.



IDE Software Through Pictures®: Integrated tools for improving software quality that emphasize systems analysis and software design.

How can you make sure that your software release dates don't slip? That defects are discovered sooner rather than later? That your team has the most up-to-date tools?

Hewlett-Packard's SoftBench, that's how.

SoftBench is a tool integration platform, with its own toolset. It provides a common user interface, tool communication and distributed computing

services. And you can integrate your own or third-party tools into SoftBench.

These software suppliers and SoftBench are key elements of our CASEEdge program. Together, we offer a broad selection of development tools. They help automate the specification, design, implementation, debugging and maintenance processes.

This streamlines your entire CASE environment, while protecting your

investment, lowering your development costs and improving your time to market.

For more information, call us at 1-800-637-7740, Ext. 2203. We'll show you the best CASE scenario in the industry.



CIRCLE NO. 40

SOFTWARE AND DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

New algorithms fuel the push for multimedia

Tom Williams, Senior Editor

With the rush toward multimedia, there's a flurry of activity in the semiconductor arena to produce fast, cost-effective chips to compress, decompress, store, and transmit sound and video. In addition to specialized video processors, digital signal processing chips promise to improve the performance of multimedia. There's also a push to improve the software methodology for video compression and decompression so that even general-purpose processors can tackle image-handling operations that formerly required specialized silicon.

Attention has focused on enhancing the algorithms at the core of these operations. But in the process of enhancing algorithms, companies must decide whether to adhere to standards or to deviate from them in favor of performance.

■ DCT refined

Ricoh (West Caldwell, NJ) has developed a refinement of the standard discrete cosine transform (DCT), called the generalized Chen transform (GCT). The GCT replaces the DCT's 256 multiplication operations with 64 add and shift operations. The only multiply required, according to Steve Blonstein, research manager at Ricoh's Menlo Park, CA research center, "is to satisfy the JPEG (Joint Photographic Expert Group) quantization step at the end of the transform."

Not only does the resulting algorithm comply with the JPEG standard and run faster than DCT on a general-purpose processor, it also makes custom silicon much simpler to build. Instead of hardware multipliers, the silicon can substitute a bunch of adders. "The algorithm carries over into silicon very well because it doesn't have multipliers," says Blonstein. "We're looking at a very tiny chip that will be able to do 30 frames/s of NTSC video at 30 MHz."

With the software alone running on a general-purpose processor,

Blonstein says, "We can process a 512×512-color image on a Macintosh fx in about 3.5 s."

That kind of performance, when translated to even faster processors, lends itself to applications such as image-filing systems or fax machines, where video frame rates aren't required. For systems that require video, custom hardware still will be required, but the improved algorithms are expected to bring down cost and complexity. Ricoh is actively interested in licensing its GCT technology to OEMs.

■ Less-complex technique

Using an algorithm that differs entirely from the JPEG-approved DCT, UVC (Irvine, CA) has developed

is scanned, it is sampled. The analog signal is digitized according to the UVC algorithm. That digitized scan line is then compressed using run-length data-compression techniques. Both digitization and compression are done on the fly because storing the image in a frame grabber before performing the compression wouldn't sustain the frame rate that's needed for full motion video.

Using UVC's algorithms, Total Multimedia (TTM) has built a software package called SoftVideo that can play back compressed images at 30 frames/s at VGA (640×480) resolution on an 80286-based, PC/AT-class computer. According to the company's vice-president of technology, Taylor Kramer, hardware assist still is needed to compress and record video at frame rates. "We can do it in no-real-time with software only, but that's not where we're currently going," he says. The current SoftVideo product is aimed at

New algorithms improve on an old standard

The standard method for color image compression and decompression, known as discrete cosine transform (DCT), has been around for over 20 years and is the method adapted by the Joint Photographic Expert Group (JPEG). The complex algorithms involved in DCT are the reason that so much research has gone into silicon to make image compression faster. At present software efforts are being aimed at either refining DCT or exploring alternate methods.

DCT is a frame-based compression method that breaks an image into blocks of 64 pixels (8×8). Since the probability is high that adjacent pixels will be fairly close in color and intensity, the transitions from pixel to pixel and from block to block can be represented as waves on a two-dimensional surface. DCT transforms the pixel values to this wave representation via a series of complex multiplication operations. The original algorithm involved 256 multiplication operations on an 8×8 block; recent refinements have brought that number all the way down to 150.

compression/decompression technology that's about 50× less complex than DCT. UVC has built chips, is developing board-level products, and is licensing the software technology to third parties. One early licensee is Total Multimedia (Thousand Oaks, CA), which is forming alliances to address application areas in the multimedia market.

The UVC algorithm compresses a frame of video data by working on one scan line at a time. As each line

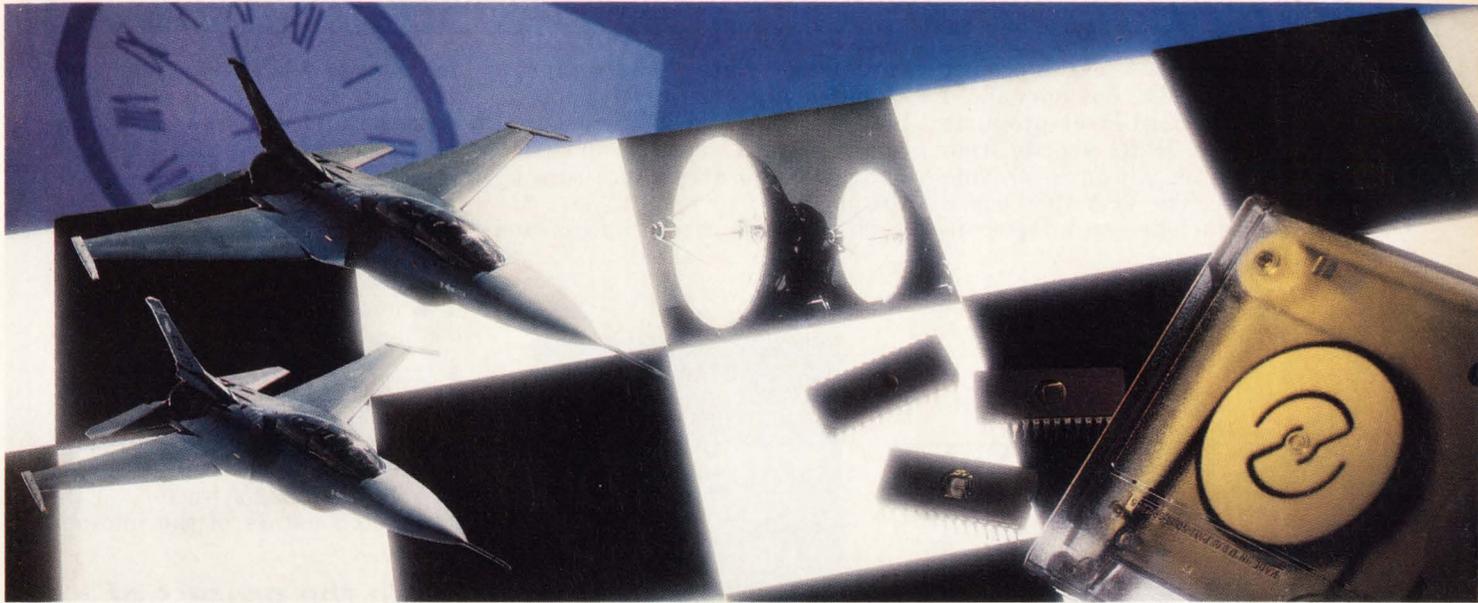
decompression and playback of stored and distributed video material.

While using the UVC approach for compression and decompression, TTM has decided to opt for performance over compliance with a standard. "Very rarely have standards been implemented in advance of products," says Kramer.

■ Emphasis on performance

Meanwhile, other companies are pushing performance along with

REAL-TIME STRATEGY



For Critical Minds and Systems

Your product is only as reliable as your embedded software. Which explains why real-time experts like you at over two thousand companies have made the strategic move to Software Components Group's real-time software and development tools.

Smart choice, since we offer you so many critical advantages. First, there's the famous quality and performance of our pSOS⁺ operating system, complete with superior multiprocessing and UNIX-friendly network support. Plus the best, most integrated development and debugging environment for your C or Ada application. And it's all available for the widest range of hosts – Sun, PC, VAX, HP, HP Apollo. And for all the popular processor families – M68K, M88K, i86, i386 and i960.

Best of all, when you're on the critical path, our service is just as friendly, reliable and complete as our software. We support you from seven U.S. offices and thirteen countries.

So whether your software is life-critical, mission-critical or just plain time-critical, call us at 1-800-458-pSOS for the winning real-time strategy. Or write to us at 1731 Technology Drive, San Jose, CA 95110. Fax: (408) 437-0711.



SOFTWARE COMPONENTS GROUP

SOFTWARE AND DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

JPEG compliance. Fluent Machines (Framingham, MA) has announced a family of board-level products based on the JPEG specification that depend on silicon to provide performance. The VSA-1000 board set, which includes an image-cap-

ture frame buffer and compression/decompression features, is based on an Intel i960 embedded processor that controls two CL550 image-compression processors by C-Cubed.

The system can compress and

decompress NTSC video and audio data at 320x240 pixels at 30 frames/s and can time-stamp the data to maintain synchronization of video and audio. The VSA-1000 family is targeted at network applications and will soon incorporate the ability to monitor the available network bandwidth and to adapt video rates to the available bandwidth.

Standards on the horizon?

Price and performance will dictate acceptance and, ultimately, standards. But standards will be important in multimedia because of the distributed nature of the informa-

In the process of enhancing algorithms, companies must decide whether to adhere to standards or to deviate from them in favor of performance.



tion—via CD-ROM, networks, phone lines, and so forth. Just because a professional association has adopted a standard doesn't mean that the standard will prevail in the market.

Multimedia will be a mass market, and there will be many more innovative approaches before the dust settles and anything that resembles standards emerges. ■

For more information about the technologies, products or companies mentioned in this article, call or circle the appropriate number on the Reader Inquiry Card.

Fluent Machines (508) 626-2144	Circle 243
Ricoh (415) 496-5700	Circle 244
Total Multimedia (805) 371-0500	Circle 245
UVC (714) 261-5336	Circle 246

STOP WASTING TIME & MONEY

BSO/TASKING'S new toolkit for developing software for the 68000 family, called TASKTOOLS™, beats all others on the market today. Check out these features and benefits.

C COMPILER

- ANSI C
- Highly optimized code
- Reentrant code
- Direct control of I/O
- Interrupt handlers may be written in C
- Floating point support
- 68040 and 68332 support

CROSS VIEW™ DEBUGGER

- All major emulators supported
- Multi-window interface
- Code & data breakpoints
- Source level tracing
- Stack tracing
- I/O simulation

ASSEMBLER & LINKER

- Motorola compatible
- FPU & MMU support
- Fully featured



TaskTools and CrossView are trademarks of BSO/TASKING.

TASKTOOLS™
The most powerful set of 68000 software development tools available!

BENEFITS

TASKTOOLS™ offers you the following benefits:

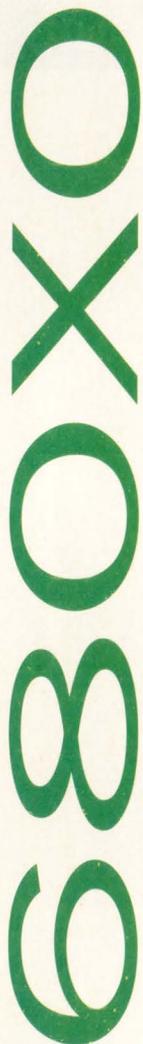
- Reduced code size
- Increased productivity
- Great documentation
- Hot line support
- For PC, Sun, Vax, HP, Apollo, IBM & DEC RISC
- Multi object formats

OTHER PROCESSORS WITH SIMILAR SUPPORT

- Motorola 68HC11
- Intel 80X86
- Intel 8051 & derivatives
- TMS 320C25
- Siemens 80C166

CALL US

1-800-458-8276.
Outside U.S.A. 617-894-7800.
Fax 617-894-0551.



BSO/Tasking US
1-800-458-8276

BSO/Tasking UK
+44 252 510014

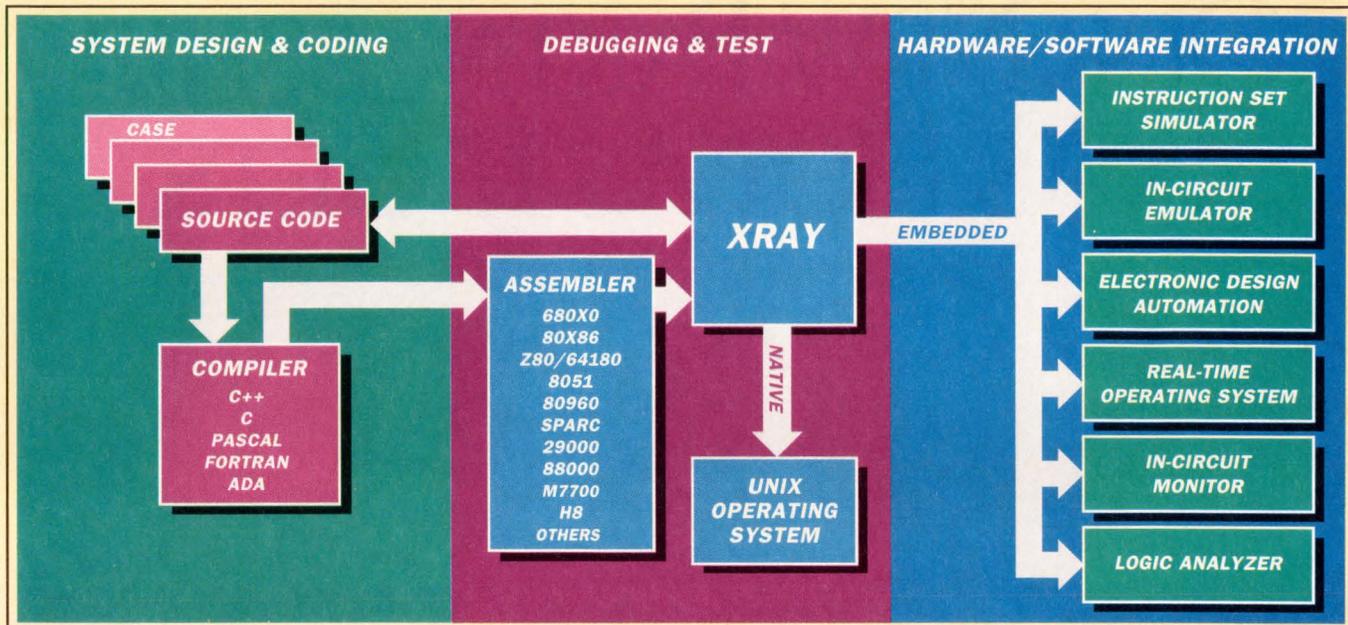
BSO/Tasking Italia
+39 2 6698 2207

BSO/Tasking Deutschland
+49 7152 22090

BSO/Tasking France
+33 1 30 54 222

Tasking EV Netherlands
+31 33 558584

Faster embedded development with software tools from Microtec Research



Educated developers, not educated guesses

Want to know the fastest way to finish software? Start by looking at a proven set of tools that work the same way every time.

That's us. We've been doing this since 1974.

Don't forget to look for the best manuals available. Our excellent documentation will save you even more time than our fast C and C++ compilers.

Then, send your software team to our Technology Training Center for systematic hands-on training.



There's no better way to begin a new project, or to speed up one that's already begun, than to take the time to do it right.

Find bugs, even after optimization

Software is written by people. Since people make mistakes, the debugger is probably your most important development tool.

Our XRAY debugger is the industry leader. With XRAY, you can debug C and C++ code even after it is optimized. XRAY has

DATA		TRACE	
1	Flags 00 00 00 00 00 00	2.	0048:0256?CRIB<unknown>
2	00 00	1.	0048:012E?MAIN<unknown>
3	iter 1	0.	0040:0012 SIEVE\$main
4	count 0		
5	prime 763		
6			

CODE	
11	(
12	register int i,k;
13	int prime,count,iter;
14	
15	for (iter = 1; iter <= maxiter; iter++)
16	{
17	count = 0;
18	for(i = 0; i <= maxprime/2; i++)
19	flags[i] = 1;
20	for(l = 0; l <= maxprime/2; l++)

Command	8086	MODULE: SIEVE	BREAK #:	0	HELP-F5	HR1 1.6
> monitor prime						
> s						
>						

been used by thousands of professional developers for more than five years. It is rock solid, proven technology. Rely on XRAY.

Worldwide support

Our worldwide network of support centers provides answers to your questions when and where you need it.

Develop faster software, faster, with global support, educational programs, outstanding documentation, and user-tested technology from Microtec Research.

Learn more about our:

- ▶ Technology Training Center
- ▶ Users Group
- ▶ Products

FAX a copy of this ad with your name and address to
(408) 982-8266

**Microtec
Research Inc.**
Technology for productivity

OUR NEW PARTNERSHIP
IS AS HOT AS IT GETS.



COMPUTERS





After all, it's Sun.

That's right, FORCE and Sun have teamed up to offer one of the brightest new products in embedded systems.

The SPARC™ CPU-1E engine. It's a complete implementation of SPARCstation™ 1, fully supported by the powerful SunOS™ and the real-time expertise of FORCE.

For the first time, you can design with SunOS and real-time on the same VME backplane. With industry-standard SPARC technology, no less.

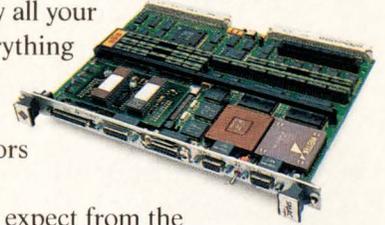
And that's just the beginning. FORCE will spark embedded systems for generations to come, based on our partnership with Sun. In fact, we're already designing the SPARC CPU-2E. Of course, our entire family of SPARC-based products is 100% SunOS-compatible.

So nothing stands between you and the most powerful development environment in embedded systems. With SunOS and the SPARC CPU-1E, you can program, debug and observe real-time code. All within the same development and target system, thereby slashing costs and development time.

The SPARC CPU-1E accommodates up to 80 Mbytes of DRAM. You can run real-time, UNIX®, Sun Windows™ and utility programs. Standard DMA-driven SCSI and Ethernet interfaces give you full network access. There's even an SBus™ interface for I/O expansion.

We also provide such leading real-time operating systems as VxWorks™, VADSWorks™, VRTX™, MTOS™, PDOS™ and OS-9/9000™ products. Along with over 2100 third-party applications from Sun's Catalyst™ program.

Finally, we can supply all your system components. Everything from SPARCstations and mass storage modules to expansion boards, monitors and keyboards.



But that's what you'd expect from the vendor with the broadest, most flexible line of embedded systems solutions. So call 1-800-BEST-VME, ext. 10 for more information or fax a request to (408) 374-1146.

And put the heat on your competition.



VME at its best.

FORCE Computers, Inc. 3165 Winchester Blvd., Campbell, CA 95008-6557

All brands or products are trademarks of their respective holders.
© 1991 FORCE Computers, Inc.

CIRCLE NO. 44



NEW

For All Your Embedded AT/VME Requirements

LOWEST COST

N5280 (Models 22 to 54)

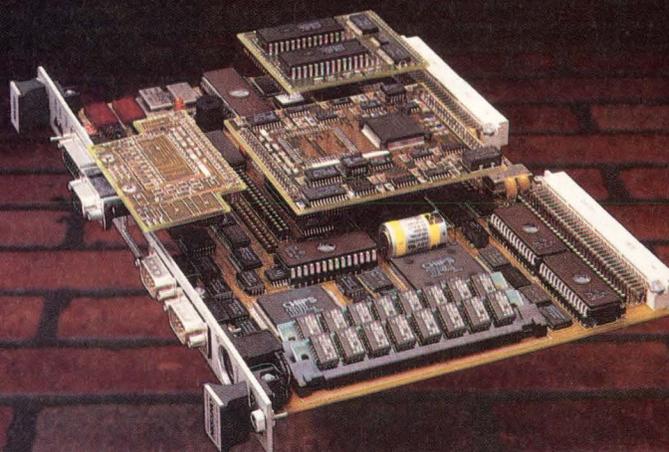
- 80286 or 80386SX CPUs
- 20MHz, 25MHz, or 33MHz
- PC/AT Compatible
- VMEbus Master or Slave
- 1 to 8 MB DRAM
- 64KB to 512KB Dual Ported SRAM
- IDE Hard Disk Controller
- 5 Video Options
- Single 6U Size Board

HIGHEST PERFORMANCE

N5280 (Models 63 to 84)

- 80386DX or 80486 CPU
- 25MHz or 33MHz
- PC/AT Compatible
- VMEbus Master or Slave
- 2 to 32 MB DRAM
- 1 MB Dual-Ported SRAM
- SCSI Host Adapter
- 5 Video Options
- Single 6U Size Board

NISSHO EMBEDDED MICROPROCESSOR



A Solid System Foundation

SINGLE BOARD SOLUTION

The NISSHO N5280 is the only complete 486 AT/VME Embedded Microprocessor built on a single 6U size VMEbus board.

SOFTWARE

The N5280 comes with extensive software support including configuration and driver utilities with source code for ease of

installation. Typical Operating Systems include MS/DOS 4.01 and 3.3 from Microsoft, VENIX/386 from VenturCom, and OS-9000 version V1.0.1 from Microware.

ADD-ONS

The N5280 has an ATbus extension for accommodating 1/2 and 3/4 length AT cards as well as a SCSI Host Adapter for built in or external disk and tape drives.

FOR A FREE 28-PAGE HANDBOOK, CALL (800) 233-1837 — in California (714) 261-8811

TIME TO MARKET IS THE KEY TO YOUR SUCCESS.

NISSHO
E L E C T R O N I C S

17320 Red Hill Avenue, Suite 200 • Irvine, CA 92714 • FAX: (714) 261-0934

CIRCLE NO. 45

Accurate device models make PCB simulation a reality

A reliable circuit board simulation can save weeks of prototype debugging time. But procuring the necessary models to perform such a simulation has been a problem that today's accurate device models are only now beginning to overcome.

Mike Donlin
Senior Editor

Accurate device models are the fuel that drives printed circuit board simulators. And simulation is quickly becoming a necessity as component densities, surface-mount devices and multilayer designs make traditional prototype debugging techniques obsolete.

For simulation techniques to gain wider acceptance, the prejudices against device models must be overcome. Traditionally, device models have either been expensive to create with hardware modelers or difficult to write in software. These limitations have been reflected in three areas—accuracy, availability and cost.

Accuracy has been a problem for device modeling not because it's unattainable, but because a full-blown structural model of a device might slow a simulator to a crawl. The accuracy of the model is further inhibited by the accuracy of the simulator—a model can only be as accurate as the simulator on which it runs. Many simulators, for example, aren't designed to handle the timing requirements of the latest generation of submicron ICs. Less-detailed bus-functional models are accurate as far as they go and won't slow down a simulator, but they represent only bus functions. Although such models are useful for design verification at the front end of a project, they lack the detail needed for complete simulation.

Despite the best efforts of CAE vendors, the availability of accurate models is still one of the biggest concerns of printed circuit board designers, mainly because the hundreds of new devices unveiled every year make it difficult for modelers to keep up. Silicon vendors are best suited to provide accurate models, but they're faced with a dilemma. To get design wins, they must provide models before their silicon is actually ready. They're reluctant, however, to reveal detailed proprietary model information that might get into the hands of competitors. Third-party model vendors, such as Logic



Logic Modeling's family of hardware modelers let users on an Ethernet network access multiple devices simultaneously. "Memory in the system is dynamically allocated," says Pete Jaeger (standing), model development manager. "This lets multiple users sample a device's behavior and return to their simulation environment while others access the device."

DEVICE MODELING

Automation (Beaverton, OR), have attacked this availability dilemma by entering into agreements with silicon vendors to protect their proprietary design information.

A new service called Model Bank from Protocol (Mt. Olive, NJ), a division of Zycad, promises to address silicon vendors' security needs. Model Bank lets users access foundry-supplied models of complex parts without compromising proprietary design information. The service, provided either on-site or through a dial-in connection, lets users perform system simulations that include the foundry model but prevents access to the proprietary model design information. Protocol has thus far entered into agreements with MIPS Computer Systems, LSI Logic and Integrated Device Technology for the service.

Cost concerns

Device model cost is another concern of many board designers, although some companies claim the contrary. Logic Modeling Systems (Milpitas, CA), for one, says that saving even a single prototype revision can pay the cost of its hardware-modeling system. Still, many companies are reluctant to spend \$50,000 or more for model platforms and services.

"Device modeling hasn't been accepted as well as we'd like," admits Doug Lundin, board and test business unit manager of the simulation and test division at Mentor Graphics (Wilsonville, OR). "Traditional breadboarding methods seem cheaper than paying for models and simulation capabilities, but they really aren't.

"To build a breadboard, a designer spends money for the components a little at a time," he continues. "The cost of the time it takes to build and debug the board is also spread over time. Compare these gradual costs to an up-front capital expense for a

hardware modeler or subscription to a software-modeling service, and they look small. But in the long run all these methods cost about the same."

Device models and simulation software also suffer from an image problem, namely that the products they're simulating don't physically exist. While breadboards and prototypes are real circuit boards with jumper wires that signify debugging in progress, simulations are merely waveforms on a workstation screen, and device models are the invisible

tion," says Robbie Wisdom, hardware modeling marketing product manager in the simulation and test division at Mentor. "A typical project might involve some software models that the designers wrote themselves, some that they purchased, some hardware models that they purchased, and some that they developed on an in-house hardware modeler. The key is having a model for every component on the board, or the simulation won't be complete."

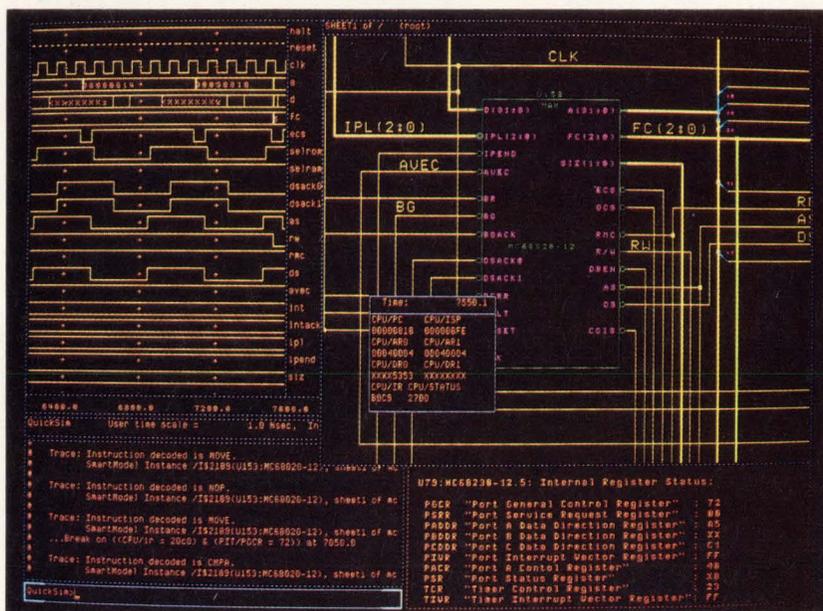
The strengths and weaknesses of

hardware and software modelers continue to be cause for debate. As a general rule, hardware modelers are completely accurate, because they employ an actual device. Their relatively high price tag, however, restricts their use to microprocessors and ASICs—devices that would be unwieldy to model in software.

Again, some vendors disagree that price is an issue. "You've got to remember that a hardware modeler is a shared resource," says Pete Jaeger, model development manager at Logic Modeling. "All simulators on the

Ethernet can use the modeler simultaneously. If there are several devices installed in the modeler, any device can be accessed for simulation. The cost, when spread out over many users, isn't much of a hindrance."

Some advocates of software modelers point out that because a hardware modeler has to be accessed by the simulator as a device on the Ethernet, there's a speed penalty. This claim has also been disputed. "The microprocessor in the modeler is working at real-time speed, which means that it's six or seven orders of magnitude faster than the simulator that's running. Most of the time the microprocessor is waiting for the next execution instruction," says Jaeger.



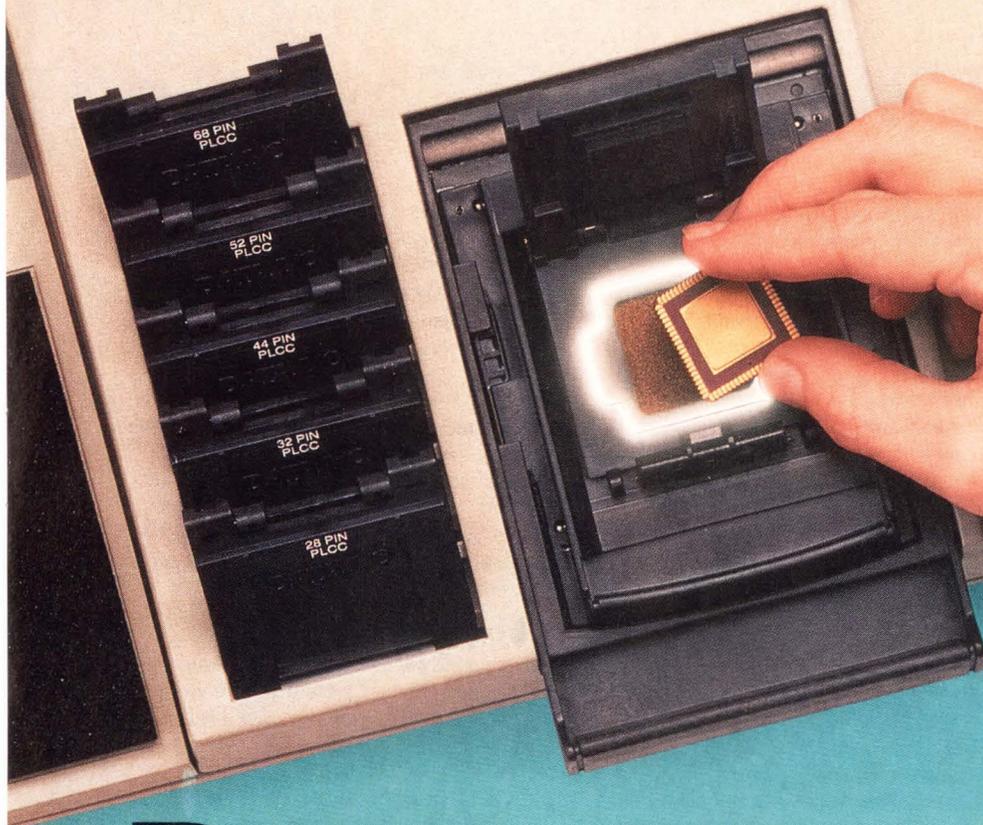
During simulation, most models appear as "black boxes": they give a behavioral description of a device's activity but won't let users observe the internal workings of critical components. Logic Automation's SmartModel Windows provide designers with more information than they would get from conventional waveform displays, including internal register status (lower left) and timing register contents (center).

components that run them. A breadboard signifies progress being made on a product, while model development and simulation are done without a circuit board in sight. Both hardware and software model developers are working hard to clear up these misconceptions by touting the time-to-market and cost advantages of debugging a design before committing to a prototype.

Hardware vs. software models

Although competition exists between hardware and software modelers, there's a need for a full palette of models in most simulation environments. "We've found that many of our customers rely on all kinds of models for their simula-

Recommended by
Actel
for ACT™ FPGAs
ACT is a trademark of Actel.



Program your hot new parts here.

And Now. Just one thing stands between you and your "hot" new design: a device programmer that can handle it. That's why the UniSite™ Universal Programmer is the designer's first choice.

UniSite is always first to support the latest devices like the Altera Max, AMD MACH,™ and the newest FPGAs. It also supports more



packages—including PLCCs and LCCs up to 84 pins, pin grid arrays, and SOICs. UniSite is designed for the future.

Data I/O®'s universal pin-driver technology eliminates pinout adapters, for single-site programming of each device type. And its new PinSite™ programming module uses Data I/O's new Universal Package System,™ to support all surface-mount packages from one site.

Adding device support is easy too, with UniSite's update diskettes. They're released quarterly, so you'll always have support for the latest devices—first.

FREE Programming Tutorial. For a FREE copy of our programming technology tutorial and more information about UniSite, call now.

1-800-3-DataIO
(1-800-332-8246)

The Personal Silicon Experts

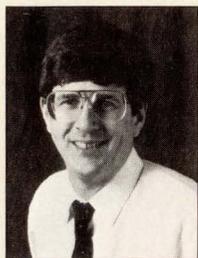
DATA I/O
Corporation

CIRCLE NO. 46

Data I/O Corporation 10525 Willows Road N.E., P.O. Box 97046, Redmond, WA 98073-9746, U.S.A. (206) 881-6444
1-800-3-DataIO (1-800-332-8246)
Data I/O Canada 6725 Airport Road, Suite 302, Mississauga, Ontario L4V 1V2 (416) 678-0761
Data I/O Europe World Trade Center, Strawinskylaan 537, 1077 XX Amsterdam, The Netherlands +31 (0)20-6622866
Data I/O Instrument Electronic Systems Vertriebs GmbH Lochhamer Schlag 5A, 8032 Graefelfing, Germany, +49 (0)89-858580
Data I/O Japan Sumitomoseimei Higashi-Shinbashi Bldg., 8F, 2-1-7, Higashi-Shinbashi, Minato-Ku, Tokyo 105, Japan
011-81-3-3432-6991/Telex 2522685 DATAIO J

©1991 Data I/O Corporation

Digital logic's analog side: When digital is really analog



Digital systems historically have been designed "from the data sheet." Only when the systems fail does simulation become economically justifiable. And circuit simulation of digital systems only becomes necessary when the analog characteristics of the digital signals become electrically important. In instances where a digital circuit is simply a faster version of an old design, from a 33-MHz 386 to a 50-MHz version, for example, extensive logic simulations may not seem necessary. The integrity of the digital quality of the signals, however, may require careful circuit analysis.

The source of this signal-integrity problem is the digital-output driver. A high-speed digital-output driver can drive only a few inches of wiring before the noise and delay due to the wiring become a problem. To speed up the circuit simulation and modeling, analog behavioral models can be created that mimic the full analog characteristics in a fraction of the time.

Roadblocks to successful digital

The roadblocks to effective high-speed digital designs are noise and delay. The

fundamental digital noises are: line-termination noise, ground-bounce noise and coupled-line noise.

Line-termination noise is the additional voltage that's reflected from the load back to the driver because of impedance mismatch. Digital-output buffers aren't designed to have accurately controlled output impedance, and most buffers have different rising and falling edge impedance.

The ground-bounce noise is generated where leadframes or other circuit wires can't be formed into transmission lines. The resulting inductance creates an induced voltage in the ground circuit, the supply circuit and the output driver circuit. The ground-bounce noise lowers the noise margins for the rest of the system.

Coupled-line noise is the noise induced from lines that are physically adjacent. This noise is generally most severe for data lines that are next to clock lines.

Circuit delays become critical as timing requirements become tighter. The key circuit delays are: gate delays, line-turnaround delays for tristate buffers and line-length delays (clock skew).

Logic analysis addresses only gate delays. The variation in the gate delay can be computed from circuit simulation only if the best- and worst-case manufac-

turing conditions are understood.

The line-turnaround delays add to the gate delays because an extra margin must be added so that multiple tristate buffer drivers don't simultaneously turn on.

The line-length delays have the greatest direct effect on the clock skew in most systems. As system cycle times approach the speed of electromagnetic signal propagation for the printed circuit board, consideration of line length becomes critical. The system noise and line delays interact with the electrical characteristics of the gates and may require circuit-level simulation.

Digital problems

Although exceeding the noise quota may not cause a system to fail, when a digital input is being accepted maximum noise can become a problem. If an engineer can decouple the system, much-higher noise can be tolerated.

Common decoupling methods are: including multiple ground and power planes on the printed circuit board, multichip module or pin grid array (PGA) level; separating signal traces with ground traces; decoupling capacitors; adding series resistors on output buffer drivers; and using twisted-pair transmission lines.

Selecting the best packaging methods at the printed circuit board,

Shawn Hailey, BS, president, Meta-Software

Real-world behavior modeling is valuable in other instances, such as fault simulation. "Of course, the primary purpose of hardware modeling is getting the device's behavior right," says Russ Hall, vice-president of marketing at Logic Modeling. "But a secondary gain is that you're thoroughly imitating a device's behavior under less-than-ideal circumstances. A person who designs a device might not thoroughly investigate what happens to it when a pin gets stuck high or low. Certainly the person who writes software models can't cover all those contingencies. So what you get is an ideal model which might behave inaccurately when an unusual event is presented in simulation. With hardware models, you can see what a device will do if you present it with unusual stimuli."

Software models, on the other hand, are especially valuable for SSI and MSI devices. Advocates of software models also point out that a hardware modeler needs actual silicon to operate—a drawback if a designer wants to use a part that isn't yet available for a next-generation printed circuit board. And although some might question the accuracy of a software model based on the specifications of a device still under development, the fact remains that having even a rudimentary model is better than waiting for first silicon.

"Of course, a full-functional model is going to give you all the functions that a device possesses," says David Hardman, product planning manager at Logic Automation. "But even though a microprocessor might have 300 instructions that it

will eventually carry out under real-world conditions, most of what it does is at the bus level. This translates to about 20 types of bus-cycle instructions, such as read memory, write memory, input, and output. That's certainly enough to make sure a design is going to work.

"We try to work with silicon vendors to provide as much detailed behavior as we can, without sacrificing their proprietary information," he continues. "Remember, the right amount of information might secure a design win, so silicon vendors are realizing that they have to release as much information as possible as early as possible."

Although the accuracy of software models seems secure in the SSI and MSI domain, vendors continue to improve these relatively simple models. With the release of its Sys-

multichip module or PGA levels is perhaps the biggest headache in systems design. Extra ground and power planes are often necessary to lower the supply inductance and to provide decoupling. Decoupling capacitors must have low internal inductance to be effective for high-speed designs. Newer designs frequently use series resistance in the output drivers to lower the circuit ringing. Finally, in critical high-speed driver applications, twisted-differential-pair transmission lines are used.

Engineers must determine logic partitioning. The propagation speed of signals on a printed circuit board is about 6 in./ns. As digital designs become faster, the wiring interconnect becomes a factor in deciding how to partition the logic. The critical wiring systems are: IC-level wiring, package wiring, printed circuit board wiring, backplane and connector wiring, and long lines.

IC-level wiring is a problem for systems designers who must use ASICs or custom ICs as part of their logic-partitioning strategy. The more-familiar decisions involve selecting packages and arranging packages on a printed circuit board. Large systems generally have a central backplane that becomes the primary challenge at the system-partition level.

The following relationship gives an es-

timate of the wire length when transmission line effects become noticeable.

$$\text{Length} = \text{risetime} \times \text{velocity} / 8$$

A 1-ns risetime with a board velocity of 6 in./ns gives a 3/4-in. wire length before the first noticeable distortion. The models for each kind of wire can be automatically generated in the HSpice circuit simulator to give full-loss transmission line effects.

ECL design engineers have always partitioned systems by calculating the noise quota for each line. If most high-speed digital logic must be designed with respect to the noise quota, how much noise and delay can be accepted before the timing and logic levels fail?

The answer to the noise quota problem requires the calculation of the noise associated with the wiring. Large ICs can be separated into two parts, the internal logic and the external input and output amplifiers.

With mixed-digital and -analog products such as Meta-Software's HSpice and Viewlogic's Viewsim A/D, a complete system can be merged together with full analog-quality timing constraints and full digital representation. Noise quota calculation can be simultaneously evaluated subject to system timing.

tem Hilo 4 tool suite, GenRad (Concord, MA) plans to include software models of SSI and MSI parts based on hardware-modeling techniques. "Even in SSI and MSI devices you can get into trouble by having different qualities of models based on the different qualities of your model writers," says Ivan Ward, device library manager at GenRad's facility in Maidenhead, England. "So we're using a hardware modeler and applying complex waveforms to the device, then using our software tools to translate the response into accurate software models. We think that this is a much better solution than simply writing models from data books."

■ Analog issues

The struggle to adequately model the ever-evolving devices in the digi-

tal world is mirrored in the analog-modeling domain. Keeping a close handle on accuracy/speed trade-offs is especially important in the analog world, where a detailed, transistor-level description of a device can choke a simulator. Although engineers at the front end of the design cycle have the same choices of behavioral models that digital engineers have to verify their designs, more-detailed models are mandatory when more-accurate simulation is necessary. Spice macromodels have been the answer to this need for accuracy, but some vendors are looking for ways to improve the traditional Boyle-Solomon models.

"One of the main limitations of the Boyle-Solomon models was the number of frequency poles—only two poles with no zeros," says James

Wong, applications engineering manager at Analog Devices' Precision Monolithics division (Santa Clara, CA). "That's fine for a low-frequency op amp, but it compromises both ac and transient-response simulation accuracy. We've chosen a different technique that lets us use as many poles and zeros as we need to accurately shape a model's frequency response to conform to the actual device. For 26 of the 176 devices we've modeled, we include voltage and current noise, which lets designers predict system noise performance as part of the Spice simulation."

Accurate simulation requires more than just models of standard devices. Other components, such as fuses, need to be modeled to get a complete picture of a printed circuit board's behavior. Intusoft (San Pedro, CA) has what it believes to be the first accurate Spice-based fuse model available. Although a fuse seems like a simple element to simulate, accurate modeling of its behavior can become complicated because fuse characteristics vary depending on filament material, ambient temperature and line current. "It's also not possible to simply create a generic model for all fuses," says Charles Hymowitz, vice-president at Intusoft. "We can make a model for a fuse family and put in rated current. But changing from a fast-blow to a slow-blow fuse, for instance, means writing a different model."

■ AHDLs to the rescue?

To get around the difficulties of writing intricate Spice models, some vendors are touting the advantages of hardware description languages in describing component behavior. "Spice models have limitations that HDLs can overcome," says Ian Getreu, vice president of modeling at Analogy (Beaverton, OR). "A component model consists of two parts. One is the generic model, and one is a set of parameters. A simple example would be $V = RI$ as a generic model for a resistor. $R = 10K$ would be the parameter model specific to that component.

"In Spice, the set of generic parameters or equations is relatively limited, and it's very hard to write new ones. One of the things that our analog HDL (AHDL), called Mast, lets users do is write new generic models."

Although Mast is probably the

A close look at charge conservation in circuit simulation



Accurate simulation of many MOS circuits, such as DRAMs, switched-capacitor filters, phased-locked loops, charge pumps, and other MOS VLSI analog

and digital circuits, requires that the device models conserve charge. When Spice was first developed in the early 1970s, there was no need to accurately simulate circuits with the extremely high impedances typical of modern MOS designs. Indeed, the prevalent technology of the time was bipolar transistors, which don't have extremely high impedance nodes.

Today's circuits, however, are likely to switch around small packets of charge, relying on the MOS devices' zero-gate current and the gigaOhm OFF impedances of MOS switches to trap the charge for long periods of time. This is a severe test for Spice-derived circuit simulators.

Unfortunately, although Spice has become the industry-standard circuit simulator, many of the Spice MOS models aren't charge-conserving. More specifically, any model that uses voltage and capacitance as its state variables won't be charge-conserving. The problem is that capacitance-based models tend to lose charge, and this loss of charge leads to inaccurate simulation results.

■ Why charge isn't conserved

Why don't capacitance-based models conserve charge? In Spice, the dynamic nature of the MOS devices is modeled with equations that give capacitance as a function of terminal voltages. The capacitances are nonlinear. For a given voltage step, the next value of charge is estimated by the voltage step times, the present value of capacitance, plus the present charge. Since a nonlinear CV characteristic implies a nonlinear QV characteristic, doing a first-order extrapolation of the charge is mathematically equivalent to doing a Taylor series expansion of the QV curve about the present voltage point, and then discarding all terms above the first order.

Consider the following simple example of a linear 1-μF capacitor connected across a voltage source. If we as-

sume that the voltage across the source changes from 0 to 1 mV in one time step and then back to zero on the next, and that both time steps are 1 ns, then the waveform below is generated.

Computing current on the first step results in:

$$i = C \, dV/dt = 1A,$$

and the charge is:

$$Q = CV = 1n\text{Coul}.$$

On the second step, the charge flow is equal and opposite, with a net zero charge being supplied by the source after the second step. If the capacitor is nonlinear and described with an equation that gives capacitance as a function of voltage, neither the current nor the charge can be computed exactly.

Each can be approximated as follows:

$$i(t1) = C(V(t0)) [V(t1) - V(t0)] / [t1 - t0]$$

$$q(t1) = Q(t0) + C(V(t0)) [V(t1) - V(t0)]$$

Thus if:

$$C(0) = 1\mu\text{F} \text{ and } C(0.001) = 1.1\mu\text{F},$$

then:

$$i(t1) = 1A$$

$$q(t1) = 1n\text{Coul}$$

$$i(t2) = -1.1A$$

$$q(t2) = -1.1n\text{Coul}$$

Thus, the net charge is -0.1nCoul, and charge has not been conserved. A charge-based model, on the other hand, creates no error. Assume the capacitor is modeled with the equation:

$$q(V) = CV + DVs(2),$$

where $C = 1\mu\text{F}$ and $D = 50\mu\text{F/V}$.

This equation was chosen because it satisfies $C(0) = 1\mu\text{F}$ and $C(0.001) = 1.1\mu\text{F}$. Now the current still has to be approximated, but the approximation is such that charge is always conserved:

$$i(t1) = [q(V(t1)) - q(V(t0))] / [t1 - t0]$$

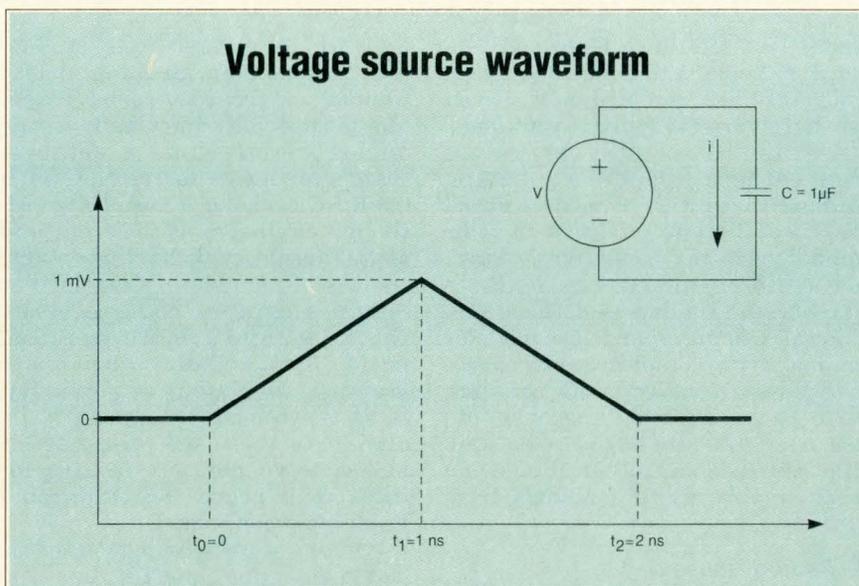
$$i(t1) = 1.05A$$

$$q(t1) = 1.05n\text{Coul}$$

$$i(t2) = -1.05A$$

$$q(t2) = -1.05n\text{Coul}$$

The net charge is zero. Because charge is computed explicitly, if a charge-based capacitor model is evaluated for the charge at a particular voltage and then the voltage on the capacitor goes through some wild excursion but returns to its original value, then the charge must also return to its original value; it's computed with an algebraic expression that hasn't changed using the same input. With a capacitance-based model, the small errors made on each step of the voltage trajectory accumulate, and the final charge doesn't equal the starting charge.



Grant Erwin, BSEE, MSEE, senior application engineer, Cadence Design Systems

best established AHDL around, some EDA vendors are reluctant to embrace any AHDL until some standards are set. Other vendors, such as Valid Logic Systems (San Jose, CA), believe that a high-level description of analog circuits is necessary but take issue with critics of Spice. "Spice is still a very powerful tool," says Eric Filseth, product marketing manager for analog CAE at Valid. "Sometimes you have to get creative and work

devices have a definite impact on the circuit that drives them.

"So if you want a good circuit, you need good models of these devices," he adds. "We don't think, however, that a purely language-based approach is going to work until an AHDL standard is defined."

■ Digital solution

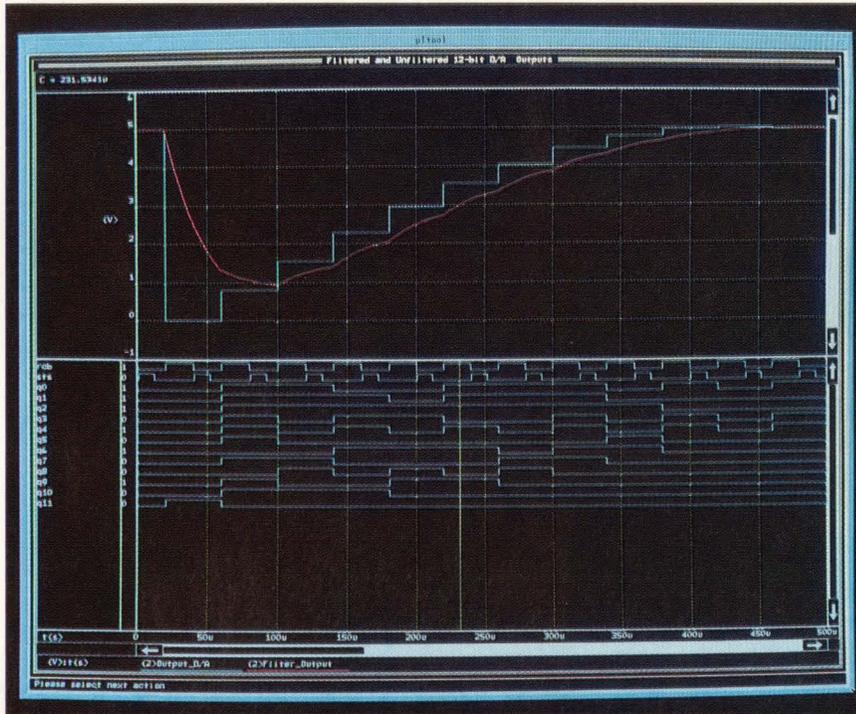
On the digital side of the spectrum, Verilog from Cadence Design Systems (San Jose, CA) has built itself

form better than our behavioral," he continues. "After around 300 gates, the behavioral approach starts to pull ahead. That's contrary to other simulators, which always run faster at the behavioral level."

Although Verilog has an established base, VHDL will certainly be a powerful force for device modeling in the coming years. Among the obstacles in VHDL's path is the lack of programming expertise among many of today's designers. But some companies, such as Lewis Systems (Irving, TX), are providing tools that bridge the gap between a designer's concept and VHDL code. Lewis Systems' product, HUM, lets designers enter modeling information via a spreadsheet-like table. The program uses this information to generate VHDL code for simulation.

Tools such as these are expected to ease the migration path to VHDL. Time will tell whether they will last, as more and more software-literate engineers graduate from college and join the work force.

No matter which modeling technique is used, one fact won't change: As models become more accurate, accessible and cost-effective, the simulators they drive will draw closer to the real-world products they emulate. And if modeling techniques can keep up with the advances in silicon and printed circuit board technology, the day may come when the jumper-laden prototype becomes a thing of the past. ■



Accurate models of mixed-signal devices must emulate the digital and analog portions of a circuit's behavior. In this example, selected signals from a 12-bit AD574 analog-digital converter are displayed in Analogy's Saber simulator. The lower portion of the screen shows the digital timing diagram signals from the device, while the upper plots show the analog-output timing signals on the same timing axis as the digital signals.

a little harder, but people need accurate models. To say Spice can't provide those is hogwash."

Valid recently unveiled its answer to top-down analog design with Profile, a tool that lets analog designers describe blocks or entire circuits at the behavioral level by using a combination of graphics and text. The tool lets users create and simulate an architecture without having to resort to a language-based behavioral-modeling technique. "Getting accurate models for parts that aren't entirely electrical, such as motors and sensors, has always been a problem," says Filseth. "But the characteristics of such electromechanical

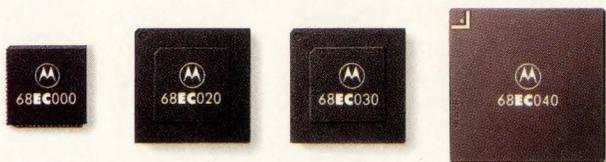
an established position as an HDL modeling and simulation language. For simulation of complex devices, Verilog favors the behavioral approach, although a structural model is more efficient for less-complex devices. "We prefer to call our models structural rather than gate-level," says Matthew Kopser, product manager of board-level simulation at Cadence. "A gate-level model implies that it's a representation of the actual components in the device. We say structural to mean a primitive set of parameters as opposed to a behavioral set.

"In lower-gate-count devices, our structural models on average per-

For more information about the technologies, products or companies mentioned in this article, call or circle the appropriate number on the Reader Inquiry Card.

Analog Devices (408) 562-7171	Circle 211
Analogy (503) 626-9700	Circle 212
Cadence Design Systems (408) 943-1234	Circle 213
GenRad (508) 369-4400	Circle 214
Intusoft (213) 833-0710	Circle 215
Lewis Systems (214) 438-2177	Circle 216
Logic Automation (503) 690-6900	Circle 217
Logic Modeling (408) 957-5200	Circle 218
Mentor Graphics (503) 685-7000	Circle 219
Meta Software (408) 371-5100	Circle 220
Protocol (201) 347-7900	Circle 221
Valid Logic Systems (408) 432-9400	Circle 222

OTHER 32-BIT EMBE OFFER SOMETHI



When you're picking an embedded processor, it pays to watch your step. Or you may wind up with a design that doesn't meet your performance expectations, and a schedule that keeps slipping.

Not so with the new Motorola 68EC000 line.

From the 68EC000 that's just two dollars and change, to the 68EC040 that delivers a full 22 MIPS, they're all based on the world's most popular architecture. The 68000.

Which means you get a seamless migration path and reams of reusable code. Because each 68EC000 embedded microprocessor is binary compatible with all 68000-based microprocessors, and with every other 68EC000 family member.

What's more, they're all engineered to give



EMBEDDED PROCESSORS SLIPPING OURS DON'T.

your products virtual immunity from memory wait states.

They also deliver superior levels of sustained performance, not "peak" MIPS like with other processors. So you can use DRAM instead of SRAM, and minimize your overall system cost.

As you'd expect from Motorola, high performance, low cost and exceptional technical support are

68000 MICROPROCESSOR FAMILIES				
68000 CPUs Architectural Integration	000	020	030	040
68EC000 EMBEDDED Performance/Cost	EC000	EC020	EC030	EC040
68300 INTEGRATED Functional Integration	302	330	331	332 340

Motorola's 68000 families let you choose the performance and integration that's right for your application.

all part of the package. And 'EC000 embedded microprocessors are available at the price/performance points you need.

So before you pick your next embedded microprocessor, call 1-800-845-MOTO, and get a free sample from the 68EC000 family.* It's one step you'll never regret.



MOTOROLA

For all of these microprocessors, you need only one name on your emulator.

	MICROPROCESSOR								
	68000	68302	68020	68030	80C186	286	386	SX	486
HEWLETT PACKARD	👍	👍	👍	👍	👍	👍			
MOTOROLA	👍		👍						
INTEL					👍	👍	👍	👍	👍
TEKTRONIX	👍		👍						
APPLIED	👍	👍	👍	👍	👍	👍			
MICROTEK	👍	👍	👍	👍	👍	👍	👍	👍	👍

Learn one, learn 'em all

When you put a Microtek emulator to work, comfort comes with the territory.

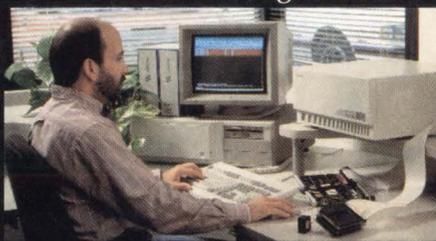
All of our emulators make you feel right at home with windowed user interfaces and on-line help. And, our hyperSOURCE™ high level language debugger integrates the best of source level support with the hardware features you look for in an emulator.

With hyperSOURCE™, you no longer need to lower your expecta-

tions when you combine source debug with emulation.

Super support

Integrating software and hardware is never challenge-free, even



with all the right tools. Talk to our support engineers directly for quick answers to your applications problems. *With over 26,000 systems in the field, these folks are hard to stump.*

"Real" real-time

Our emulators don't add wait states, they don't slow your target, and they don't give you any surprises later.

Your final product will perform the same in front of your customer as it did with your emulator.

The Bottom Line

The choice is easy. Microtek doesn't leave any gaps in the development path. For "real" real-time emulation, easy to use features, high level language debug and a technical support system envied by our competition, we're the one.

When you add it all up, there's only one name that should be on your next emulator...

MICROTEK

The Leader In Development Systems Technology™

For sales or leasing information, call 1-800-886-7333 ext. 1

MICROTEK INTERNATIONAL, INC. - Development Systems Division
3300 N.W. 211th Terrace, Hillsboro, OR 97124 • (503) 645-7333 • Fax (503) 629-8460

Australia: 61-3-7202399, Austria: 43-1-6271953, Belgium: 32-2-2523680, Denmark: 45-42-804200, France: 33-1-39611414, Germany: 49-89-8570000, Israel: 972-3-5447475
Italy: 39-11-503427, Hong Kong: 852-3-7443516-9, Japan: 81-3-7955171, Korea: 82-2-679-1161, Netherlands: 31-3403-91234, Norway: 47-2-289490, Singapore: 65-7468182
South Africa: 27-11-7863710, Sweden: 46-8-930000, Switzerland: 41-1-2010711, Taiwan: 886-2-7576939, Thailand: 66-2-2217040, U.K.: 44-276-685005

CIRCLE NO. 47

Mezzanine buses struggle with standards

Despite advances in the flexibility and performance of mezzanine buses, they've yet to win widespread adoption. Even with the success of SBus, emerging standards for this class of buses will find it difficult to gain momentum.

Warren Andrews
Senior Editor

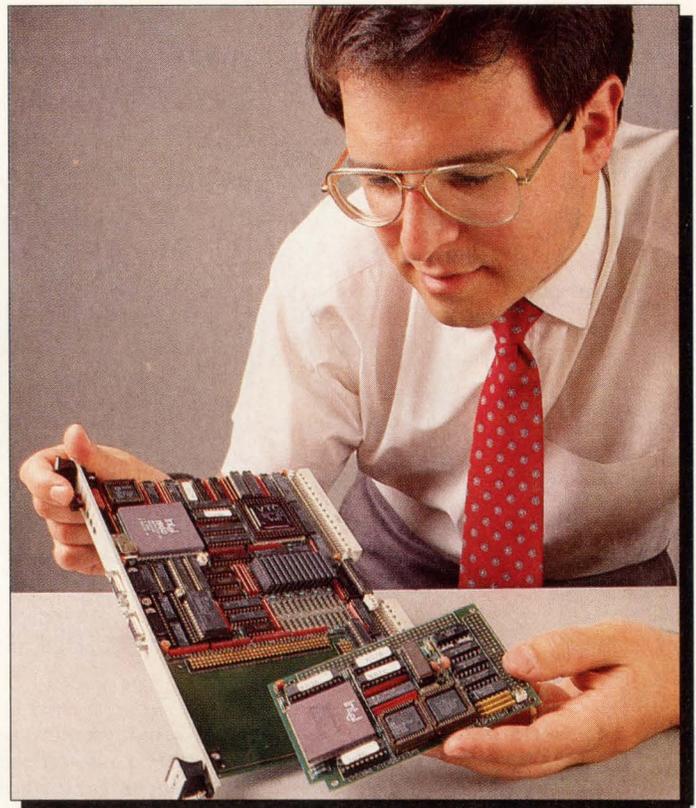
Mezzanine boards have a long history in the evolution of electronic circuitry. Traditionally in and out of favor for a variety of reasons—mostly related to reliability—these boards have come on with a vengeance over the past year or so, particularly on standard bus boards such as VME and Multibus.

Even companies such as Motorola, which not too long ago shunned mezzanine cards because they couldn't meet strict six-sigma quality/reliability standards, have reversed their position. (Motorola now uses a mezzanine card on its MVME147 and 167 CPU cards to mount the maximum complement of memory. Further, the company recently endorsed SBus as its choice for a Futurebus+ mezzanine bus.) In addition, the ultimate fussy budget on reliability issues, the U.S. military, is about to accept VME-bus cards with daughterboards attached.

While few would question that there has been a major turnaround in the acceptance of mezzanine buses, little effort has been focused at standardizing these buses outside of the Multibus area. And Multibus has concentrated on only a few such approaches, primarily iSBX, iLBX and MIX. In the VME camp, there are at least 25 different mezzanine buses, many of which are similar—but none of which are interchangeable.

"The proliferation of different mezzanine buses on VME is in some way related to the rich assortment of processor and memory architectures provided by VME," says Ed Schulman, vice-president of marketing at Ironics (Ithaca, NY). "In many cases, mezzanine buses represent nothing more than an extension of the processor address, data and control lines."

"What we see now may just be the crude beginnings of multiple-connector,



While many mezzanine interface specifications have been released as open standards, they are usually designed for best performance with a specific processor. Cyclone Microsystems' Squall module interface is a public domain specification optimized for Intel's 80960CA. Only a few mezzanine buses have been accepted as industry standards by systems designers.

MEZZANINE BUSES

multiple-daughterboard strategies," adds Ray Alderman, technical director of the VFEA International Trade Association (Scottsdale, AZ). "Future boards are likely to incorporate a broad variety of functional expansion connectors, as well as sockets for processor subsystem multichip modules, memory multichip modules and communications modules.

"In fact," he continues, "future VMEbus boards—or even Future-

mini-specification, which is available directly from VITA. Companies (and their buses) included in the specification are: Eltec Elektronik GmbH (LEB); Force Computers (FLXi-bus); General Microsystems (SAMbus); GreenSpring Computers (IndustryPack); Heurikon (CORE-bus); Ironics (IV3220, IV3272, IV9001); Matrix (Dbus-68); Omnibyte (OMNimodules); Performance Technologies (EPAK, I/O PAK);

that they get exactly what they want without paying for functions not used." He added that the object of the mezzanine architecture wasn't to develop a mix-and-match strategy, but rather to be a fast and inexpensive way to customize a product.

Of the many different mezzanine buses, however, most offer basically the same I/O functions, along with some combination of serial ports, parallel ports, SCSI, Ethernet, or other basic I/O. Functionally, the majority of mezzanine buses are relatively simple, letting users implement their own application-specific functions as a daughterboard.

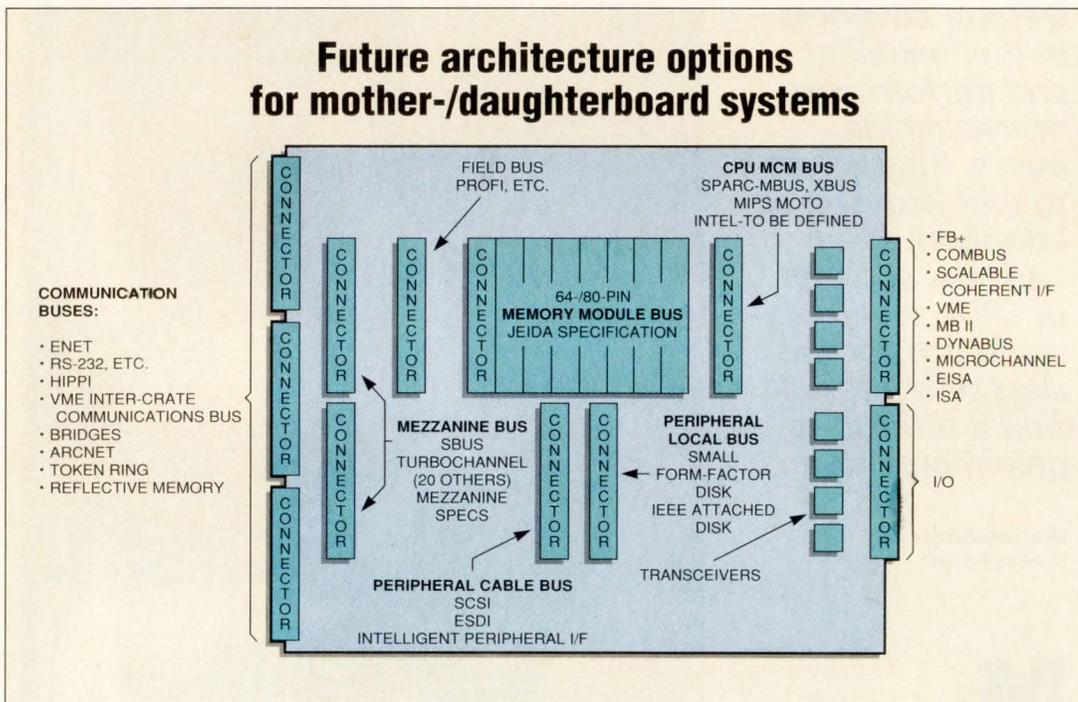
The major difference between most of the mezzanine approaches is that they're optimized for a particular processor. The PEX and APEX buses from Radstone Technology (Montvale, NJ), the FLEXibus from Force Computers (Campbell, CA), the SAMbus from General Micro Systems (Montclair, CA), and the DBus from Matrix

(Raleigh, NC) are optimized for the Motorola 680X0 family of microprocessors.

Still other buses are aimed at other processor families. Cyclone Microsystems (New Haven, CT), for example, has developed its Squall module interface to take advantage of the 80960CA's capabilities as an I/O server and an embedded processor.

A special case of the mezzanine bus can be found on some digital signal processor cards where the DSP chip's data and control lines are extended so that additional DSP chips can be added for multi-processor applications. Despite the fact that many cards use the same chip and basically extend the same processor pins, they usually aren't compatible.

Future architecture options for mother-/daughterboard systems



The growing complexity and performance of board-based systems have driven designers to develop many off-board expansion solutions. Some see a future where a motherboard may hold only interface circuitry and connectors to off-board or mezzanine-based functions. For the present, however, designers are cramming as much as possible onto motherboards and turning to mezzanine boards for added functions.

bus+ boards for that matter—may include no more than basic bus interface circuitry and a number of connectors for subsystem interconnection." An example of this is illustrated in the figure above.

But this will be an evolutionary, not a revolutionary, changeover, Alderman emphasizes. "When I realized that it wasn't possible for the VITA membership to form any consensus on a single mezzanine bus for a VME standard, I decided it was important to publish the existing specifications for interested potential users," he says.

VITA requested information concerning mezzanine buses used on VMEbus modules from its membership and received full documentation from a dozen manufacturers. It assembled all the information into a

RadiSys Corp (EXMbus); Radstone Technologies (PEX, APEX); and Sun Microsystems (SBUS).

Boards customized with ease

At present, the most common application of mezzanine buses is to let board vendors custom tailor boards to suit their customers' needs without completely redesigning them. "Let's face it, mezzanine buses are there for the benefit of the vendor, not the customer," commented one VME board vendor at a recent VITA technical meeting discussing the possible standardization of a single mezzanine bus. "They let board makers provide a variety of different products from a single base board—usually a CPU card. The only benefit to the customer is

Full REMOTE C Debugging for less than 1/10 the cost!



At last, there's an alternative to expensive 68000 emulators

And you actually get better source level debugging

Now there's a **software** alternative to debugging embedded 68000-series code. Sure, you may need one emulator for your hardware debugging or for an occasional software bug that requires a trace, but why spend an extra \$38,310 for each programmer when you can give them **FreeForm** and an RS-232 cable?

FreeForm is a remote source-level debugger that enables you to connect your MS-DOS or UNIX computer directly to your target hardware, giving you the most advanced software debugging environment available for less than **1/10 the cost of a hardware emulator**. And you'll have more software source-level capabilities than you ever dreamed of getting from any hardware emulator:

Debugs Fully Optimized Code	YES!
Debugs Code in REAL TIME	YES!
Complex Breakpoint Conditions	YES!
Compile and Link from Debugger	YES!
Full C Display of Variables	YES!
Complete Linked List Display	YES!
User-Definable Commands	YES!
Automatically Finds Your Bugs	NO.
Field Debugging Capabilities	YES!
Royalty-Free Monitor	YES!
Command Recall	YES!
Automatic Testing Scripts	YES!
Works with Real Time Kernels	YES!

FreeForm can't quite do everything, but it's close!

FreeForm's unique approach to remote C debugging gives you incredible

power to find those difficult bugs, yet there are only five basic commands that you need to learn to get started.

FreeForm is completely integrated with our **CrossCode C** compiler. Time after time when a large amount of code is put through many different 68000 compilers, **CrossCode C** comes out on top.

In an independent test performed by a large corporation using 1300 lines of ACTUAL target code (not small unrealistic benchmarks), **CrossCode C produced the smallest code and generated the fewest instructions.**

You'll never again need to spend money on a new emulator or pod for each new project

68000	68040	68330
68008	68070	68331
68010	68301	68332
68020	68302	68340
68030	68303	93C100

because **FreeForm** and **CrossCode C** support all 68000-series processors by

Motorola, Signetics, and Toshiba.

With FreeForm, all you have to do is customize the monitor for each target that you use. And we assign one of our engineers directly to you to help you do this quickly and easily.

Best of all, this software is backed by one of the most responsive software

companies in the industry. Here's what one client had to say:

Your tech/sales support is great, and your follow-up is incredible. I would recommend your products on the basis of support alone!



If you're still not convinced, call us for this **FREEFORM DEMO KIT**. It includes a complete copy of **FreeForm** and **CrossCode C** so that you can run your own code through the compiler and debug it on an actual remote 68000-based system!

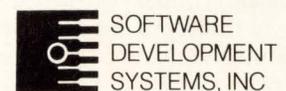
CALL TODAY for more information:

1-800-448-7733 x510

Outside the United States please dial

PHONE: 1-708-971-8170

FAX: 1-708-971-8513



The Most Responsive Software Company.

DEPARTMENT CD1
4248 BELLE AIRE LANE
DOWNERS GROVE, ILLINOIS 60515 USA

MEZZANINE BUSES



Even the PC's ISA bus has been added to the ranks of mezzanine buses. This EXMbus module from RadiSys implements the ISA interface in a form factor tailored for mezzanine service on VME boards. Others have built adapters to allow standard ISA boards to function in Multibus II systems.

While the aim of many mezzanine buses is to provide customers with a more flexible I/O offering, some mezzanine buses are geared strictly toward increasing performance. The COREbus from Heurikon (Madison, WI), for example, is designed to operate at blazing speeds—up to 200 Mbytes/s—for high-speed transfers required for high-resolution graphics, fast communications and coprocessor applications.

Other approaches, such as Ironics' IV series and multi-crate pipeline approach, are designed for fast communications between boards in a system, or between systems. They can provide communications over moderate distances (up to 10 m) at transfer rates approaching 60 Mbytes/s. Ironics is considering a move to fiberoptic media to increase transmission rates and allowable distances.

While some mezzanine buses offer either more-flexible I/O selection or faster communication rates than are available over conventional VME-

bus, others, such as Radstone's APEX, provide both flexibility and performance enhancements. "VMEbus has a limited transfer rate, which, although it's adequate for most applications, quickly becomes a bottleneck if burdened with too much traffic," says Joel Silverman, marketing manager of commercial products.

"By keeping traffic on the system bus to a minimum, it's possible to keep a processor busy processing—not waiting for access to the VMEbus," he continues. "Using our APEX mezzanine bus along with other parts of our free-flow data architecture, it's possible to minimize the VME bottleneck.

"Radstone's APEX is designed to appear to the processor like a peripheral controller chip, with additional performance features such as read-modify-write," he adds. "In addition to the advantages afforded by the mezzanine bus, our free-flow architecture can take advantage of any number of other data avenues depending on the application." These include optional SCSI, Ethernet, or VME subsystem bus, in addition to the board's local bus and VME.

■ Military still a question mark

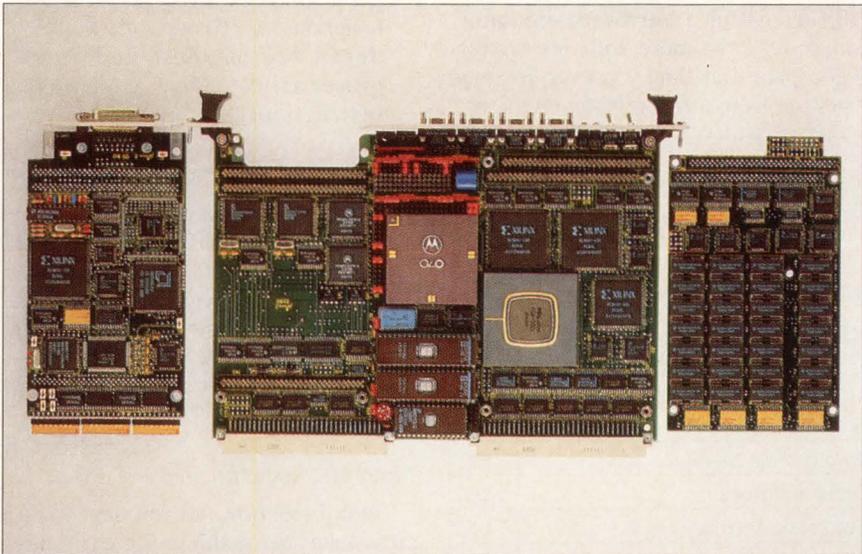
While mezzanine buses have been taking off in the commercial and industrial sectors, the military establishment has largely remained skeptical that such approaches

could provide the reliability required in rough environments. As a result, the military has been relatively slow in accepting any standard-bus architecture. "We're just now on the verge of getting a mezzanine bus specification—bus, architecture and connector—approved for incorporation in a full MIL-STD board," says Doug Patterson, marketing manager of military products for Radstone. Although Patterson says the military has used motherboards with some mezzanine boards for memory expansion, these have been special cases.

Patterson wasn't about to reveal all the details of the new mezzanine bus but commented that it would look similar to Radstone's existing APEX bus. "Originally, we tried to implement the bus using a flex circuit. While it passed muster in terms of reliability, it turned out to be difficult to manufacture and too expensive," he says.

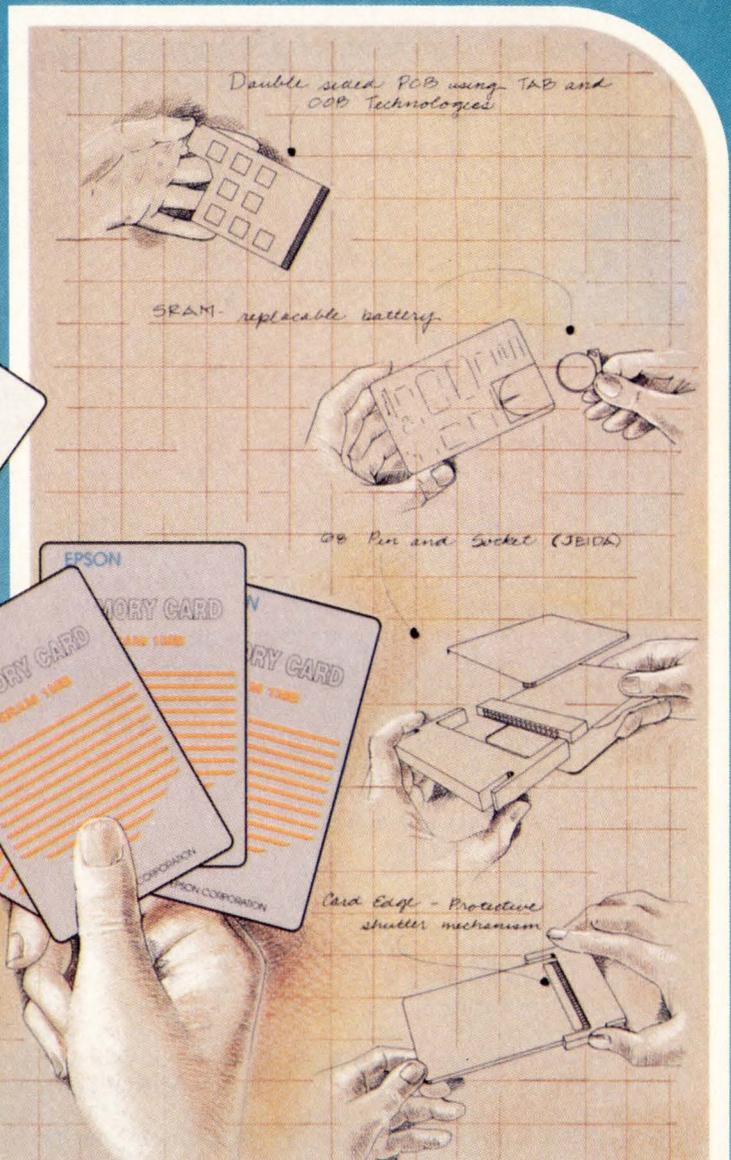
One of the main problems, Patterson adds, was to maintain the conformal coating on the flex circuit. "The latest version, which is now undergoing testing, uses a commercially available gas-tight connector that has already passed all the shake, rattle and roll tests, as well as other corrosive and harsh environment tests."

Implementing a mezzanine bus on a MIL-STD board, adds Patterson, involves far more than simply finding a suitable connector. "Other



Mezzanine boards can extend the motherboard's base function or add optional functions. The Force CPU-40 for VME systems uses mezzanine boards for both purposes. The CPU-40 is shown with two FLXi-bus boards, one for main memory extension and the other providing Ethernet, SCSI, floppy disk, and DMA interface functions.

EPSON® IC MEMORY CARDS



JEIDA/PCMCIA

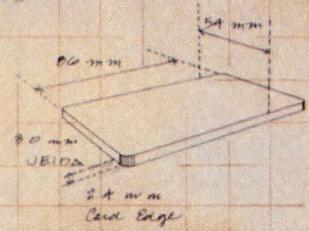
SRAM	64kB to 2M
OTP EPROM	64kB to 2M
Flash EEPROM	64kB to 1M
Mask ROM	256kB to 8M
EEPROM	16kB to 32kB

Storage and Software

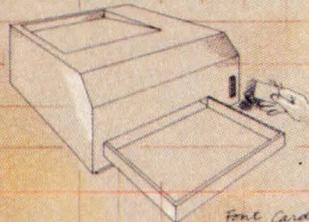
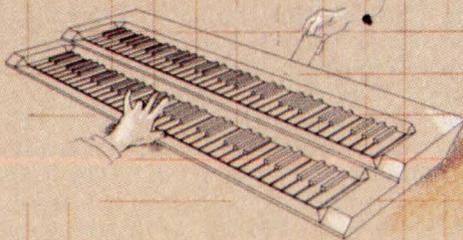


CARD EDGE

SRAM	8kB to 1M
OTP EPROM	32kB to 1M
Flash EEPROM	128kB to 1M
Mask ROM	128kB to 4M
EEPROM	8kB to 32kB



Musical Sound Cards



Font Cards



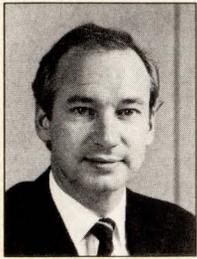
Programs and memory

EPSON® EPSON AMERICA, INC.
Component Sales Department Telephone: 213/781-6300

Component Sales Representatives: AL-GA-TN-NC Concord Components 205/772-8883 AZ-NM Fred Board Assoc. 602/944-9388 CA-No. Costar 408/446-9339
CA-So. Boger Electronics 714/957-3367 CO-UT Wn. Region Mktg. 303/428-8088 FL Dyne-A-Mark 305/771-6801 IL-WI LTD Technologies 708/773-2900
IN-KY C. C. Electro 317/921-5000 KS-MO-IA Microtronics 913/262-1444 MA-NH-CT Rosen Assoc. 617/449-4700 MD-VA Tech Sales Assoc. 301/461-7802
MN Electro Mark 612/944-5850 NJ JMP Sales 201/525-8000 NY Elcom Sales 716/385-1400 METRO-NY Nikonix 516/929-4671 OH-MI J.D. Robb Assoc. 216/934-4454 OR-WA Matrex 503/245-8080 PA Omega Sales 215/244-4000 TX-OK Component Tech. 214/783-8831

Call your sales rep today.

SBus: technology meets the market



To a large extent, the full potential of a new technology is only realized when it's accessible to a potentially large market. The popularity of SBus

has been built on the large market of Sun Microsystems' workstations and their clones. This market has attracted a sufficient mass of third-party support for SBus to ensure its rapid development and diversified base of supporting products. This base is now expanding to include industrial board markets such as VME and Futurebus+.

What mezzanine buses really bring to the party is an exceptional price/performance ratio. Essentially, the mezzanine buses of the '90s provide the same architectural interface, modularity and functionality as the backplane buses of the '80s, but at a dramatically lower cost. This is a logical consequence of the increased integration of electronics devices. It's also the result of the availability of that integration to the systems and board manufacturers, which has been made possible by ASIC technology. Quite literally, one could say that the new mezzanine buses are a consequence of the ASIC revolution; this is certainly true in the case of SBus.

The word mezzanine implies "another level" that's coplanar with a main level. The analogy with the architecture of buildings implies that the levels are horizontal, or one on top of another. That may not always be true, however, because SBus boards may be

used either to provide I/O for desktop workstations or to modularize the I/O off the back edge of the vertically mounted standard backplane bus-board.

Optimum modularity

Mezzanine buses provide a more compact and cost-effective way to modularize a computer system, compared to backplane buses. Although obvious cost savings can be made by dispensing with the card cage and backplane, these are dwarfed by the less-obvious benefits of a well-designed

Mezzanine buses bring an exceptional price/performance ratio to the party.



connect that takes full advantage of the mezzanine environment to provide increased performance, lower cost and user-friendliness. Optimum modularity is provided through a postcard-sized interface board, which can accommodate full-height components on both sides. The single-chip interface possible with all SBus applications preserves the maximum possible mezzanine board area for use by board designers.

Another advantage of mezzanine buses is that they can be used in multiple size configurations. Since the board size is essentially constrained by the area of the main motherboard, rather than by the fixed positioning of card guides in a rack, it's possible to design a

mezzanine card that uses an SBus interface but a larger-than-SBus card size.

The artificial limit on power dissipation for workstation expansion buses is dictated largely by user ergonomics. Designers may misunderstand the power limits because there are adequate power supplies in desktop workstations and the bus connector pins can carry significantly greater current than what they're restricted to by power limits. The power limit is dictated by the need for low acoustic noise in desktop workstation computers (i.e. no fans or low-speed fans) and the limited power capacity of laptop computers, which the SBus was designed to accommodate.

By constraining the electrical environment to four slots or less per physical segment, SBus considerably simplifies the assumptions that can be made regarding the electrical environment. While most backplane buses today are required to address the problems of crosstalk and signal-propagation delays, especially transmission line behavior, mezzanine buses such as SBus avoid these problems. That's because the two-way propagation delay across the limited physical distance of the motherboard and interconnect slots is much less than with a backplane bus.

SBus is an excellent example of how to optimally balance board area, cost, power dissipation, and performance. As an open standard, it provides an impetus to the rapid growth of the market for modular I/O for high-performance workstations. It also offers a valuable extension to the options for standard backplane bus-boards.

Paul Borrill, director of SBus engineering, Sun Microsystems

factors have to be considered, particularly mechanical considerations such as providing rigid mounting consistent with conduction cooling requirements," he says.

Acceptance slow in coming

Most of the mezzanine buses offered have been released to the public domain. But acceptance of most of these open standards by other manufacturers has been virtually nonexistent. For the few that are used outside their parent organization, the entire third-party user base

consists of a customer or two building proprietary modules. However, at least two of the approaches stand out because they represent a popular standard architecture: PC bus and SBus.

One example of PC bus is EXM-bus from RadiSys (Beaverton, OR). EXMbus takes advantage of the standard PC bus but implements it in RadiSys' own form factor so it can easily ride on VME as a mezzanine bus. The other mezzanine application of the PC bus is in Multibus II, where clever adapter

boards allow the use of conventional half-sized PC boards in a Multibus II chassis.

The use of some kind of PC—with the attendant MS-/PC-DOS operating system and the availability of thousands of applications programs—on other bus platforms such as VME or Multibus has broad appeal. Formerly, the PC-based component of the system was used primarily for human interface functions, leaving the real-time control for some embedded kernel. However, in recent months,

RadiSys developed software that lets the PC-based function on a VME board handle both the interface and control functions in many industrial-automation and process-control applications.

■ SBus gains momentum

The other standard bus that has been rapidly emerging on the scene is SBus from Sun Microsystems (Mountain View, CA). Designed initially as an I/O workstation bus for use as a frame buffer in Sun workstations, SBus has experienced dramatic growth over the past several months. While still largely an I/O bus for Sun and compatible workstations, SBus is starting to emerge with a broad variety of other functions, including DSP, high-speed copper and fiberoptic communications and data acquisition. In addition, there are at least another 20 different boards under development expected to reach the market later this year.

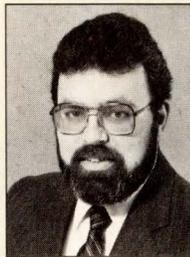
While SBus was designed as a compact, desktop workstation I/O board, it's probably not an accident that it also functions very well as a mezzanine bus on VME—two SBus cards fit comfortably on a single 6U VME card. Both the mezzanine bus and workstation bus share the same electrical and physical specification. In addition to offering its Sparcstation as a desktop workstation, Sun also offers it in board-level products, including a VME implementation of its Sparcstation 1 (its 1E board). Now, through a technology exchange and licensing agreement with Sun, Force Computers offers the 1E board as a second source and plans to offer the Sparcstation 2 in a 6U VME form factor.

Sun now offers at least one VMEbus adapter board with a pair of SBus sockets for using SBus cards in a VME environment. It's expected that Sun, Force and other companies wanting to play in the Sparc-compatible VME game will begin to offer a variety of cards with optional SBus sockets for added functionality.

■ Standard or not?

While SBus appears to fit the bill as a standard architecture for both workstation options and mezzanine buses, there are still some problems, says Fred Rehhausser, vice-president at Force. "SBus is a

Why SBus doesn't fit the bill



At BUSCON-91/West, SBus was proposed as a standard mezzanine architecture for VMEbus and Futurebus boards. Because of SBus' orientation as a

workstation expansion bus, however, its selection as a mezzanine standard for real-time systems would be a mistake. Especially with the increasing use of VMEbus and Futurebus in real-time distributed multiprocessor systems, SBus lacks the performance and flexibility needed to support the full range of necessary I/O and coprocessor options.

The primary purpose of a workstation expansion bus such as SBus or Turbochannel is to provide low-cost I/O expansion for add-on modules, such as network or graphics interface cards. But an expansion bus is constrained by limits on space, power dissipation and physical access because of the compact configuration of desktop workstations.

Real-time VMEbus and Futurebus systems demand much greater flexibility and higher performance from their expansion buses due to the diversity and higher performance of their expansion modules. These modules run the gamut, from relatively low-performance I/O and data-acquisition devices to specialized memories, communications controllers and high-speed 64-bit coprocessors.

■ Five-year plan

As vendors and end-users collaborate on the definition of a mezzanine standard for VMEbus and Futurebus, the principal emphasis should be on flexibility and performance. And to facilitate a painless migration from VMEbus to Futurebus, the standard should be able to endure a five-year life cycle.

One capability that will be necessary to sustain a five-year cycle is processor independence. Presently, the mezzanine architectures used in workstation systems favor a single processor. Turbochannel, for example, is limited to MIPS and VAX chips. SBus, while theoretically processor-independent, has already been optimized for use with the Sparcstation architecture.

Another important capability that's

needed to sustain a five-year life cycle is high performance. To support the 64-bit CPUs that will be used in next-generation VMEbus and Futurebus systems, an expansion bus must be able to handle 64-bit data transfers and 50-MHz clock speeds. It also should support block transfers and multimaster arbitration, which will be a necessity for next-generation intelligent distributed systems. And it must deliver these capabilities in a predominantly real-time application space.

Workstation mezzanine architectures fail to meet these needs. SBus Rev. B.0, for example, supports 64-bit transfers only through a multiplexed 32-bit address/data scheme. Turbochannel has similar limitations, supporting only 32-bit multiplexed address/data schemes and either 12.5- or 25-MHz clock rates.

■ Packaging technology

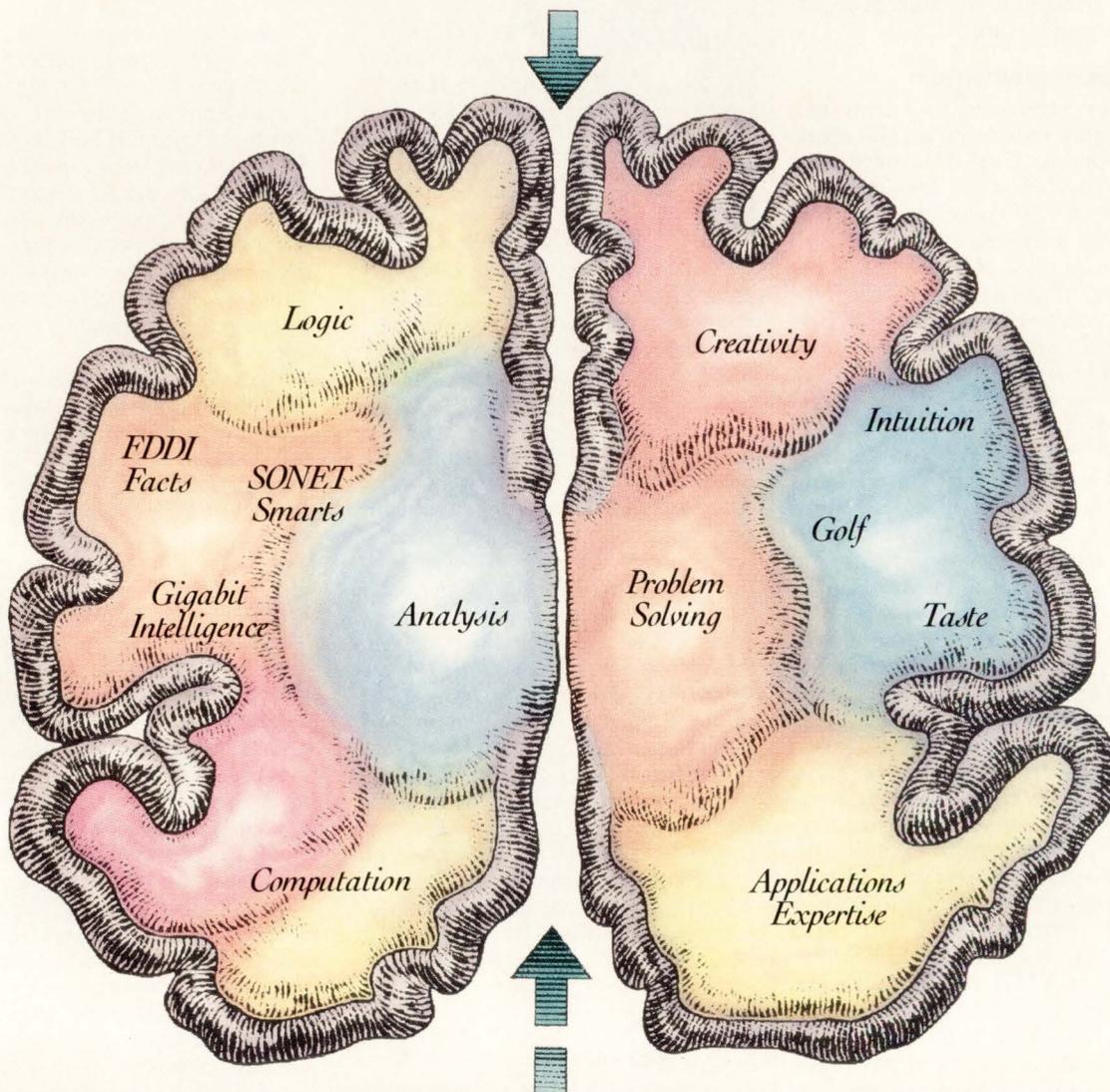
In addition to providing limited performance, workstation mezzanine architectures offer poor packaging flexibility. In a workstation environment, the mechanical and electrical packaging for the mezzanine bus and attached boards are highly constrained. The SBus configuration used in Sparcstation, for example, supports mezzanine card I/O access only via the front panel.

Because the packaging used in real-time systems varies considerably, the expansion bus must be able to adapt to a wide variety of thermal, space and I/O requirements. I/O access, for example, should be available not only through the front panel but through the back panel. This would facilitate replacement of boards without altering front panel cabling.

As users, CPU board vendors and peripheral board vendors tackle the definition of a standard mezzanine architecture, they should bear in mind that the primary market for VMEbus and Futurebus is likely to be embedded real-time systems. As such, simple workstation expansion buses such as SBus won't provide the necessary performance and flexibility. What's needed is a processor and system bus-independent architecture that can support the broad spectrum of low-cost and high-performance peripheral modules that will be used in next-generation real-time systems.

Clarence Peckham, vice-president of engineering, Heurikon

Buy The Left Side. We'll Throw In The Right Side Free.



If you're trying to design a digital system, remember – there are two sides to the story: finding the best components, and knowing how to use them to your best advantage. Fortunately, BT&D has the brainpower for both.

With a global team of experienced sales and applications engineers, an advanced customer service lab, easy-to-use evaluation boards, product documentation and applications notes, BT&D offers services that help see you through even the

most complex digital design challenges. As well as simplify component selection – no matter what your application or interface requirement.

From products for FDDI and other LAN applications to gigabit communications, our innovative components – manufactured in volume – are designed to meet your exacting needs. And, they're certified for some of the toughest quality specifications in the world. Including international quality standard, ISO 9001.

Plus, if one of our off-the-shelf components isn't precisely suited to your unique requirements, we can offer alternative solutions specifically for you.

So if you're racking your brain trying to keep up in today's ever-changing systems design environment, call BT&D at **1-800-545-4306**.

And put our brainpower on your side.

USA	Far East	Europe
Wilmington, DE	Yokohama, Japan	Ipswich, England
800-545-4306	(045) 593-4181	+44-473-742250

BT&DTM
TECHNOLOGIES

CIRCLE NO. 50

MEZZANINE BUSES

two-slot solution and suffers from having the I/O at the wrong end," he says. "Most of our customers want I/O out of the P2 connector at the rear, not out the front."

SBus as presently configured uses a connector that, when plugged onto a VME board, exceeds the 0.8 in. height allowed for a board in a single slot. And, as Rehhausser notes, in all the present incarnations of VME-to-SBus adapters, the output is

The day when a standard motherboard will comprise no more than a bus interface and a collection of connectors for mezzanine boards may still be somewhere in the future.



facing the front panel of the VME card. It would be a messy job to reroute ribbon cable to the rear of the VME chassis.

But help is on the way. Two connector manufacturers—Honda and Fujitsu—recently announced low-profile connectors that will permit fully compatible SBus connection to the workstation form factor and allow a single-high VME configuration. And there's little that prevents an SBus card from being turned around on its VME motherboard to allow connection to the back of the board for a P2 I/O.

SBus' position on Futurebus+ appears to be more secure than its position on VME since SBus is at least getting involved during the opening round. With its recent Version B.0 expansion to 64 bits, the bus is well-positioned to handle Futurebus+ I/O. But at this time, SBus hasn't been formally adopted as a standard; too many potential Futurebus+ vendors have other agendas.

Heurikon, for example, hopes to leverage its COREbus modules in future Futurebus+ boards. Similarly, Force plans to use its FLXibus, which has many hooks for a local 68000-based bus as well as high-speed transfer capability. In addition, Force is providing some strong

hooks to its mezzanine bus in some of the ASICs it's developing for both VME and Futurebus+.

A board of connectors

As VITA's Alderman suggests, the day when a standard motherboard will comprise no more than a bus interface and a collection of connectors for mezzanine boards may still be somewhere in the future. First, good-quality, dense, reliable connectors aren't inexpensive and will undoubtedly add to the cost of circuit boards—both mother- and daughterboards. Second, despite the advanced packaging techniques that are available, board makers will have to use both the motherboard circuitry and mezzanine card options to achieve the kind of functional densities their customers will expect.

Even with the advent of multichip modules, board space will remain at a premium. Mezzanine buses will continue to fulfill two major objectives: to allow quick, inexpensive customization of standard boards and to offload more functions from the host system bus. Because of the high packing densities available using multichip modules and ASIC technology, the role of the host bus will largely be relegated to what Intel pictured as the function of Multibus II—a backplane LAN. Local buses combined with mezzanine buses—in some cases with multiple mezzanine buses—will serve the function of limiting traffic on the host bus. ■

For more information about the technologies, products or companies mentioned in this article, call or circle the appropriate number on the Reader Inquiry Card.

Cyclone Microsystems (203) 786-5535	Circle 223
Force Computers (408) 370-6300	Circle 224
General Micro Systems (714) 625-5475	Circle 225
Heurikon (608) 831-5500	Circle 226
Ironics (607) 277-4060	Circle 227
Matrix (919) 833-2000	Circle 228
RadiSys (503) 690-1229	Circle 229
Radstone Technology (201) 391-2700	Circle 230
Sun Microsystems (415) 960-1300	Circle 231
VITA (602) 951-8866	Circle 232

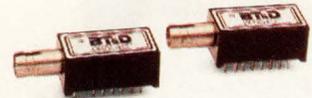


Put Our Brainpower To Work For You.

Digital Communications Components from BT&D™

DLT1040/DLR1040 Transmitter/Receiver

- FDDI compliant
- Pin compatible with ODL 125®



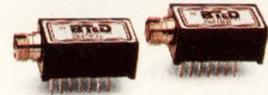
DLX2040 Transceiver

- FDDI compliant
- Pin compatible with ODL FDDI®



DLT1101/2-FC Single Mode Laser Transmitters

- DLT1101-FC, FDDI compliant
- DLT1102-FC, high power version



MFS2200 FDDI Bypass Switch

- Lifetime exceeds 10⁷ cycles



XMT1300-1.2 Transmitter RCV1201-1.2 Receiver

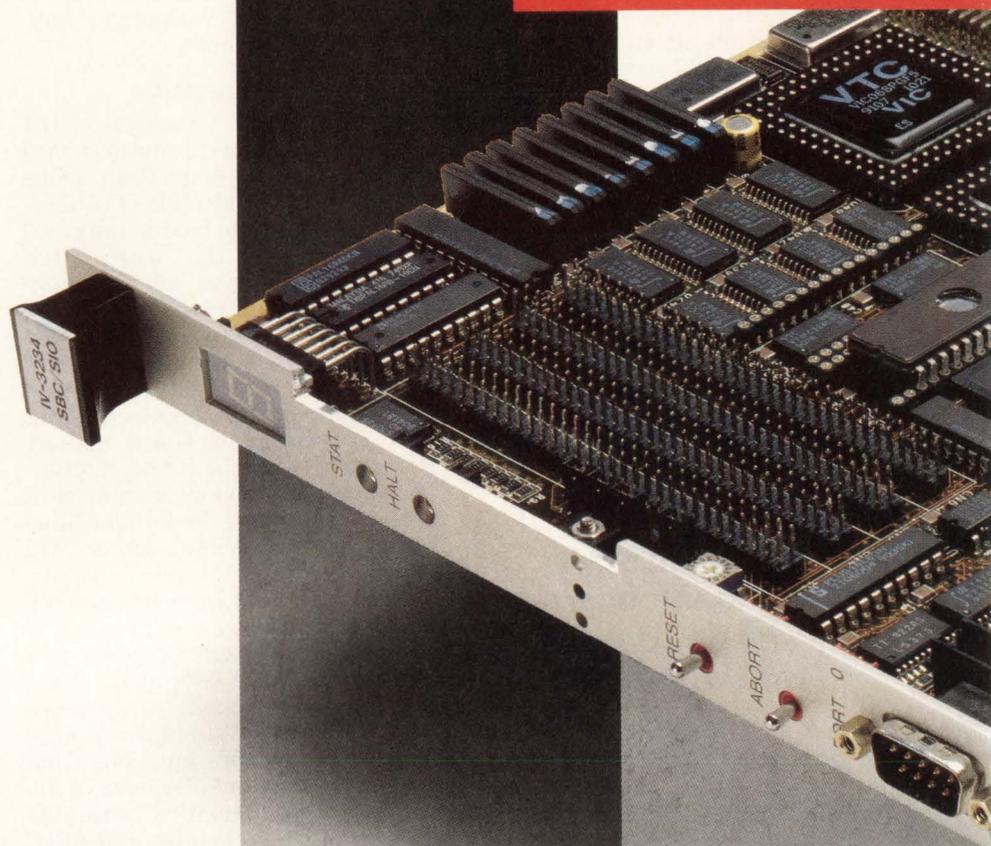
- 1.2 Gbit pair, ECL



BT&D[™]
TECHNOLOGIES

ODL is a registered trademark of AT&T.

NEW



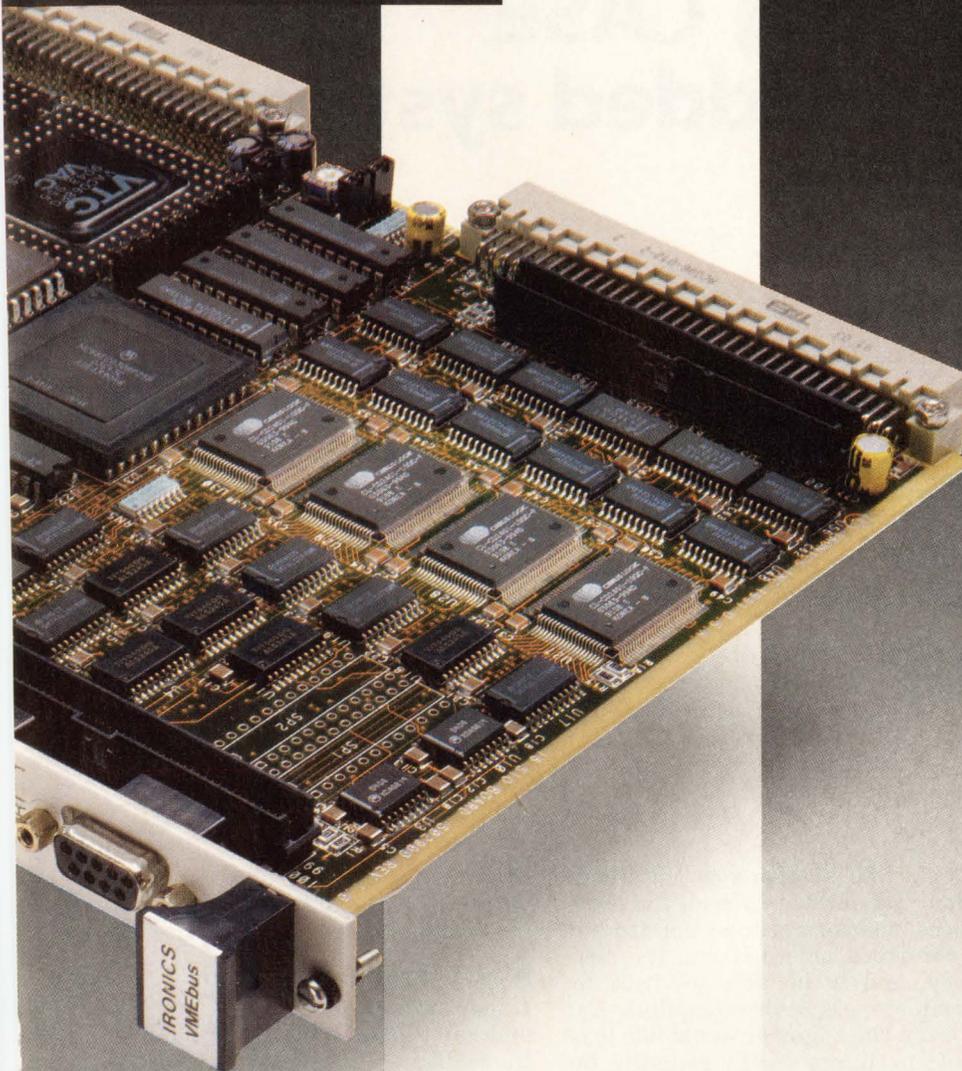
**Ironics IV-3234
Very Intelligent SIO**

40 MIPS SIO, 16

Finally, a smart SIO board that puts the intelligence where it really counts: on the serial communications controllers. *A full 40 MIPS worth!*

The result? *Processor power to spare.* The on-board 68030 is free because each channel has its own DMA and 16 byte FIFO controlled by a RISC core. With all 32 channels operating simultaneously at 64-Kbits/sec, over 95% of the main CPU's bandwidth is still available. Now that's intelligent!

NOW



Ports, Free '030.

The Ironics IV-3234 is not only smart, it's flexible. Standard features include *synchronous and asynchronous* modes, 1 or 4 Mbytes of fast DRAM, and the most powerful VME interface in the industry. SCSI/Ethernet, VSB and higher speed ports are optional. Choose from among the *best* development environments and real-time kernels.

So make the *smartest choice* for intelligent SIO... the Ironics IV-3234.

Call our VME Products Hotline today 800-334-4812.



IRONICS Incorporated
798 Cascadilla Street
Ithaca, New York 14850 USA

607.277.4060
Fax 607.272.5787
Telex 705742

New tools bring CASE power to embedded systems

Tom Williams
Senior Editor

Initially a disappointment for designers, CASE tools are making a comeback because they're needed to address the growing size and complexity of system designs. Today's tools extend CASE productivity gains to embedded system designers.

The early goal of CASE was to support and partially automate software development and to provide a top-down design environment that would take developers from abstract concept to finished code. The first CASE offerings failed to meet the expectations of embedded system designers, but a new generation of tools and tool environments appear to offer real gains in productivity and design accuracy.

The increasing size and complexity of software projects is driving the need for improved CASE environments. "The role of the CASE environment is to provide effective support for an efficient software-development process," says Ian Thomas, architecture coordinator of Hewlett-Packard's software engineering systems division (Sunnyvale, CA). "Early disappointments came from the fact that the first 'environments' didn't provide effective support. They were just collections of individual tools."

The engineer's wish list for CASE support, especially for major projects, would include the ability to look at the big picture by having a blueprint of the system under development. The engineer also

would like to approach the design from top down, to get all the interfaces between modules defined and understood before coding the modules, and to be able to check for completeness before compiling. And finally, the engineer would like to be able to automatically generate the structure of the code, or even the code itself.

Part of the problem is that the environments have to meet the needs of two distinctly different groups—engineers and managers—who look at software engineering from different perspectives. Managers want to be able to track and control the process. Engineers want tools that will help them solve their problems and enhance the way they work. The conflicting support needs of these groups too often prevented early CASE attempts from meeting the needs of either.

"In the past, management pushed CASE on engineers, who resisted it because it hindered, rather than helped, them," notes Joseph Rothman, design tools product line manager for Ready Systems (Sunnyvale, CA). "Engineers don't want some 'methodology' crammed

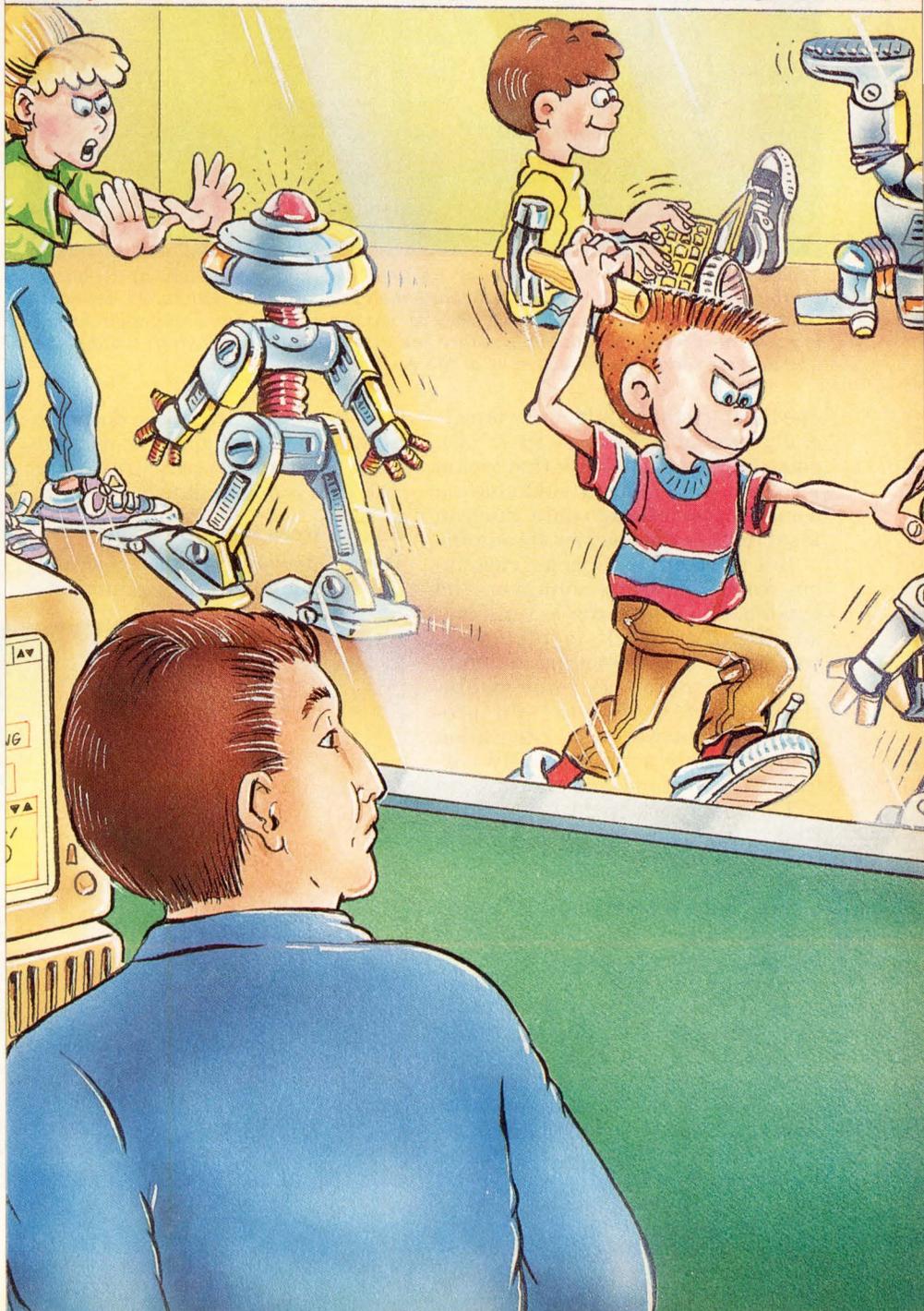
down their throats; they want to work with the same mental process they currently use, only enhance it."

■ Tools that meet real needs

It has been said that the crop of emerging CASE tools are "grounded in reality," a phrase with which Rothman is particularly fond. The phrase relates to the needs of embedded system developers, who must be able to relate the code they're working on to the real world. For embedded systems applications, the definition of the real world is based on detailed descriptions of the target system's execution environment (the operating system and processor, at least) and the external sensors and actuators that will be part of the final system. Embedded system developers need to do more than simply describe the real world; they need to simulate it. Some level of simulation capability is coming to be expected as a part of any embedded CASE environment. And the ability to maintain existing code via reverse engineering is also becoming a vital part of the CASE environment.

It's essential that CASE provide a means not only for managers to com-

FE TOYco. DEVELOPMENT LABORA



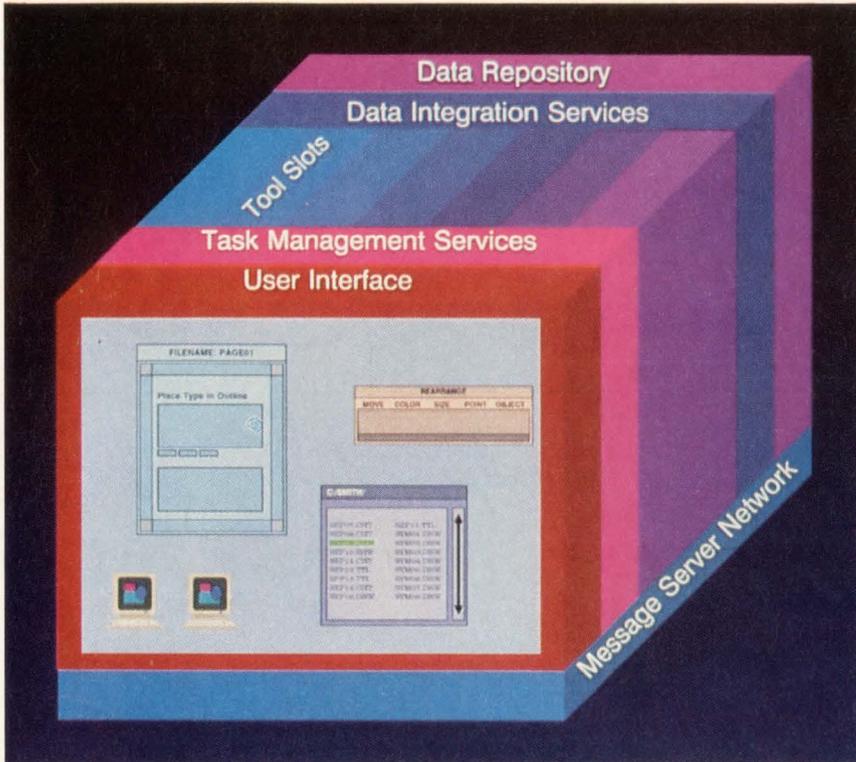
municate with engineers, but for engineers to communicate with each other. Everyone must be able to refer to the same document or structure chart in a meeting or to pass around instructions and suggestions that refer to specific parts of code.

The need for better management of software projects is growing. Software engineering is no longer the work of a group of isolated programmers turning out code; it's an organizational activity that must be coordinated. "Engineers are looking at tools, and managers are looking at frameworks," says Rothman. But both are needed to make a large development project work.

And, as HP's Thomas points out, "Software development is a capital-intensive process." CAD has for some time been recognized as capital-intensive. Companies expect to spend large amounts of money for fast hardware platforms and sophisticated CAD tools for hardware engineering, but that realization has been late in coming in the case of software engineering.

■ Open tool environment ideal

An ideal for software engineers would be an open tool environment,



Typical of the so-called "toaster model" for CASE environments is Hewlett-Packard's Softbench. Vertical tools include structured-analysis tools, code generators, debuggers, and reverse-engineering tools. They're tied together by horizontal tools, including control-coordination, data repository and user interface tools, which coordinate and provide service to the activities of the vertical tools.

one in which they could use commercially available tools of their own choosing in a framework that would let them communicate and share a common pool of design data. Such an ideal implies the need for standards.

But as so often happens, customers want immediate solutions, and establishing standards is time-consuming. The result is that some companies are hastening to build their own database implementations for design data and proprietary frameworks for integration of tools, while simultaneously participating in standards efforts.

The Teamwork environment from Cadre Technologies (Portland, OR), the C Development Environment from Interactive Development Environments (San Francisco, CA) and the Softbench environment from Hewlett-Packard, for example, use variations on what is called the "toaster model." In this model, vertical tools, such as analysis tools, design tools, coding tools, and reverse-engineering tools, are integrated with horizontal tools that coordinate and provide shared services to the vertical tools. Horizontal tools include a common user inter-

face for the vertical tools, documentation tools, configuration-management tools, and traceability tools, as well as a common data repository.

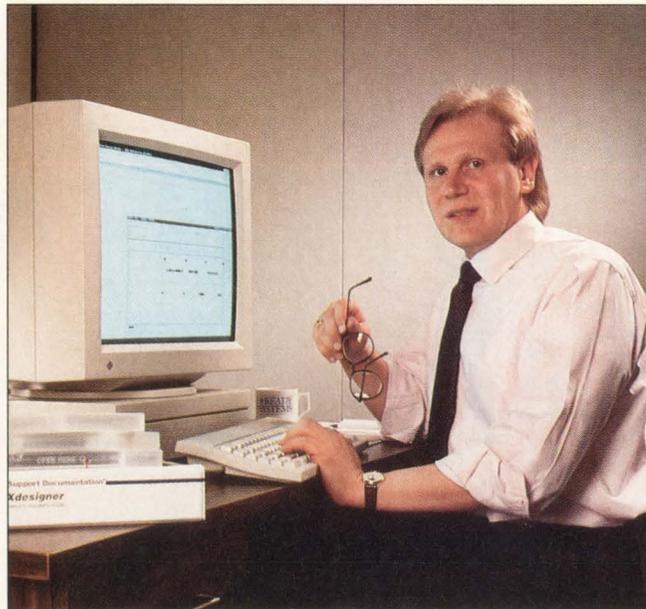
■ View from the top

The top-down view, which is actually the design blueprint in a number of

CASE environments, is usually produced with a structured-analysis tool that gives a graphical description of the software architecture under design. Tools such as Teamwork from Cadre; the C Development Environment from Interactive Development Environments (IDE), which includes that company's software Through Pictures toolset; Framework/RT (part of Caseworks/RT) from Multiprocessor Toolsmiths (Nepean, Ontario); and VRTX Designer from Ready Systems let designers graphically describe the structure of the program, as well as specify data and control flow.

A structure chart serves as a reference when the design has progressed to actual code, helping users navigate through the code. The chart lets users see different views of the program, including the structure, data flow, control flow, and data dictionary views.

In the Cadre Teamwork family, for example, a design might first start from a requirements document produced with Cadre's Architecture Design and Assessment System, which analyses both hardware and software design considerations. The requirements document doesn't have an automated link to the design process other than an ability to check for completion of requirements. System designers begin the preliminary design by using Teamwork/SD, the structured design tool, to define modules and interfaces and to build a structure chart. A project leader can specify



Joseph Rothman, design tools product line manager at Ready Systems, says that it's important to bring hardware considerations into the early stages of software design. Designers must consider timing issues to see how all the combinations will affect the software system.

With our new i486™ chipset, EISA can go where it's never gone before.



Finally, Intel has conquered space, bringing the performance of EISA to i486™ desktop designs.

The new, high-performance 82350DT chipset allows you to build EISA systems for the desktop using just half the chips of current EISA designs. The result: server power on the desktop, offering 32-bit I/O performance that can really boost applications like databases and graphics.

To ensure your design investment is protected, Intel's new chipset features another first—modularity. With it, you can design a flexible system platform that will accommodate future CPU/cache

configurations. So updating motherboards is as simple as plugging in a daughter card.

Do some space exploration of your own. For an Intel EISA Brochure, call 1-800-548-4725 and ask for Lit. Pack #HA53. You'll find out how to build i486 desktop systems that are truly out of this world.

intel®

The Computer Inside.™

©1991, Intel Corporation. i486 is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

CIRCLE NO. 52

■ CASE TOOLS

the function and the inputs and outputs of each module so that all the members of the programming team understand the structure and the interface specifications of the system on which they're working.

Cadre's product manager, John Blattner, notes that Teamwork serves as both a design tool and a communication tool. "It may not reduce the number of meetings, but it will reduce the amount of time you spend in them because everybody is looking at the same structure charts."

they must handle and what sort of algorithm they must produce. Cadre's Teamwork/C Sourcebuilder, for example, lets users click onto boxes representing modules created under Teamwork/SD and open them to enter information such as variable declarations, free-form text descriptions of the modules and actual code. The automatic code generation then pastes these modules together into a compilable source file, including calls to library modules specified at the design level.

IDE's C Development Environ-

nize the design with the code if they make any change in the code that affects the design. "What if you change a data type?" he asks. IDE's C Development Environment has facilities to maintain this synchronization.

A common ability of the latest CASE tools is to let programmers get into the code to fine-tune its performance or make changes. Both Cadre and IDE have formed alliances with Saber Software (Cambridge, MA) to include that company's Saber-C language tool in their products. Saber-C runs in an interpretive environment that lets programmers experiment with routines while examining a source module. Programmers can write a routine in Saber-C, test it and, if it performs as expected, incorporate it directly into their source file.

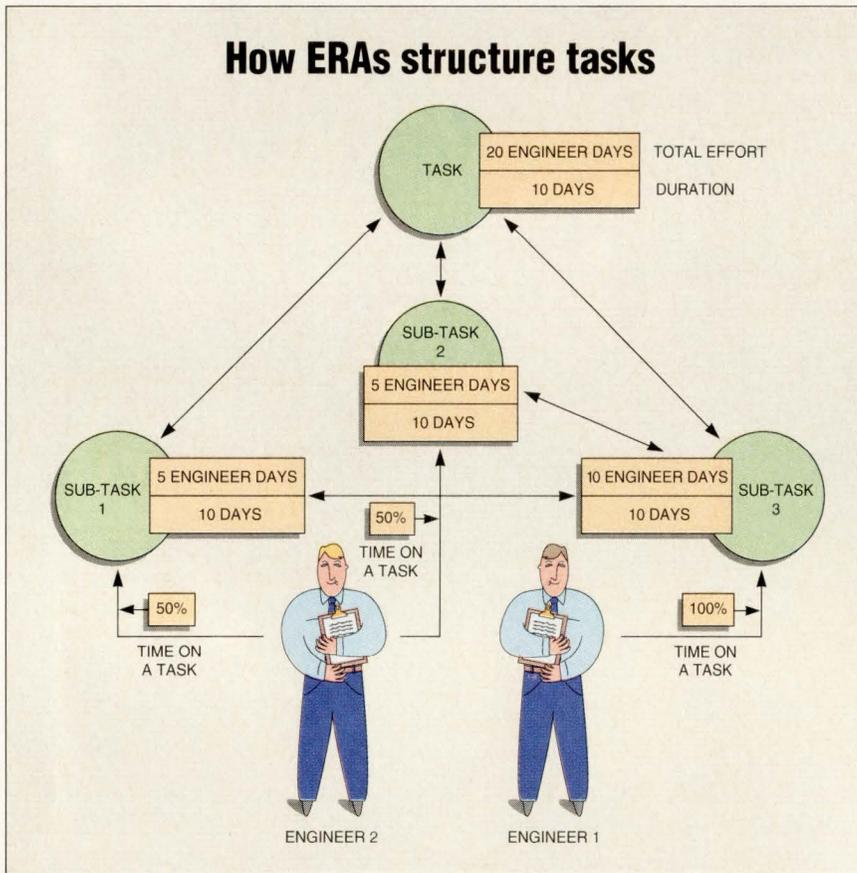
Two other aids to automating the process of producing code are the VRTX Designer from Ready Systems and SystemBuild from Integrated Systems (Santa Clara, CA). VRTX Designer specifies the function of tasks by letting programmers write pieces of pseudo-code to describe the functions within tasks. After doing system simulation to their satisfaction, designers can go in and flesh out the code skeletons by filling in C source code.

Integrated Systems' SystemBuild is based on libraries of control code modules for C, Fortran and Ada that can be graphically linked together and hierarchically nested. To these, programmers add parameters, variable names and other information to build up an industrial-control system. The system also can include models of actuators and sensors and their behavior. Users also have the option to create a custom module by entering their own code and algorithms. The module can then be included graphically in the design. When users want to produce compilable code, SystemBuild constructs a source file from the library modules along with the users' variables, parameters, module names, custom-written code segments, and comments.

■ Tools applauded by customers

The ability to automate the move from a high-level system description down to code and to work changes into the structure charts, while also generating full documentation (including mil-spec documents), has won praise from users—and some of

How ERAs structure tasks



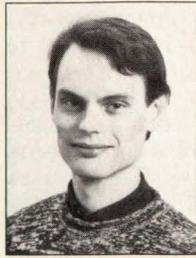
In an entity relationship attribute database for design data, some tasks share a parent/child relationship (red lines) and others are related by attributes of precedence (green lines). Relationships can be defined in terms of people assigned to tasks and the amount of time they spend on each (blue lines).

The next major step is to generate compilable source code. There's no way yet to fully automate this process. But users can specify all the parameters, variables, data types, and other factors. They also can describe in detail what a module is to do, either in free-form text or in some kind of pseudo-code. Programmers can then work on individual modules knowing exactly what inputs and outputs to use, what data types

ment Phase II can automatically generate C source code files from its structured designs, which are created by defining the structure, control and data flows, and code modules. If changes made at the source level affect the structure, they can be automatically reflected in the higher-level views.

Ed Mueller, director of applications marketing at IDE, stresses that it's not enough just to update the structure. Users must synchro-

One answer for developers of hardware-dependent code



Developers of hardware-dependent code often find themselves in a bind. Because they can't test the code until they have a physical prototype of the system, they

can't verify many system assumptions and design decisions until the hardware design is completed. Postponing integration and verification until the end of a project can cause integration problems which, in turn, can stall the overall project schedule.

It's important that software be tested in direct interaction with "ideal" hardware, or in a hardware environment free of line spikes, spurious interrupts, data line crosstalk, malfunctioning components, and hardware race conditions. Otherwise, isolating programming problems from those caused by hardware becomes far too complex.

Simulation lets developers isolate programming problems. An instruction set simulator (ISS) is currently the most efficient way to test hardware-dependent code. An ISS is a software-execution engine that interprets and executes a particular microprocessor's instructions. It has a simulated address/data bus and may have other functions of the target microprocessor. An ISS is based on clock cycle resolution and can execute many instructions per minute, but it doesn't preserve timing accuracy between clock cycles.

ISS technology lets developers test embedded software in a stable, predictable environment. It also lets users deal with a set number of problems without the occurrence of unknown external conditions, such as interrupts and malfunctioning components. Moreover, software can be developed concurrently with hardware using this technology.

Virtual-control panels simulate I/O

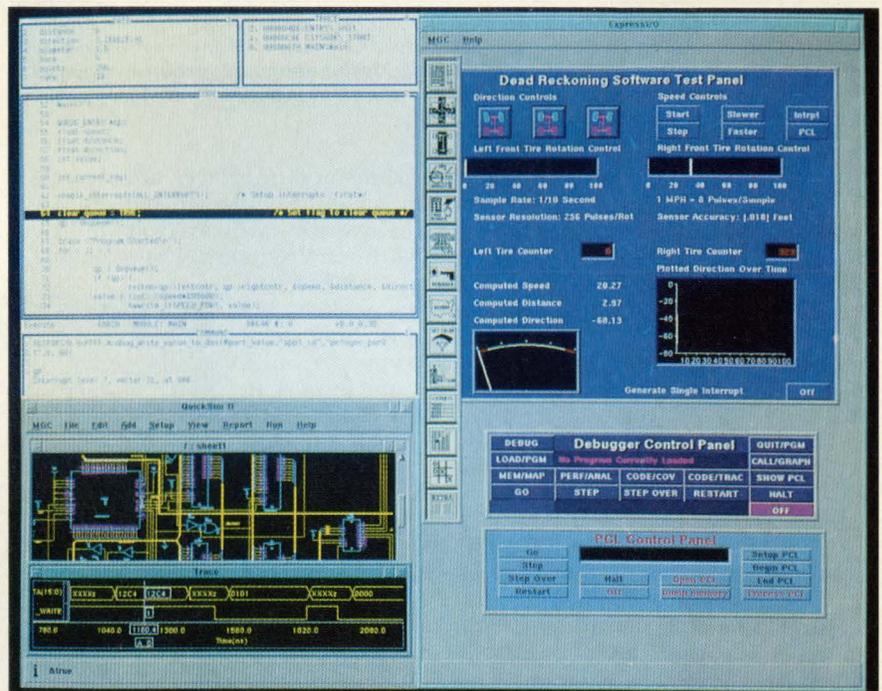
An ISS is only part of the solution for developers of hardware-dependent code. Embedded systems can't be tested without appropriate I/O interactions. When used in conjunction with a virtual-control panel that simulates I/O tasks, an ISS allows software testing under realistic conditions.

Virtual-control panels work to stress test the system without having to build

a physical prototype. Users can answer critical questions, such as whether the interrupt handler can service all the interrupts at the specified interval; whether interrupt-contention problems can be solved by decreasing the speed of a serial port; and whether the system can perform adequately with DRAM.

Hardware designers have long used control panels and test jigs to verify correct functionality, without having to wait until the complete system was integrated. Creating panels and jigs in a virtual environment simplifies the task

is a high-level language debugger tied through memory-mapped I/O to a virtual-control panel. Express I/O, the control-panel toolkit, models the surrounding environment and hardware devices, enabling users to interact with the simulated system. Built on top of Mentor Graphics' Decision Support System, Express I/O uses a spreadsheet programming model with predefined graphical gadgets. The tool supports cell watchers, which continuously monitor the spreadsheet and trigger specified actions. Cells link to memory locations in the debugger,



of developing interactive test systems.

An example of a virtual-test environment simulating an embedded real-time system is shown in the photo above. The application is a dead-reckoning system, a part of an automobile-navigation system that tracks the speed, distance and direction of a car. The system reads sensors placed on the front wheels and uses the difference in speed between the wheels to calculate the car's direction. It determines the car's location by performing dead-reckoning calculations and then transmits the data to the display unit.

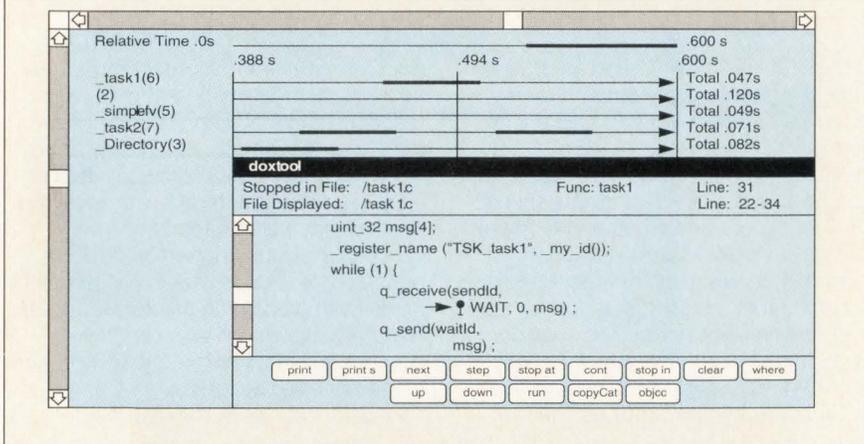
This example is based on Mentor Graphics' CodeLink Station. On the left

which lets CodeLink Station pass input and output between the two environments just like the final system will.

Models for the wheel sensors in this example appear in the upper part of the Dead Reckoning Test Panel. Spreadsheet statements describe the behavior of the sensor. Since the spreadsheet contains built-in math functions, it's easy to model heuristics, delays, temperature deviations, and other characteristics. Trade-off analysis of different types of devices can thereby occur by substituting the behavioral function for the specific device. This virtual-test environment provides verification that the physical system will behave correctly the first time.

Peter Fornell, product manager, Mentor Graphics CASE Division

pSOS+ simulation with timing analysis



CopyCat simulation under Multiprocessor Toolsmiths' Caseworks/RT shows a timing chart of different tasks. This lets users see if their tasks are meeting their timing constraints so they can, in turn, make decisions about the hardware resources required. The chart also lets users easily spot lockout or starvation conditions that may require adjustment of task priorities.

the users have won praise from their customers. The Space System Division (SSD) of General Dynamics (San Diego, CA), one user, was commended by the Air Force for the speed and quality of its work in software development and documentation for the Air Force's new advanced launch system (ALS). The ALS is a family of vehicles aimed at putting large payloads into low Earth orbits at much lower costs than previous systems.

General Dynamics' SSD built a multivendor CASE environment around IDE's Software Through Pictures, which is now included in the C Development Environment. The team even established a link between its CASE environment and the Air Force Space Systems Division office to ease communications. SSD set up a single data dictionary for the entire project to ensure consistency of all software.

The ALS is scheduled for delivery in 1998. General Dynamics was chartered to deliver requirements specifications in 16 months (and, later, a design document and an engineering design review) and was able to do so in 6 months. The Air Force major in charge of software engineering on the project rated it as one of the top 10 projects with which he had been associated.

■ Need for real-world simulation

Simulation of software for real-time and embedded systems involves far more than just seeing if the algo-

rithms and interfaces are correct. It must be grounded in the reality of the overall hardware/software/real-world environment. Every engineer

at some point has asked, "Is this thing we're trying to build going to work in the real world?"

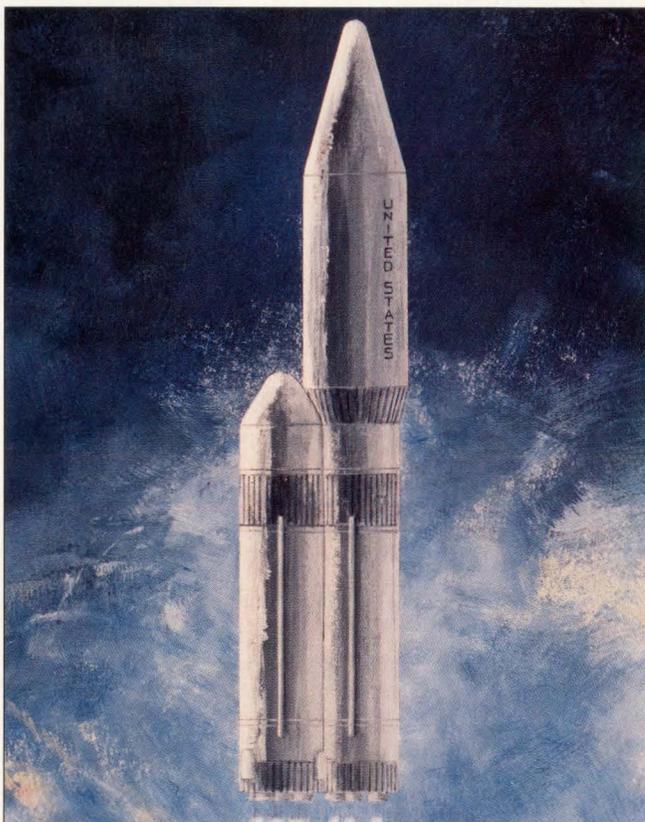
The application code comes face to face with the real world at several points and requires simulation to verify that it will work. It interacts with the hardware-execution environment, the hardware-dependent system software layer (the OS and/or the real-time kernel, device drivers and so forth), and the external set of sensors and actuators, which have their own behavior and timing constraints.

Ready Systems' VRTX Designer, which is optimized for

Ready's own VRTX32 real-time kernel, and Multiprocessor Toolsmiths' Caseworks/RT are CASE environments that are tailored to a specific kernel or operating system. Caseworks/RT is oriented to Multiprocessor Toolsmiths' own real-time Unix-like operating system, Unison, and to the pSOS+ kernel by Software Components Group (San Jose, CA). Unison uses the pSOS+ kernel but includes Unix-like features such as sockets and Unix terminal I/O. The operating system-simulation tool used by Caseworks/RT simulates both the pSOS+ and Unison environments. Caseworks/RT also will support the yet-to-be-shipped Motorola's VMEexec real-time operating environment for Unix (also based on pSOS+).

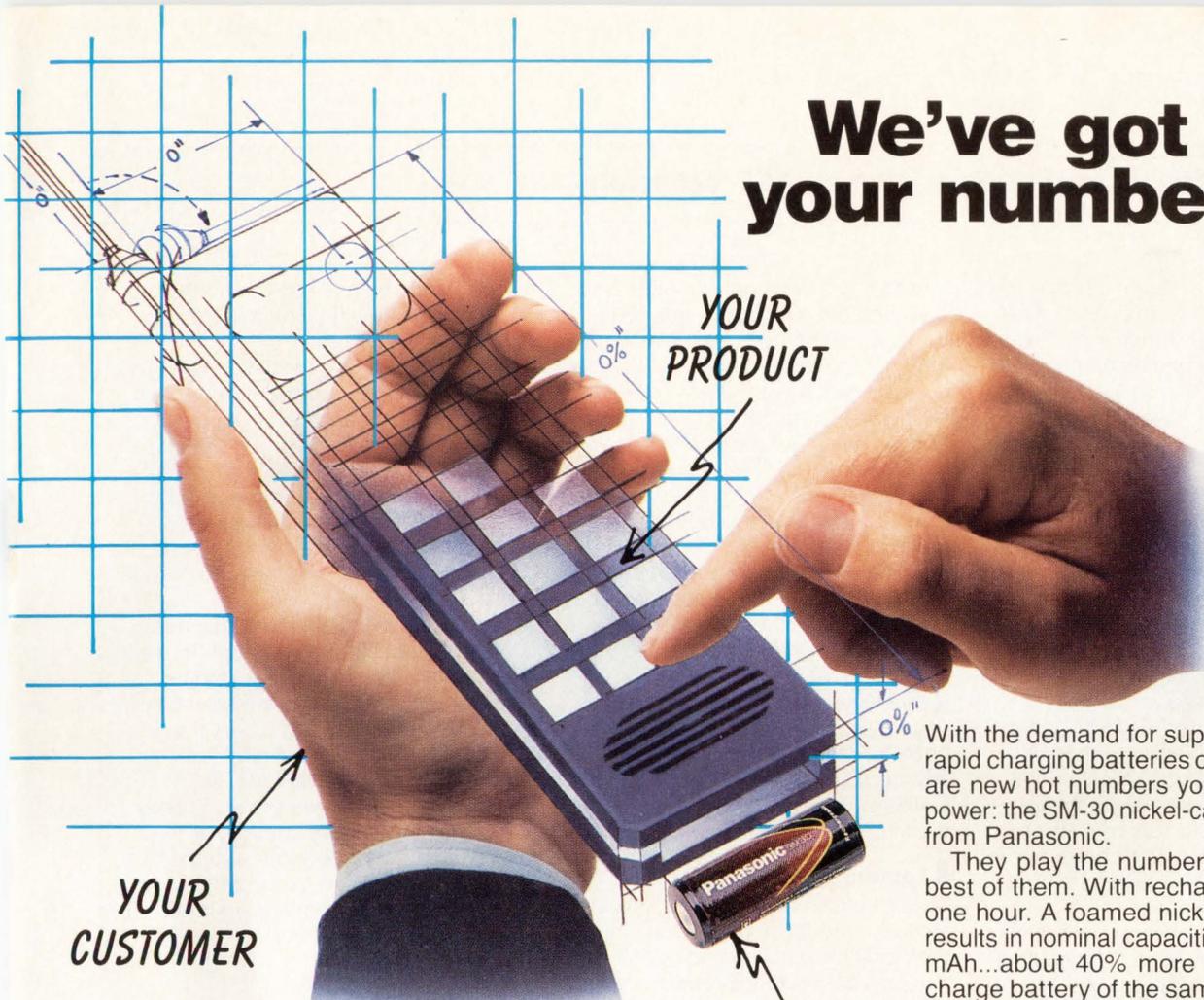
■ Early evaluation helpful

Both VRTX Designer and Caseworks/RT let users enter graphic design specifications and generate skeleton code from which C code can be produced. Each also has a performance-modeling feature that dis-



General Dynamics' Space Systems Division came in 10 months ahead of schedule on its software-development project for the Air Force's new advanced launch system (due in 1998). The company worked in a CASE environment built around Interactive Development Environments' Software Through Pictures.

We've got your number.



YOUR CUSTOMER

YOUR PRODUCT

OUR SM-30 Ni-Cd BATTERIES

With the demand for super high capacity, rapid charging batteries on the rise...there are new hot numbers you can call on for power: the SM-30 nickel-cadmium batteries from Panasonic.

They play the numbers game with the best of them. With recharge times under one hour. A foamed nickel substrate that results in nominal capacities of 600 - 1800 mAh...about 40% more than a rapid-recharge battery of the same size. And with light weights averaging from .63 to 1.66 ounces for super portability.

No wonder the SM-30 won *Research and Development* magazine's IR100 Award as one of the 100 most significant new technical products of the year when it was introduced.

Over 40 more reasons to buy Panasonic Ni-Cds.

You can choose from more than 40 rechargeable Panasonic Ni-Cds for just about any application you can dream up. Every one of them offers excellent discharge characteristics. 100% testing. And a long shelf-life. All at competitive prices.

Panasonic Ni-Cd batteries...strength in numbers.

Panasonic SM-30 batteries. The answer to your prayers.



Northeast:

SEACAUCUS, NJ 07094 • (201) 348-5272

Southeast:

NORCROSS, GA 30093 • (404) 717-6768

North Central:

ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60005 • (708) 640-2504

South Central:

FT. WORTH, TX 76155 • (817) 685-1150

West Coast:

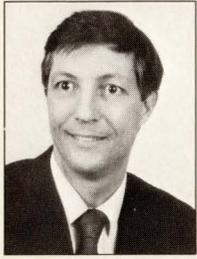
CYPRESS, CA 90630 • (714) 373-7538

Panasonic Industrial Company

BATTERY SALES GROUP
OEM SALES & MARKETING

CIRCLE NO. 53

How to effectively introduce real-time CASE technology



The effective introduction of new software-engineering technology into a product-development or project environment can have broad implications for an entire com-

pany. But the learning curve associated with any new technology usually means that, at first, the new approach is less effective than tried-and-true methods. The key issue is how to inject new technology into the process to improve productivity and quality, while reducing risk. Some CASE users across the software industry over the last 10 years have been able to do exactly that.

The most important factor in choosing a new CASE technology is the application. All other factors take second place. The technology must be chosen to meet both the short- and long-term goals of the organization.

Next in importance is how different the new technology is from the existing way of doing things. The greater the difference, the higher the risk of failure due to user rejection, long learning curves and resulting lost productivity.

The third significant aspect is management's degree of commitment to the new approach. If management's commitment is misjudged, the entire program might be scrapped before substantial benefits have been realized.

■ The CASE hierarchy

CASE technology is used to some extent in all real-time computer companies. It can be roughly grouped into four categories. Upper CASE technology includes requirements analysis and prototyping tools. Middle CASE technology provides design, detailed design

and coding tools. Lower CASE technology comprises compilers, linkers, assemblers, debuggers, real-time operating systems, and testing tools. The final layer, management technology, includes project-management tools, configuration-management tools, data repositories, standards data, and tracking information.

Most tools fall across boundaries within this definition of CASE technology. A simple example is a text editor that can be used for requirements documents, coding, binding executables, and writing management reports. Most companies use a mix of lower CASE technology and management technology, while more-advanced users add upper CASE technology. More-advanced companies are adding middle CASE technology, particularly to deal with real-time constraints.

■ Lessons from users

The first lesson from users who have effectively introduced the technology into their projects is to approach CASE with a reasonable set of expectations. It can't be expected to solve every problem instantly. Productivity increases in the 8 to 10 percent per year range are reasonable.

The second lesson is that training is essential. Employees must be educated and convinced to buy into the new technology. The greater the conceptual gap, the more training is required. If the conceptual gap for the new technology is large, 40 percent of the budget should be spent on training and 60 percent on tools. If the gap is small, on-the-job training will suffice.

Third, users shouldn't build what they can buy. CASE technology is difficult to develop and expensive to maintain, and most tools are used in low volume.

Tools should be purchased, and the user's focus should be on integrating the pieces.

Users should turn to standards wherever possible to minimize risk, but beware of early adoption of single-vendor standards. IBM, Sun, Digital Equipment Corp, and HP/Apollo, for example, are trying to provide data repositories and/or tool managers to integrate various CASE technologies, but none is advanced enough in this area to provide a low-risk solution.

It's important to structure a plan for the adoption and evaluation of the new technology. To minimize risk, the technology should be added incrementally if possible and/or practical. Users should choose a small project to start with and view it as a learning vehicle. They should get management to sign off on their plan periodically and to give feedback as problems develop. And the plan should never be cast in concrete. Careful monitoring and replanning based upon experience is critical.

■ What to look for

Software reuse is the easiest and most practical means for a company to accelerate software-development results. So the ability to integrate existing designs and code into a CASE environment may be an essential concern. If it is, users should look for the ability to package existing code for use with an automatic code generator and the ability to reverse engineer existing code.

Management control and visibility becomes critical as the team size grows beyond 10 developers. If the project team consists of 10 or more programmers, it's essential to carefully evaluate the new technology's impact on the management level of the CASE environment.

Kim Rowe, MSEE, MBA, president, Multiprocessor Toolsmiths

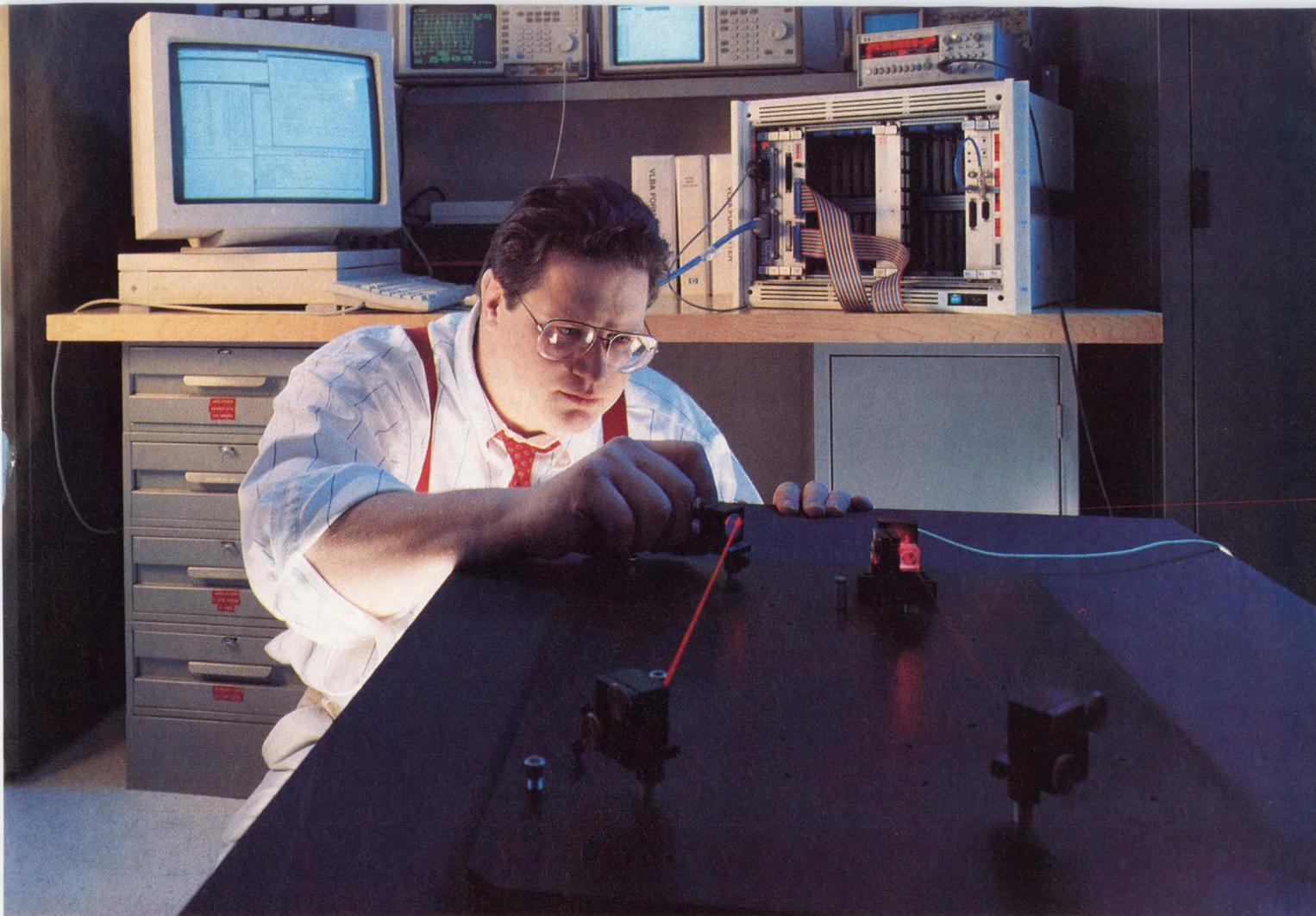
plays the relative execution times of modules in Gantt chart form. The timing diagrams not only provide a sense of the performance users can expect with a given processor and clock speed, but also let users spot problems such as lockout and starvation early in the design process.

Gantt charts give an early look at the suitability of the execution environment. (Can I meet my timing

constraints with a slower processor or do I need a faster one?) By giving a high-level view of the software architecture, they also let developers spot flaws in the design at the architectural level, such as the arrangement of task priorities, without having to start looking for bugs when the code finally crashes.

Taking operating system and processor constraints into considera-

tion early in the design is extremely important, according to Tom Bishop, software project manager for Siemens Medical (Danvers, MA). Siemens Medical is using VRTX Designer to model an existing system so it can be ported to a VRTX real-time executive kernel. Bishop is so impressed with the tool that he plans to use it in his next "fresh start" real-time design. The firm



At Interferometrics Laboratories Todd Brackett, Control System Group Leader on NRL's Big Optical Array Project, adjusts the optics on a laser interferometer.

Opening a New Eye on the Cosmos

The Naval Research Laboratory needed a better way of seeing the Universe. They came to Interferometrics for help.

When Interferometrics needed computers to control NRL's revolutionary Imaging Optical Interferometer they came to Themis Computer.

The NRL Big Optical Array imaging interferometer requires a perfectly synchronized dance of mirrors to eliminate the delay and distortion of starlight passing through turbulence cells in the atmosphere. These mirrors require an intricate network of motors, sensors and actuators, linked through Ethernet, working together, to counter the earth's motion and distorting effects of the atmosphere. Themis Computer's broad, fully-compatible family of VMEbus CPU, I/O and Communication boards provides real-time control for this stellar project.

The result will be a new generation of optical telescope capable of imaging star systems to an angular resolution 1,000 times greater than conventional ground-based optical telescopes, and 200 times greater than the Hubble Space Telescope. Significantly, this will be accomplished at a cost of only \$10 million, 1/200th of the Hubble's cost.

This remarkable project will result in more accurate mapping and measurement of the stars and improve our understanding of phenomena such as black holes, binary stars, and quasars.

We at Themis are proud of our involvement in this endeavor.

Whether your application is on the factory floor or out of this world, Themis has the hardware and software to put it all together.

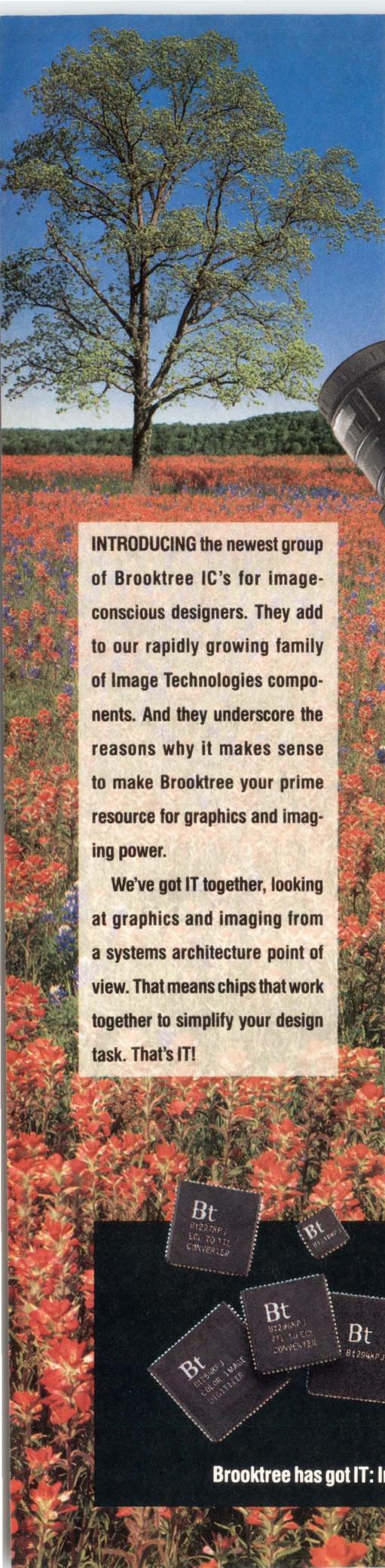
Call (415) 734-0870, fax: (415) 734-0873, or in Europe, 33.1.69.86.15.25, fax: 33.1.64.46.45.50.

At Themis, we're making the open systems promise a reality.



Americas: 6681 Owens Drive, Pleasanton, CA 94588
Europe: 29, Av. de la Baltique, 91953 Les Ulis Cedex-France

CIRCLE NO. 54



INTRODUCING the newest group of Brooktree IC's for image-conscious designers. They add to our rapidly growing family of Image Technologies components. And they underscore the reasons why it makes sense to make Brooktree your prime resource for graphics and imaging power.

We've got IT together, looking at graphics and imaging from a systems architecture point of view. That means chips that work together to simplify your design task. That's IT!

IMAGE ACQUISITION. We've got chip sets that bring image capture to your system with an added dimension: Image quality, made possible by three new 30 MSPS devices that support higher resolutions.

The Bt252 Gray-Scale Image Digitizer, with its onboard lookup table, is perfect for machine vision applications.

The Bt254 Color Image Digitizer's triple Flash A/D's digitize your analog RGB for low noise, high quality multimedia applications.

And our new Bt218 30 MSPS single channel CMOS Flash A/D provides another basic building block for image acquisition.

Team any of the three with our Bt261 30 MHz line lock controller and one of our true-color RAMDACs for a complete image acquisition system on a board.



Convert and optimize its color space in real time,



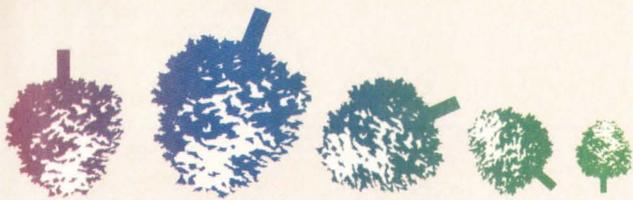
Capture an image and digitize it,

IMAGE RECEPTION. We've got chip sets to send and receive true-color digital video using an 8-bit interface. Our Bt294 CCIR 601/SMPTE RP 125 Decoder works with our upcoming Bt297 ECL-TTL Translator for a complete solution to 4:2:2 digital component video.



WHAT

Brooktree has got IT: Image Technologies. It's our system-smart approach to packing image acquisition, manipulation,



send it and receive it as live color video then display it in high resolution true-color



IMAGE TRANSMISSION. We did say complete solution, didn't we? The Bt291 CCIR 601/SMPTE RP 125 Encoder teams with the upcoming Bt296 TTL-ECL Translator to provide cost effective 4:2:2 digital component video transmission without adjustments or support circuitry. In combination with the Bt294/297 reception devices, they make it easy and economical to add point-to-point video transmission to your multimedia system.

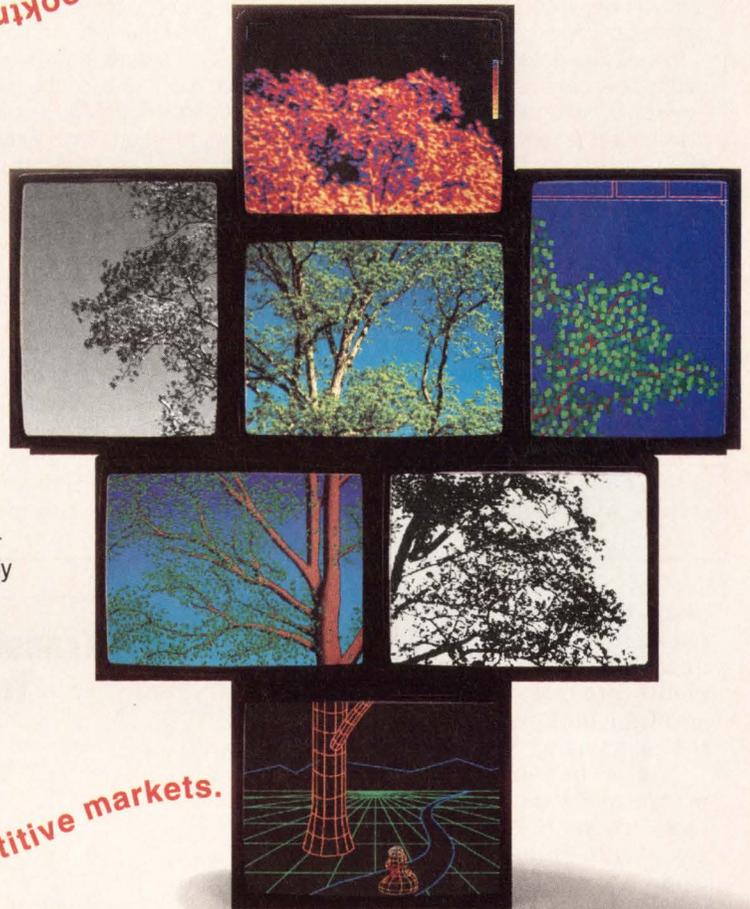
and do it all with Brooktree's Image Technologies. They make it easy to give your PC or WS design a visual edge in today's competitive markets.

IMAGE PRESENTATION. When it comes to display technology, we're where IT's at: We revolutionized RAMDACs. Now we're setting a new performance standard for super VGA, high-end XGA, 8514/A, TIGA compatible and x. terminal applications. It's the Bt484 true-color RAMDAC.

Its programmable pixel depth means you can run at 4 bits/pixel with 8:1 multiplex, 8 bits/pixel with a 4:1 MUX, 16 bits/pixel at 2:1 MUX or even 32 bits/pixel for 24-bit true color and 8-bit VGA. And its 32x32x2 three-color, user-definable cursor is absolutely awesome.

GET IT NOW.

Get with IT with Brooktree. Make us your source for Image Technologies products and information. We've assembled especially useful packets of technical information, geared to your special interest. To get yours, call **1-800-VIDEO IC**. Or write Brooktree Corporation, 9950 Barnes Canyon Rd., San Diego, CA 92121. **(619) 452-7580**. FAX **(619) 452-7294**.



© 1991 Brooktree Corporation.

IT IS.

transmission and presentation into highly-integrated, tightly-linked chip sets.

Brooktree®

CASE database design the key to frameworks

Perhaps the biggest challenge today in creating a homogeneous framework for CASE is establishing a data repository that's sufficiently rich and flexible to serve the needs of different types of tools and users. With operating system file services clearly inadequate and traditional relational databases also showing limitations, efforts are turning toward more object-oriented database models. But even object-oriented approaches don't satisfy all the demands that will be placed on a software design data repository.

In a design data repository, tasks might be stored according to which task "owns" which subtasks—a normal hierarchical scheme. But there would also have to be information on precedence, or which tasks must execute before which other tasks. Precedence wouldn't necessarily correspond to the task hierarchy. In addition, the database would likely be required to keep track of which programmers are assigned to which modules and what percentage of their time was spent in each. Additionally, document-management tools might require that data be organized hierarchically in terms of document, chapter and section, and also that references to

tasks and program modules be tracked, as well as cross-references to other sections and to the author(s).

Such a data repository would store data entities and their relationships as defined by their attributes. It would thus be an entity relationship attribute (ERA) database rather than an object-oriented database in the traditional sense.

The ERA model is the prime focus of development activity in the CASE community. In the ERA model, data is stored in a single, complexly structured database that lets individual tools access data according to their own needs. Each tool's view of the data would be defined uniquely as required by the tool's function. Tools would communicate with each other via protocols that would alert other tools that, for instance, a given piece of data has been changed.

The data repository scheme that's gaining ever-wider attention is the object management system (OMS) embodied in the portable common tools environment (PCTE), which came out of the Esprit (European Strategic Program for Research in Information Technology) effort. PCTE's OMS is built on an ERA database. PCTE isn't a stand-alone tool environment available to software en-

gineers, but rather is being evaluated by environment designers for possible commercial offering as a tool environment along the lines of Hewlett-Packard's Softbench. PCTE also addresses user-interface and control-integration issues. Softbench, it must be stressed, is not PCTE—nor does it use PCTE's repository. At present, Softbench addresses mainly the user-interface and control-integration aspects of an open CASE environment.

HP, however, supports adoption of PCTE as a standard. A number of tool vendors, such as Cadre and Integrated Development Environments, have versions of their tools that will run under Softbench and may now migrate toward PCTE.

Frameworks such as Softbench and PCTE are meant to serve the needs of tool writers as software platforms for their products. In that sense, says Kim Rowe, president of Multiprocessor Toolsmiths (Nepean, Ontario), "The industry is shifting. And the shift is toward vendors of workstations to provide an integrated framework for CASE tools. So the reality from a individual [tool] vendor's point of view is that you have to be able to plug into their frameworks."

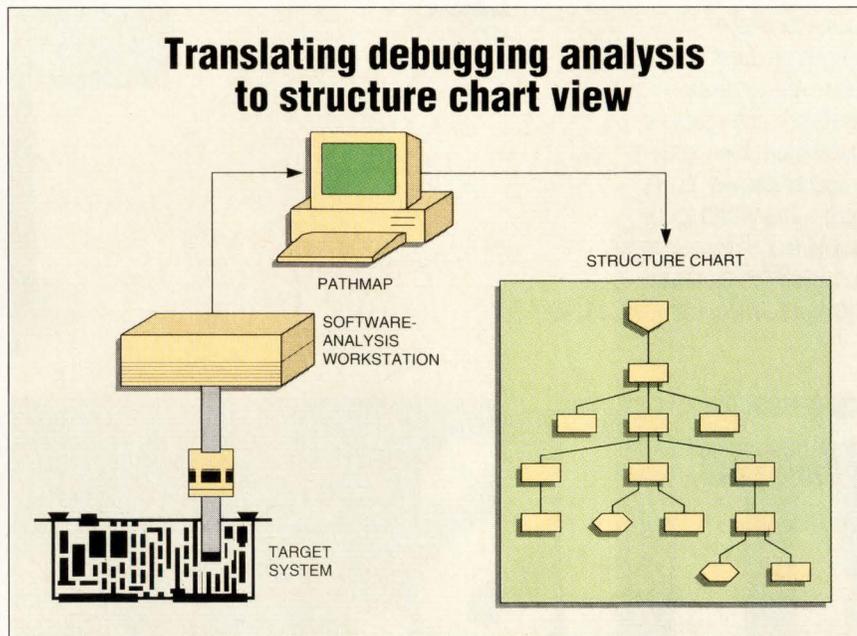
plans to use the Cadre Teamwork package to do the requirements analysis, translate the requirements into tasks based on an analysis of the data flow, and then design the tasks using VRTX Designer.

"We've had mixed success with people using the full suite of Cadre tools," says Bishop. "People could get caught in an endless modeling loop."

One benefit of a CASE tool that's oriented toward an operating system is that it has been designed with an understanding of the details of the operating system. This is especially important for designers who need to understand the behavior of a real-time system. "VRTX Designer understands that there's such a thing as an operating system that has overhead," Bishop adds.

Along with operating system considerations, workload must also be factored in, says James Browne, chief scientist for Scientific and Engineering Software (Austin, TX).

Translating debugging analysis to structure chart view



Using Cadre's Pathmap facility in conjunction with a software-analysis workstation, users can relate code running in the target system with structure charts created with Cadre's Teamwork/SD structured design tool.

"When you're going to do design evaluation, you can't just have the design itself. You have to have the workload that drives the design." Workbench from Scientific and Engineering Software (SES) graphically describes the architecture and timing characteristics of a hardware and operating system environment. Users can graphically model pipeline delays, scheduler behavior, or memory access and intertask communication delays, for example, without having to do a full gate-level simulation of the processor. Users can also model how operating system components, such as interrupt handlers, affect the execution of code in the target system.

SES has allied with IDE to translate a software model created with Software Through Pictures so that it can drive an execution environment model created with SES Workbench. After generating code from the Software Through Pictures model, it's possible to look at how the instruction flow affects the hardware architecture to see if timing deadlines are met and to identify bottlenecks. According to Browne, it's important to be able to simulate the execution environment at the system level to simulate software performance because the complexity of modern systems make them impossible to fully simulate in software.

■ Focus on hardware dependencies

It's rather ironic that the software industry has made much more progress with software that models and simulates hardware than with modeling and simulating software. The CASE Division at Mentor Graphics (Wilsonville, OR), a longtime leader in hardware electronic design automation, is concentrating on the vital layer where hardware and software meet. "The software aspect we're talking about is the software that's really highly hardware-dependent, such as boot-up routines, diagnostics and device drivers," says Mentor's CASE Division marketing manager John DiFerdinando.

Mentor is advancing the idea of "virtual integration," or the ability to use a behavioral software model of the hardware to simulate the execution of actual code before either hardware or full application software is available. The traditional hardware-simulation models, which simulate at the register and gate

PCTE: building a foundation for CASE



The task of providing tool support in an integrated CASE environment is beyond the resources of any single organization. Software developers need an environment that lets different tools work together in an integrated fashion. Software tool developers need a set of basic environment-support services on which individual tools and integrated environments can be built. The best answer to these needs now seems to be the portable common tool environment (PCTE).

PCTE defines a set of basic services on which software-engineering environments can be built. The services are designed so that they can be implemented robustly on LANs. They're scalable as the amount of data and the number of developers in the environment increase. They don't favor a particular language for writing the tools that will operate in the environment. And they allow evolution of the environment while it's operating.

The services are far better suited to the needs of environment builders than are the basic services provided by operating systems. Their focus is on supporting the work of complex, concurrent, multiuser software-development projects, rather than supporting particular data-management needs for a single tool.

PCTE began as an Esprit (European Strategic Program for Research in Information Technology) project in 1983. The first PCTE specifications were published in August 1986. The project has since grown into the PCTE Initiative, with a total investment of more than \$100 million. The PCTE+ project was started in 1987 to revise the specifications so that they could be used for the development of secure systems, including defense systems. Work on standardization of the interface definition also began in 1987. This effort led to the formal adoption in December 1990 of a PCTE standard by the European Computer Manufacturers Association (ECMA). ECMA is open to all information technology companies that have manufacturing capabilities in Europe.

ECMA members who were active in the development of the standard include Hewlett-Packard, IBM, Digital Equipment Corp, and Bull-HN.

The ECMA PCTE standard describes the following set of services:

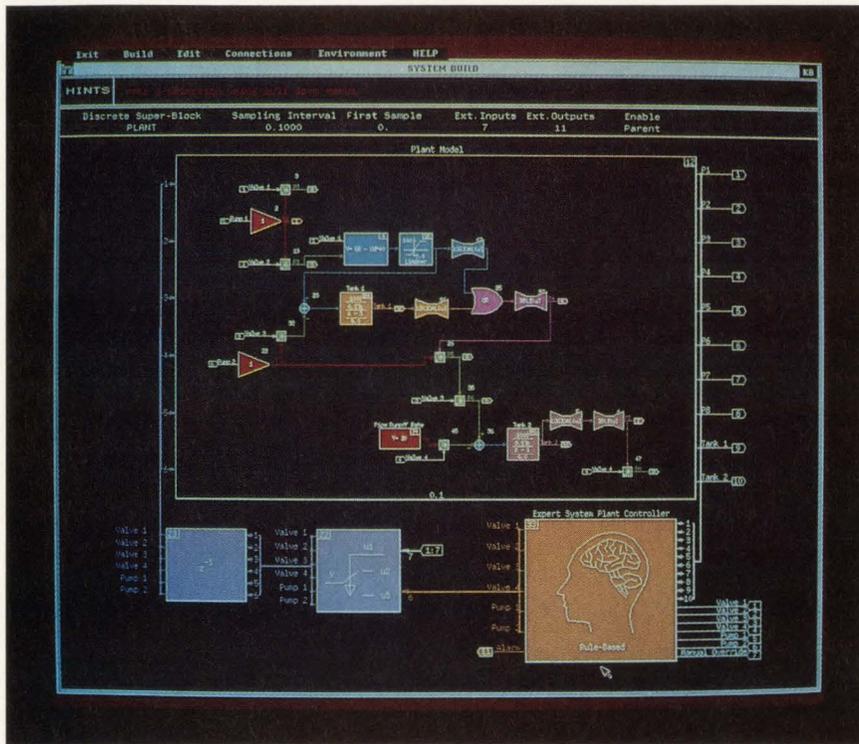
- object management—stores the environment's data
- schema management—describes the data managed in the environment
- object contents—reads and writes any data that's organized as files
- process execution—manages the execution of tools
- interprocess communication—lets executing tools communicate with each other
- notification—lets a tool declare an interest in an object and be notified when it's accessed
- concurrency and integrity control—protects data from concurrent access and also acts a transaction mechanism
- security—enables access control and mandatory security as defined by the U.S. Department of Defense
- auditing—monitors system usage
- accounting—records system resource usage

All of the preceding services are provided in a LAN so that distribution is transparent to the user and tool writer. The services appear to the tool writer as a library of about 220 different calls.

PCTE 1.5, which is available now, offers a reduced version of these services. Implementations of PCTE 1.5 are commercially available and are planned for HP's 9000 workstations, Sun-3 and -4 systems, IBM RS-6000, and Bull-HN workstations. The software is produced by a French company called Emeraude. Networks of heterogeneous machines will be supported in a release that will be available later in 1991. The first implementations of the ECMA PCTE standard are expected to be commercially available during 1992.

Few popular CASE tools run on PCTE. Since PCTE 1.5 is an upward-compatible extension of Unix System V, porting of existing Unix tools is usually easy, but the ports don't use PCTE's rich set of services to the fullest extent. Several of the CASE tool vendors are tracking PCTE and will port their tools to it as customer demand grows.

Ian Thomas, BS, MS, architecture coordinator, Hewlett-Packard



The SystemBuild tools from Integrated Systems let users construct a control system on screen using graphical elements that represent control algorithms. Users can animate a model they create using the characteristics of actual components to verify the correctness and robustness of the design. The blocks can then generate a compilable source file that can be run in a hardware environment to test the final design.

levels, aren't suitable for this because of their complexity and slow speed. Bus-functional models simulate hardware states and behavior at the pin and connector levels but have yet to incorporate an instruction set simulator. Mentor is proposing a level of simulation that would mate bus-functional hardware simulation with instruction set simulation.

Such a combination would serve the needs of users who want to be sure they can boot their proposed operating systems on a new hardware design before committing to code or silicon. "On a full-functional model, it could take you as much as a week to boot up Unix," says DiFerdinando. So a bus-functional model combined with an instruction set simulator would be a compromise in terms of speed and detail.

"But the amount of software that will be simulated in this way will be small," he adds. "Anything that can be reliably proven in the native environment probably will be."

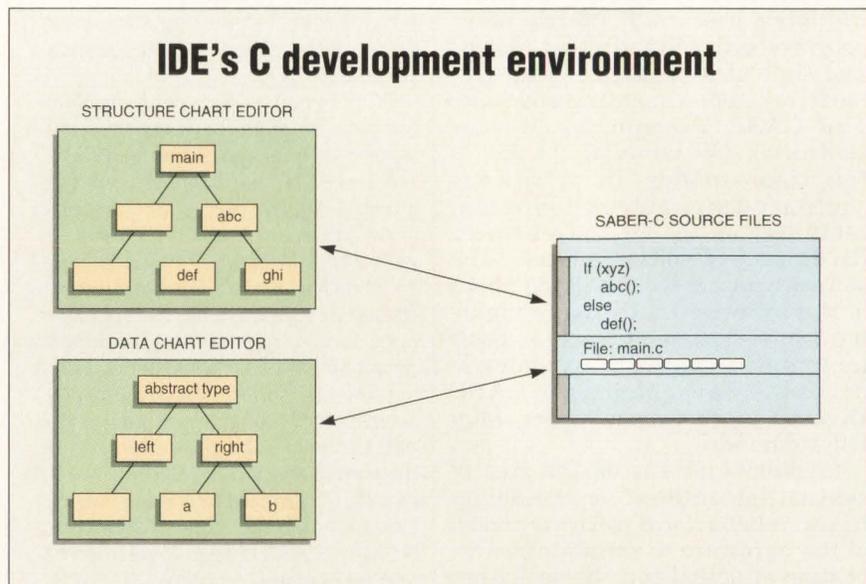
The SES and Mentor approaches to simulation complement the approaches taken by Multiprocessor Toolsmiths and Ready Systems,

whose timing models of application tasks are based on known characteristics of the hardware-dependent software and on the known behavior of target processors. Mentor and SES extend that idea to the ability

to define and simulate custom hardware/software environments upon which code can be tested.

Simulation for the real world is a prime focus of Integrated Systems; behavioral simulation up to and including animation is supported by the SystemBuild control design environment. SystemBuild starts with a model of the electromechanical system, which usually consists of motors, actuators hydraulics, gears, and sensors. Such a model can be built using the manufacturer's specifications of actual components. In addition, the company's XMath tool can help take data from actual physical devices and add it to the system model to include the variances in parameters that occur with any components. "The idea here is to base the CASE tool on a model of a physical system rather than on some abstract schematic," says Ben Tang, Integrated Systems' manager of product marketing.

From there, users go into the control design toolset, which is the heart of SystemBuild. They choose a control strategy and construct it using algorithm blocks, to which they can add parameters and interface details. The blocks can be nested to any depth. Using the block model with the system model, users can check whether the control strategy will work and see how robust it is. If an IC inserter doesn't hit the socket and bends pins, for



Under the C Development Environment from Interactive Development Environments, users can click a mouse for different views of the design. Programs can be viewed as structure charts, data structures or C source code. Changes made to one view will automatically be reflected in the other views.

OEM PRODUCT UPDATE

Canon P-670 Bubble Jet Printer Engine

The latest addition to Canon's extensive line of printer engines, the P-670 Bubble Jet Printer provides OEMs with a low-cost alternative to large-format laser printers and electrostatic plotters, and a quiet, high-quality alternative to impact printers.

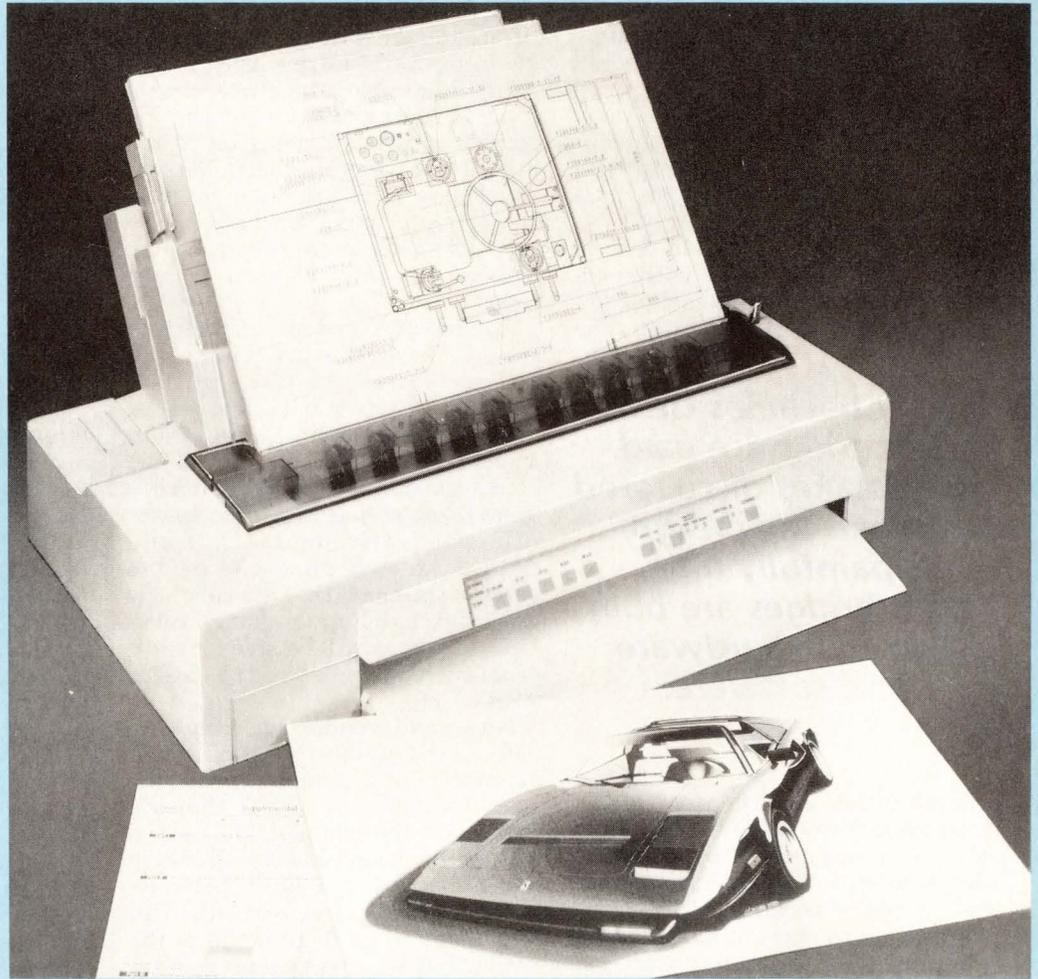
The P-670 delivers laser-quality output at 360 dpi on plain paper up to 17" wide (C-size). Its wide carriage and multiple paper handling features make it suitable for applications such as business graphics, CAD/CAM, spreadsheets, desktop publishing and posters. Its patented, 64-nozzle print head prints up to 6.7 pages per minute with whisper-quiet (45 dBA) operation.

Canon engines are recognized for their proven reliability, advanced technology, and innovative features. These qualities, combined with dedicated technical and product support from Canon, have helped many OEMs to become successful industry leaders.

For more information, call **1-800-323-0766**. Or write to Canon U.S.A., Inc., OEM Operations, Printer Division, One Canon Plaza, Lake Success, NY 11042-1113.

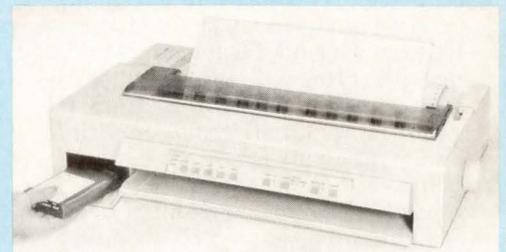
Canon
OEM Operations
Printer Division

*Product specifications subject to change without notice. Canon and the Canon logo are registered trademarks of Canon, Inc.



SPECIFICATIONS*

Printing Method:	Non-impact serial bubble jet	Optional Auto Sheet Feeder:	Single- or dual-bin types (100 sheets per bin)
Printing Resolution:	360 x 360 dpi - High-Quality Mode; 180 x 180 dpi - High-Speed Mode	Ink Cartridge:	Color: black; Capacity: approx. 40 g; Life: 2 million characters High-Speed Mode
Print Head:	1 x 64 nozzle bubble jet head	Acoustic Noise Level:	Less than 45 dBA
Print Head Life:	200 million characters/ High-Speed Mode	Power Source:	120 VAC, 60Hz; 230 VAC, 50Hz
Printing Speed:	300 cps in High-Speed Mode, 150 cps in High-Quality Mode	Dimensions:	23.3(W) x 13.1(D) x 5.4(H) in.
Printing Direction:	Bi-directional or uni-directional	Weight:	Approx. 19.4 lbs.
Line-feed Speed:	40 ms/line		
Line-feed Pitch:	Min. n/360 in. (n = programmable)		
Paper Handling:	Plain paper; cut sheet (5.8 -14.3 in. wide ASF, 3.5 -17.0 in. wide manual feed), fanfold (4.0 -16.0 in. wide), envelope, transparency		
Paper Weight:	14 - 33 lbs. (cut sheet manual), 16 - 23 lbs. (cut sheet ASF), 14 - 23 lbs. (fanfold)		



Automatic capping and an encapsulated ink cartridge make the Canon P-670 virtually maintenance free.

■ CASE TOOLS

instance, is it due to some inherent deficiency in the resolution of a stepper motor, or to something that can be solved via a different control strategy?

Since the SystemBuild blocks contain code that users fill in with variables and parameters, the control model can be fed into Integrated Systems' Autocode tool to produce compilable code with modules bearing the names assigned to blocks in the high-level design. The

**As it becomes clear
that the price paid
for mistakes discovered
late in the design
is painfully high,
more bridges are built
between hardware
and software.**



compiled code can then be run on Integrated Systems' AC-100 system, which contains up to 10 80386-based single-board computers, to see how well it really performs. Integrated Systems stops short of modeling an operating system and hardware-execution environment other than its own.

■ Dealing with dead programmers

One last important task to be considered for CASE is the maintenance of existing code. It's all very well to use CASE tools from scratch and hope to have well-documented, well-commented code that anyone can browse through using structure charts. But most organizations have vast quantities of code that wasn't created in this way. When they move into a CASE discipline, they need a way to document and maintain code consistently with their in-house standards.

Studies show that between 70 and 80 percent of a software operation's activity is devoted to code maintenance. Of that, 50 percent is taken up with trying to figure out what the code does. If ever there was a point where automation could save time and money, this is it.

Reverse engineering of code is something that's beginning to become an integral part of a complete CASE environment. Both Cadre and

IDE, for example, have incorporated reverse engineering into their environments. Cadre's C/Rev lets users generate structure charts from C source code to get the big picture of what is going on in the program. Structure charts also let developers navigate through code. By simply clicking on a box representing a module, users can open up that module and view the source code.

IDE's Design generator for C (part of its C Development Environment) will read C source files; generate structure charts and data diagrams; and include the annotation embedded in the code. One of the near-term enhancements planned is to let users step through the source code while watching the structure chart. Users will be able to see the parts of the chart that are currently executing light up or change color. This way, they will be able to follow program execution at the design level.

No single vendor has come up with an environment that can cover all aspects of a computer-based design. As it becomes clear that the price paid for mistakes discovered late in the design is painfully high, more bridges are built between hardware and software. CASE still has a way to go to catch up to the level of hardware CAE, but tools are emerging that serve the real needs of users. And it's the users who will be the final arbiters of how future tools will be shaped. ■

For more information about the technologies, products or companies mentioned in this article, call or circle the appropriate number on the Reader Inquiry Card.

Cadre Technologies (503) 690-1300	Circle 201
Hewlett-Packard (408) 746-5993	Circle 202
Integrated Systems (408) 980-1500	Circle 203
Interactive Development Environments (800) 888-4331	Circle 204
Mentor Graphics (503) 685-7000	Circle 205
Multiprocessor Toolsmiths (613) 727-8707	Circle 206
Ready Systems (408) 736-2600	Circle 207
Saber Software (617) 876-7636	Circle 208
Scientific and Engineering Software (512) 328-5544	Circle 209
Software Components Group (408) 437-0700	Circle 210

Root Script

In researching the topic of CASE tools, I was struck by the realization that software development is undergoing something of a cultural revolution. There has always been a conflict between engineers and managers—and certainly between engineers and marketers. Perhaps the early efforts at CASE environments actually did fail due to those conflicts. But the inexorably increasing complexity of systems is forcing a truce. Both sides need tools to handle the enormous pressures of system size, design complexity and dwindling time-to-market. To be successful, CASE must accommodate all those needs.

CASE is certainly more than a technology issue. It's also a people issue, where even error messages are sometimes carefully worded to avoid bruising egos. Design documents must be as useful for finding one's way through a mass of code as they are for discussing the issues at hand with coworkers and supervisors. Management must often impose a standard approach to get things done that may not result in the ultimate in efficient code. But the tools can't get in the way of those who use them for the sake of supervision and control. The whole thing has to work together for the people in the organization—or it won't work at all.

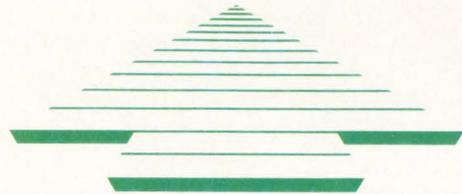
Some may regret that a bit of the romance associated with programming may disappear if the admission price for enabling technologies is out of the reach of small groups of innovative programmers. Hopefully, some of the truly impressive CASE tools and their supporting hardware will be more affordable. That will let the small-shop creative spirit survive and continue to contribute to our industry.

Tom Williams



Coming in August from **COMPUTER DESIGN**...

The Official **BUSCON/91-EAST** Show Guide



COMPUTER DESIGN and BUSCON team up to provide you with a complete Show Guide package before and during the show.

The Guide: The Guide will include the full exhibitor listing and descriptions, a dining and entertainment guide, a major value-added bus/board market overview and analysis— plus, a new products section— and inquiry card.

Value-added Editorial: This fall's official Buscon Show Guide, mailed with the August issue of COMPUTER DESIGN and distributed to all show attendees, will feature the usual show information — technical session descriptions and schedule, exhibitor listing, dining and events in the Washington, DC area — but will be enhanced by two editorial features of special interest to COMPUTER DESIGN readers, Buscon attendees and exhibitors:

- First is a marketing overview of the bus/board industry written by Warren Andrews. This overview will analyze the often confusing and contradictory data on the size of the board business and projections for its future development and growth.
- The second feature will be New Products, in which the products being introduced at Buscon, or which were introduced to the marketplace since Buscon/91-West, will be highlighted.

Distribution: The guide will be polybagged along with the Eastern portion of COMPUTER DESIGN's August issue for a total distribution of 50,000+. In addition, a special mailing will go to all of the pre-registrants...and it will be distributed to each attendee at the show.

Issue Date: August 1, 1991

Pricing: \$2,200 Per Page — including color.

Savings Opportunity: Advertise in the September Show issue of COMPUTER DESIGN and save \$500 per Show Guide page.

Closing: July 10, 1991

BUSCON/91-East
September 11–13, 1991
Omni Shoreham Hotel • Washington D.C.



PENNWELL PUBLISHING COMPANY • ONE TECHNOLOGY PARK DRIVE • WESTFORD, MA 01886 • 508-692-0700

For more information, contact any of us ...

PUBLISHER: David L. Allen, 508-392-2111 • ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER: Tim L. Tobeck, 508-392-2116 • NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGERS: • WESTFORD, MA, Tim Pritchard, 508-392-2217 • SPRING, TX, Eric Jeter, 713-353-0309 • SAN JOSE, CA, Diane Palermo, 408-292-6837 • STRATEGIC ACCOUNTS REPRESENTATIVE: • WESTFORD, MA, Sue Nawoichik, 508-392-2118 • INTERNATIONAL SALES OFFICES: • SURREY, ENGLAND, David Round, 81-686-7655 • PARIS, FRANCE, Daniel R. Bernard, 1-39-14-6780 • MUNICH, GERMANY, Johann Bylek, 089-903-8806 • MILAN, ITALY, Luigi Rancati, 02-70-30-0088 • TOKYO, JAPAN, Toshio Equisa, 81-33-536-5404 • ASIA, AUSTRALIA, NEW ZEALAND, TOM GORMAN, 852-833-2181

CIRCLE NO. 57

COMPUTER DESIGN

A PennWell Publication



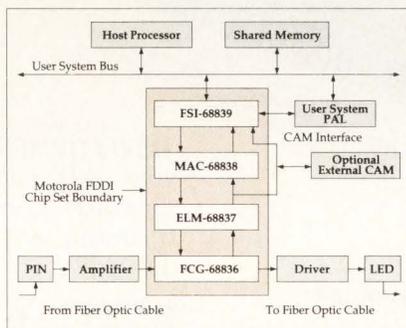
OUR NEW FDDI CHIP SET WORKS PRETTY MUCH THE SAME WAY.

Now there's a way to get FDDI systems to do what they're supposed to do. Run wide open, lightning fast and bottleneck free.

Introducing the Motorola FDDI chip set. The complete system solution in a 4-chip, fully ANSI-compliant design.

Led by the FDDI System Interface chip, it speeds data through the system at up to 200 Mbytes/second via two 32-bit ports. While 8 Kbytes of on-chip RAM provide more than 80 microseconds of bus latency. Freeing up your host for other system tasks.

Its partners are the FDDI Clock Generator, the Elasticity Buffer and Link Manager, and the



Media Access Controller. Together, they handle all FDDI functions quickly and efficiently, without the hassle or expense of external memory or high-speed logic.

Not only is the Motorola FDDI chip set ideal for FDDI-networked systems, it's perfect in routers, bridges and concentrators.

And our partnership with Digital Equipment Corporation helps us ensure its compatibility with the FDDI protocol.

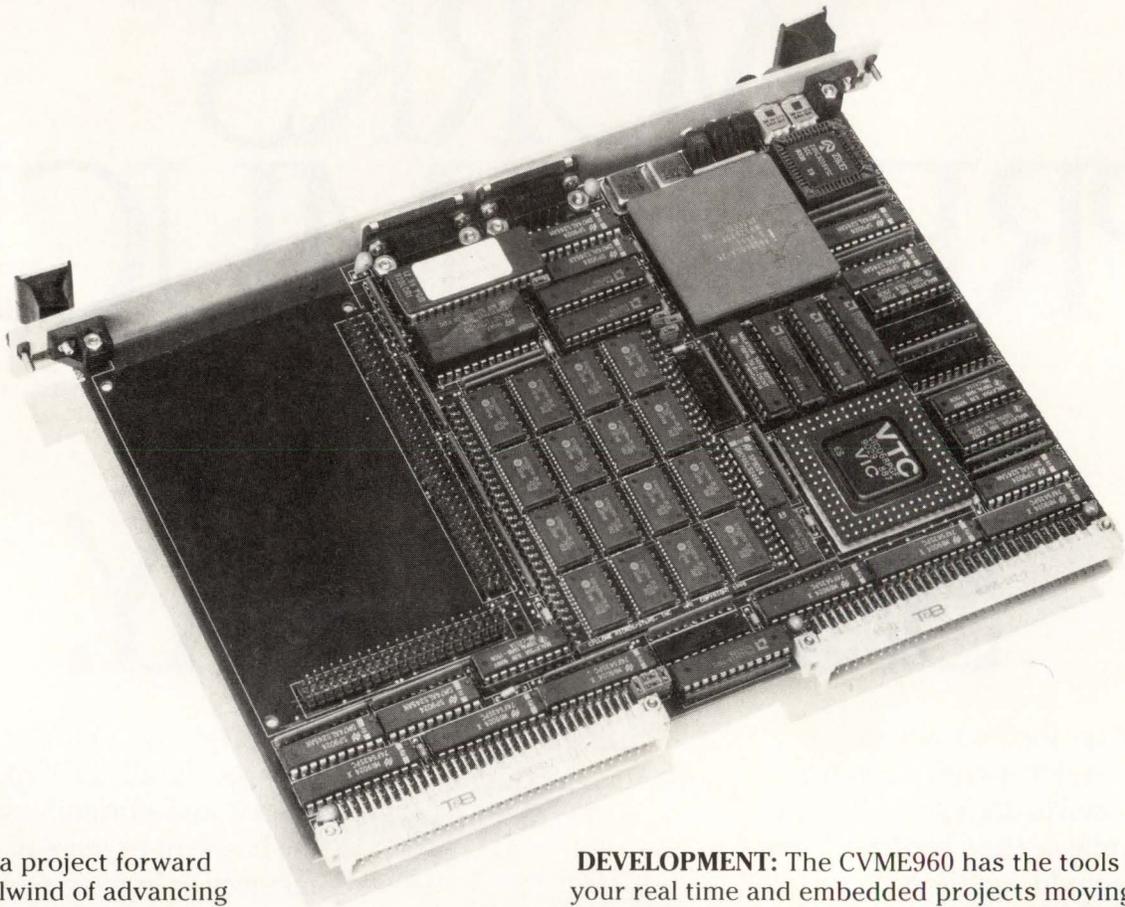
So you can stop waiting for the signal that FDDI has truly arrived. Because the Motorola FDDI chip set is here today. For more information and a free poster, call 1-800-845-MOTO.



MOTOROLA

33 MHz. 80960CA. VME.
35 nsec SRAM. DRAM. DMA.
SQUALL Module™. VxWorks.

Cyclone's Squall Hits 80960CA.



Propelling a project forward in the whirlwind of advancing technology is a challenge. Cyclone Microsystems can help accelerate your product development with the CVME960 Single Board Computer.

PERFORMANCE: Cyclone's CVME960 offers the 80960CA's SuperScalar performance of multiple instructions per clock cycle and an on-chip DMA controller. Cyclone couples the 80960CA's power to either 2 Mbytes of 35 nsec SRAM or up to 8 Mbytes of fast DRAM.

FLEXIBILITY: A SQUALL Module™ is an I/O module that utilizes the 80960CA's capabilities as an embedded processor and an I/O server. The interface to the SQUALL Module includes four 32 bit DMA channels as well as the 80960CA's address, data, and control signals. SQUALL Modules are available for High Speed Data Links, Communications, and Network Interfaces.

DEVELOPMENT: The CVME960 has the tools to get your real time and embedded projects moving. Like the GNU Compiler/Debugger and VxWorks Real Time Operating System with a symbolic source language debugger.

SUPPORT: Cyclone backs the CVME960 with comprehensive technical and software support. Engineering teams are ready to support your unique SQUALL Module requirements.

Call Cyclone Microsystems to find out how the performance and flexibility of the CVME960 and SQUALL Modules™ can help you survive the storm.

CYCLONE

M I C R O S Y S T E M S

25 Science Park New Haven, CT 06511
(203) 786-5536

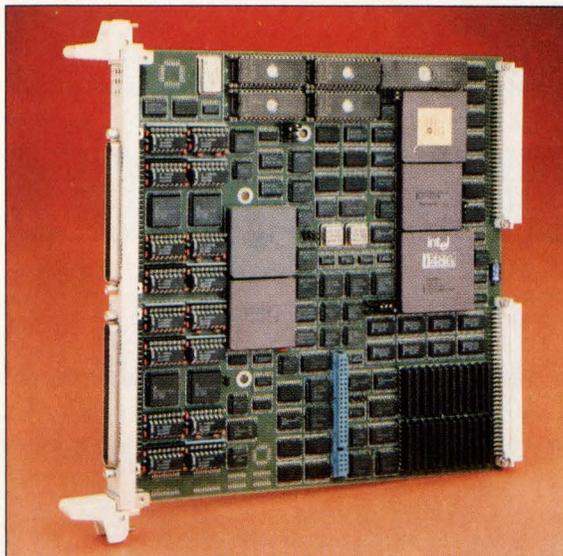
VxWorks is a product of Wind River Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE NO. 59

COMPUTERS AND SUBSYSTEMS

Power-packed processors communicate on Multibus II

Jeffrey Child, Associate Editor



Targeted for communications applications, the CC486/258 from Concurrent Technologies features a 25-MHz 486 and eight high-performance full-duplex serial channels. Supported by a 32-bit 82380 DMA controller, the 486 processor has the power to operate at high data rates on all eight channels

Driven by booming opportunities in communications applications and the trend toward distributed processing, Multibus II continues to gain momentum. In response, the number of new Multibus II CPUs has been on the rise in the past year. The current selection of boards for Multibus II CPUs ranges from general-purpose single-board computers to application-specific processor boards targeted for particular system requirements.

To solidify Multibus II's position as a high-performance next-generation bus, board makers are employing innovative architectures aimed at getting the most performance out of today's faster microprocessors. At the same time, they're cramming their boards with a variety of I/O functions. System integrators can now buy a single board to handle the tasks that once required three or four.

Because all Multibus II boards use the same message-passing coprocessor (MPC), users can be certain that any Multibus II board they buy will talk to other Multibus II boards in their system. This influences the type of boards that vendors offer; with such a rigorously defined standard, there's little room for more than a handful of boards that offer the same functions.

"In Multibus II, the vendors tend to be reasonably unique among themselves," says Susan Roll, Multibus II product manager at Intel (Santa Clara, CA). "Each one

specializes in specific areas. As a result, users can get a broad range of products from people that specialize in those products."

Intel's strategy will be to focus primarily on CPU boards, says Roll. The company plans to continue evolving its line of CPU boards, and to incorporate the latest enhancements to Multibus II as they become standards.

Through extensive use of surface-mount technology and ASICs, Intel was able to cram a wealth of I/O onto the 486/133E, the company's flagship Multibus II board. Based on the 33-MHz 486, the board offers SCSI and a full Ethernet implementation. Memory includes up to 8 Mbytes of parity-protected fast-page DRAM on the main board. By adding 8-Mbyte modules, a total of 64 Mbytes can be supported.

Ideal for communications

Communications is the applications area where Multibus II is seeing the fastest growth. In fact, the performance and capabilities offered by Multibus II are naturally suited for communications users.

"As far as communications people are concerned, they're moving into what is really a software bus," says Glen Fawcett, president of Concurrent Technologies (Champaign, IL). "In Multibus II, they're completely isolated from all aspects of the hardware. When they want to send a message from one board to another, they just send it to another node,

almost as if it were on a network. The message goes down through a seven-layer communication model and across the bus at 40 Mbytes/s. Of course, the communications people love that concept because they're used to working with networks and seven-layer models."

Targeted for use as the main CPU in communications applications, the CC486/258 from Concurrent Technologies is more than a simple 386-to-486 upgrade. Besides the 25-MHz 486, the board provides eight high-performance full-duplex serial channels. Supported by a 32-bit 82380 DMA controller, the 486 processor has the power to operate at high data rates on all eight channels simultaneously. The board supports T1 (2.048-Mbit/s) data-transfer rates, which is useful for connecting to ISDN systems and PABX systems.

Each of the serial channels has full 32-bit DMA for transmitting and receiving. Also important for communications systems is the 486's on-chip numeric coprocessor. "While the 386 is certainly powerful enough to drive those lines, there's little processing capability left to sort or manipulate the data once it's brought in," says Fawcett.

A user may, for example, want the data to come in at 64 kbits/s on seven of the channels, compress it, and use some fancy encoding scheme before sending it out on the eighth channel. Many telecommunications and military systems involve encrypting data, for instance. The added pro-

■ PRODUCT FOCUS/Multibus II CPU Boards

Model	CPU	CPU clock speed (MHz)	Math coprocessor	SRAM (bytes)	DRAM (bytes)	DMA channels (no. and width)	I/O ports (no. and type)	On-board/inter-board expansion	Price	Comments
ASC Computer Systems 26401 Harper, PO Box 566, St Claire Shores, MI 48080 (313) 882-1133 Circle 301										
ASC/80386	80386	33	optional	32k	4M	1 32-bit 2 16-bit	2 serial 1 parallel	—	\$4,000	—
Central Data 1602 Newton Dr, Champaign, IL 61821 (800) 482-0315 Circle 302										
CD22/1386	80386	20	80387, Weitek 3167	—	1-16M	4 16-bit	1 RS-232	2 iSBX P2 bus	\$3,225 to \$3,785	fast-page/interleaved-bank memory design
Centralp Automatismes 16 Rue Gabriel Peri 92120 Montrouge France 33-1-42-53-36-17 Circle 303										
FAB 086	80286	10	80287	512k	—	1 16-bit	2 serial	iSBX bitbus Ethernet	\$4,000	multifunction, CSM, watchdog, battery backed-up clock
FAB 286	80286	8	80287	64k	2M	1 16-bit	4 serial	iSBX	\$6,000	special industrial CPU design
FAB 486/860	80486	25	80860	512k	32M	1 32-bit	2 serial	video bus	\$16,000	designed for high-end robotics and image processing
Concurrent Technologies 701 Devonshire Dr, Champaign, IL 61820 (217) 356-7004 Circle 304										
CC 486/258	80486	25	—	—	2-8M	8 or 16 32-bit	8 RS-232/422	iSBX	\$5,000	up to 4-Mbyte EPROM
CL 486/296	80486	25	—	—	2-8M	8 32-bit	2 RS-232/422	iSBX	\$5,327	Ethernet and Cheapernet interfaces, up to 4-Mbyte EPROM
CC 386/208	80386	20	optional	—	1-4M	8 32-bit	8 RS-232/422	iSBX	\$3,100	up to 4-Mbyte EPROM
CC 386/008	80386	16	optional	—	1-4M	8 32-bit	8 RS-232/422	iSBX	\$2,726	up to 4-Mbyte EPROM
CL 386/296	80386	20	optional	—	1-4M	8 32-bit	2 RS-232/422	iSBX	\$3,325	Ethernet and Cheapernet interfaces, up to 4-Mbyte EPROM
CL 386/196	80386	16	optional	—	1-4M	8 32-bit	2 RS-232/422	iSBX	\$3,150	same as above
CP 386/016	80386	16	optional	1M	16M	8 32-bit	2 RS-232	cCBX bus	\$1,855	up to 4-Mbyte EPROM
CP 186/010	80186	10	—	—	—	2	1 RS-232 sync/async 2 RS-232/422/485 48 digital I/O	iSBX	\$906	built-in self-test, debug monitor, software loaders, transport layer firmware
IO 386/16X	80386SX	16, 20	—	512k	1-4M	4 16-bit	1 RS-232 1 RS-232/422 1 bitbus interface 16 digital I/O	iSBX	\$2,716	up to 2-Mbyte EPROM, 128-kbyte flash EPROM
Heurikon 8000 Excelsior Dr, Madison, WI 53717 (608) 831-0900 Circle 305										
HK68/M230	68030	33	68882	—	4-16M	4 32-bit	2 RS-232 1 Ethernet 1 parallel	iSBX iLBX	\$6,595	separate DMA for I/O and system bus; supports VxWorks, Velocity, Unix
Intel 5200 NE Elam Young Pkwy, Hillsboro, OR 97124-6497 (503) 696-7786 Circle 306										
iSBC 486/133SE	80486	33	in CPU	—	1-64M	4 16-bit	1 parallel 2 serial	iSBX CSM002	\$8,500	on-board SCSI and Ethernet
iSBC 486/125	80486	25	in CPU	—	1-64M	4 16-bit	2 serial	iSBX CSM002 iLBX II	\$6,495	—
iSBC 386/PC16	80386	16	optional	64k	1-16M	4 16-bit	1 parallel 2 serial	ISA bus on P2	\$3,900	—
iSBC 386/258	80386	16	optional	—	1-4M	4 16-bit	1 serial	iSBX CSM002	\$3,595	available in various SCSI configurations

Model	CPU	CPU clock speed (MHz)	Math coprocessor	SRAM (bytes)	DRAM (bytes)	DMA channels (no. and width)	I/O ports (no. and type)	On-board/inter-board expansion	Price	Comments
Intel 5200 NE Elam Young Pkwy, Hillsboro, OR 97124-6497 (503) 696-7786										Circle 306
iSBC 386/133	80386	33	80387	64k	1-64M	4 16-bit	2 serial	iSBX CSM002 iLBX II	\$4,995	—
iSBC 386/120	80386	20	80387	64k	1-16M	4 16-bit	1 serial	iSBX	\$3,495	—
iSBC 286/100A	80286	8	optional	32k	—	4 16-bit	2 serial 1 parallel	2 iSBX iLBX II	\$2,495	on-board SCSI
iSBC 186/100	80186	8	optional	—	512k	4 16-bit	2 serial 1 parallel	iSBX	\$1,995	on-board SCSI
MIX 386/020	80386	20	optional	—	1-17M	4 16-bit	1 serial	MIX bus	\$2,195	supports one to three MIX modules
Israel Aircraft Industries/MLM PO Box 45, Beer Yaakov 70350, Israel 972-8-272595										Circle 307
MAC 386	80386	20	80387	512k	—	2 32-bit 2 16-bit	—	—	\$10,000	airborne control, guidance and navigation
MAC 486	80486	25	—	512k	—	4 16-bit	—	—	\$10,000	same as above
MBII/1553B Gateway	80186	10	—	128k	—	—	—	—	\$8,000	intelligent gateway between MIL-STD-1553 and MBII
Mentec Computer Systems 8399 Green Meadows Dr N, Westerville, OH 43081 (800) 338-2585										Circle 308
M860	80860	33, 40	—	256k	8-32M	8 32-bit	1 CSM002 1 serial	PSB	\$10,995 to \$19,995	supports Unix system V release 4
Microbar Systems 3350 Scott Blvd, Bldg 39, Santa Clara, CA 95054 (408) 748-2920										Circle 309
T20FX	68020	16, 20, 25	optional	8-32k	1-16M	4 32-bit	1 RS-232	iSBX FX bus	—	30 in. ² of prototype circuit area
T386FX	80386	20, 25	optional	optional	1-16M	8 32-bit	2 RS-232	iSBX FX bus	—	25 in. ² of prototype circuit area
Micro Industries 8399 Green Meadows Dr N, Westerville, OH 43081-9486 (800) 446-6762										Circle 310
MIBII 386/110	80386	25	80387	4M	—	8	—	OME	\$3,450	32-kbyte cache
MIBII 960/110	80960CA	33	—	64k	1M	4	UART, timer	OME	\$2,950	—
MIBII 386/120	80386	16	80387	—	2M	8	1 keyboard 1 printer	—	\$3,950	MS-DOS compatible PC/AT at P2
RADA Electronic Industries 1950 W Corporate Way, Anaheim, CA 92801 (714) 535-7353										Circle 311
RCP 382	80386	16, 20	80387	500k	—	8	1 MIL-STD-1553 4 RS-232/422	32-bit local bus	—	MIL standard board, 500k EPROM, 19 interrupts, on-board monitor
Siemens AG Gleiwitzer Str 555, 8500 Nurnberg-Moorenbrunn, Germany 0911-895-4395										Circle 312
OSM-B37-Axx	80386	20	80387 WTL1167	64k	2-8M	4	3 RS-232 1 SCSI	OME	\$4,500 to \$6,200	SM on board, 3 counters/timers
OSM-B35-L25	80386	25	80387	—	2-8M	7	1 serial	AT bus (AT96)	\$4,100 to \$6,350	DOS-compatible with OSM-L356 peripheral controller
OSM-B17	80186	8	8087	—	1M	6 16-bit	3 RS-232 1 Centronics 1 SCSI	OME	\$2,450	RTC, 3 counters/timers, monitor
SBC 1	80960	16	80960	—	4-16M	2	1 RS-232 1 X.21	DX bus module-interface	\$6,550 to \$14,400	—

PRODUCT FOCUS/Multibus II CPU Boards

Model	CPU	CPU clock speed (MHz)	Math coprocessor	SRAM (bytes)	DRAM (bytes)	DMA channels (no. and width)	I/O ports (no. and type)	On-board/inter-board expansion	Price	Comments
Tadpole Technology 8310 Capital of Texas Hwy N, Suite 375, Austin, TX 78731 (512) 338-4221 Circle 313										
TP33M	68030	16, 33	68881/2	—	4-16M	3 32-bit	1 SCSI 1 Ethernet 6 RS-232 8 bits user I/O	iLBX II iSBX iPSB	\$4,200 to \$14,800	2-kbyte nonvolatile SRAM, supports Unix, VxWorks, VRTX-32
TP884M	88100	24	in CPU	—	8-32M	8 32-bit	1 SCSI 1 Cheapernet 2 V24 ports	iLBX II iPSB	\$15,000 to \$21,000	error detection/correction, parity checking, 512-kbyte flash EPROM
TP860M	80860	33, 40	in CPU	—	4-16M	8 32-bit	1 SCSI 1 Ethernet 3 RS-232 1 keyboard	iSBX iPSB	\$10,000 to \$14,000	—

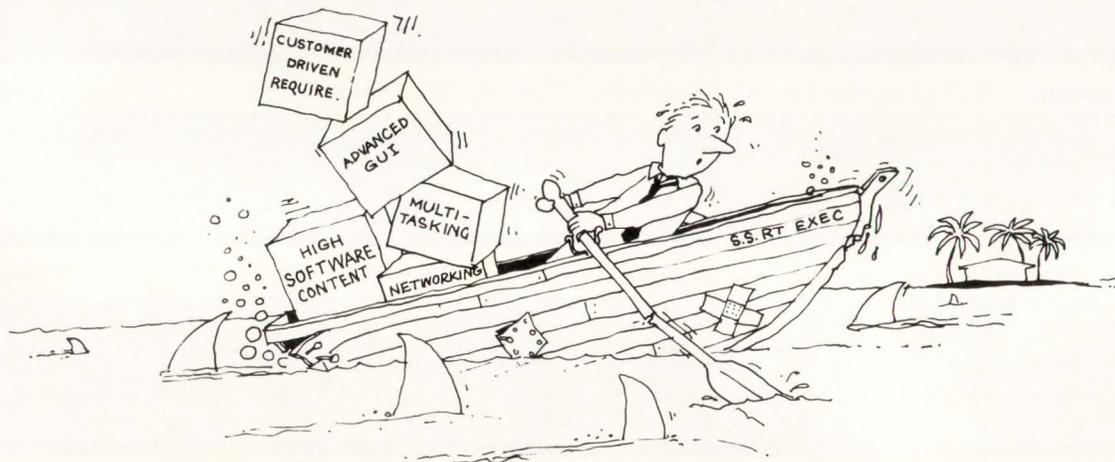
cessing muscle of the numeric coprocessors comes in handy in such cases, says Fawcett.

Concurrent Technologies' board also offers either 2 or 8 Mbytes of DRAM, up to 4 Mbytes of EPROM, an iSBX interface for system expansion, and a watchdog timer.

Also featured on the CC486/258 is an on-board Central Services Module (CSM). In Multibus II, when a system powers up, different arbitration levels are attached to each board. The CSM assigns bus-arbitration priorities to each board. While the circuitry supporting this

function is normally on a separate board or built into the backplane, the CC486/258 has the CSM built into the board.

With few exceptions, the Multibus II CPU boards available today are based on leading Intel 80X86 processors. This contrasts with the trend



Your Old Patched-Up OS is Going Down VENIX Industrial Strength UNIX to the Rescue

- ◆ Licensed AT&T/USL UNIX System V 3.2/4.0
- ◆ POSIX 1003.4 Real Time Functionality
- ◆ Fast, Deterministic, Fully Preemptable Kernel
- ◆ Embedded Disk And ROM Configurations
- ◆ Homogeneous Development And Target Environment
- ◆ Build On 3,000+ Off-The-Shelf Programs

VENIX is AT&T UNIX ruggedized for acquisition and control. It's the only OS that delivers guaranteed real time, enhanced performance and *all* the UNIX development tools for 386/486 microcomputer users.

VENIX can accelerate your product development and provide the stable, open system your market demands. Call (617) 661-1230 for a FREE UNIX Technical Overview.

VenturCom
Industrial Strength UNIX

COMPUTERS AND SUBSYSTEMS

in VME, where boards based on processors outside the Motorola 680X0 family are becoming more common. The main reason behind this is the broader range of performance levels addressed by VME systems, which demands a wider range of processor types. The higher sophistication and cost of Multibus II tends to relegate its use to complex systems that require multiple processors.

As the tables on the previous pages indicate, nearly all Multibus II CPUs are based on the 386 and 486. The exceptions are a handful of boards—including a pair of interesting RISC-based boards.

■ RISC performance on Multibus II

When Mentec (Dublin, Ireland) set out to design its M860 board, performance was given top priority. The M860 is based on Intel's 860 RISC processor. With support for Unix System V release 4, the board fills a niche as a high-performance Unix engine on Multibus II. Delivering up to 40 Mips at 40 MHz and offering a peak transfer rate of 40 Mbytes/s over the bus, the M860 is the fastest Multibus II CPU board available today.

Although the current version sports a 40-MHz 860, the board was designed for 50-MHz operation. Designers at Mentec found this to be quite a challenge. "The 50-MHz speed pushes the limit as far as board-level activity," says Chris Fairclough, managing director at Mentec. "It took a few iterations of the layout to get everything stable." The basic design will be used to support faster processors as they become available.

Key to the board's performance is the 64-bit 860 processor containing integer, floating-point and graphics units. The chip's 64-bit external data bus, 4 kbytes of instruction cache and 8 kbytes of data cache add to its performance. Other key elements of the board design are a fast I/O buffer and a memory architecture built to take advantage of the 860's high-performance features.

The M860's memory system limits the number of clock cycles between memory accesses. Consisting of either 8 or 32 Mbytes of static-column-mode DRAM, the memory system makes use of the 860's pipelined bus, and address and data

latches to hide DRAM latency during most accesses. The first access to main memory requires five clock cycles, but all subsequent accesses have zero wait states.

The M860, when used to let the 860 processor buffer transfers to and from the Multibus II's Parallel System Bus (PSB), provides an I/O buffer area made up of 256 kbytes of 25-ns SRAM. When a data transfer is required to or from a device on the PSB, the 860 programs the MPC and

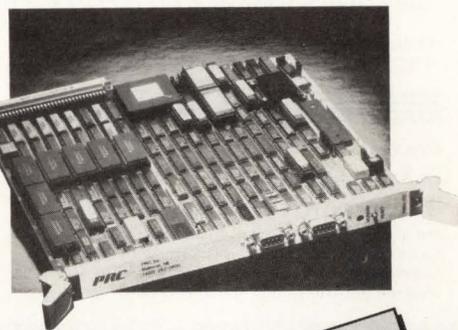
the DMA controllers with the appropriate parameters for the transfer. The transfer then occurs under the complete control of these two devices. The SRAM acts a buffer during the transfer. Consequently, the 860 can run programs out of main memory while data moves between the SRAM buffer and the bus.

Another RISC-based Multibus II board, the TP884M from Tadpole Technology (Austin, TX), uses the Motorola 88000 chip set. Delivering

Multibus™ II Parallel System Bus Analyzer

PSBA-100

*A field-proven
productivity tool
for the system
integrator, field
service engineer,
software and
hardware
engineer.*



**New
Features!**

- Stand-alone, single board computer
- 6U form factor, installs in a single slot
- Built-in, terminal-based user interface
- Supports all four Multibus II address spaces
- Data capture and display based on Multibus II protocol
- Fully programmable filter logic with 16 trigger levels

For more information and free Demo Disk, Call ...
(402) 293-3900

PRC

PRC Inc., 1410 Wall Street, Bellevue, NE 68005

Multibus II is a trademark of Intel Corp.

CIRCLE NO. 62

COMPUTERS AND SUBSYSTEMS

up to 21 Mips and 4.2 MFlops at 25 MHz, the 88100 CPU and its two associated 88200 CMMUs (cache MMUs) are carried on a low-profile plug-in mezzanine module. The design takes advantage of the special features of the 88000 to ensure data

integrity; it implements a second module that contains another 88100 and two more CMMUs. This second processor operates in lock-step mode with the main CPU. Both CPUs run the same instructions. But the second 88000 doesn't drive any bus sig-

nals; instead, it compares its internal state with the external state of the main CPU and produces an error if a discrepancy occurs.

Another aspect of the TP884M geared toward ensuring data integrity is its 8- or 32-Mbyte error detection and correction-protected DRAM. The EDC circuitry automatically corrects single-bit errors and detects multi-bit errors. The CPU can snoop accesses to DRAM, thus ensuring cache coherency in multiprocessor applications. The DRAM is carried on a plug-in module and is dual-banked for fast burst transfers to boost performance.

The board also features a variety of I/O, including a full IEEE 802.3 Cheapernet interface. Two independent serial I/O interfaces and a SCSI interface are also provided.

System designers now involved in 680X0-based applications may be reluctant to migrate to Multibus II. The HK68/M230 from Heurikon (Madison, WI) addresses this concern. Based on the 68030, the board lets system designers migrate to Multibus II without abandoning their software investment in 680X0-based applications. The board supports Unix System V release 3, VxWorks and the VRTX32 real-time kernel.

Working concurrently with the board's CPU, an AT&T WE32204 processor controls data transfers between memory locations and between memory and peripherals. Memory on the board includes 4 or 16 Mbytes of DRAM. A buffered Ethernet controller and a SCSI are included on the board as well.

Opinions vary about the future of Multibus II. Some feel that efforts to reduce the costs of Multibus II boards are too little, too late, to influence users already comfortable with other high-performance buses such as VME. Others perceive Multibus II as the leading next-generation bus. They point out that many of the features defined for Futurebus+ are already available in Multibus II. "Capabilities that Multibus II doesn't have yet, such as cache-coherency for closely coupled multiprocessing, will be implemented in silicon soon," says Mentec's Fairclough. "So by the time Futurebus+ becomes widely available, it won't be all that useful." ■

PERFORMANCE + PORTABILITY → PRODUCTIVITY

You Only Have to Write it Once

Oasys software tools save you time and money. Port your applications quickly without recoding. Our Green Hills' compilers ensure source code compatibility across all major hosts, targets, and operating systems. Portability is built in with complete compliance to industry standards:

- ANSI C and K&R C
- ISO Level 1 Pascal
- Support for IEEE 695+ ICE's
- C++ - OOP plus optimizations!
- FORTRAN-77 (VAX VMS extensions)
- Interface to major RTOS environments

Optimizing Your Code is Key

Develop more efficient, high quality software that maximizes your hardware performance, without writing assembly code. Take advantage of 50+ advanced optimizations implemented in Green Hills' compilers. Let Oasys' high performance tools optimize your code to produce the fastest, tightest executable.

Oasys Integrated 680x0 & 88x00 Tool Kits

- Green Hills Native & Cross Compilers (C, C++, Pascal, FORTRAN)
- Oasys Cross Assembler/Linker System
- Oasys Simulator
- Oasys UDB™ - Universal Remote Debugger

Other Tool Kits: 386™, i860™, TRONTM, Microsoft Cross CTM



One Cranberry Hill • Lexington, MA 02173
FAX: (617) 863-2633 or (617) 862-2427

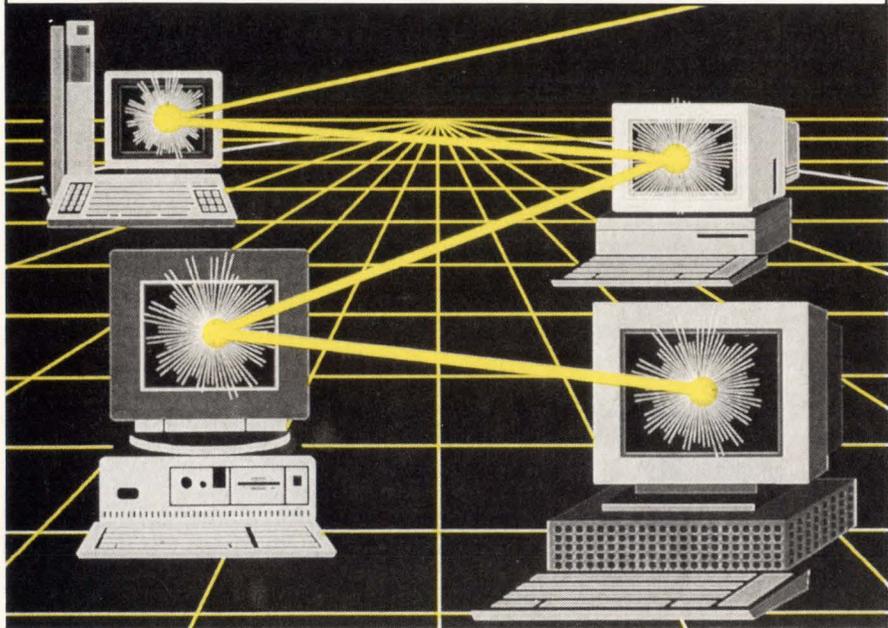
Tomorrow's Solutions Today

386 and i860 are trademarks of Intel Corp. UDB is a trademark of CaseTools Inc., Microsoft Cross C is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. All other trademarks are acknowledged to their respective manufacturers.

- Availability:
- Sun-3, Sun-4 SPARC™
 - DEC (VMS/Ultrix)™
 - IBM RT™ and RISC System/6000™
 - HP/Apollo™
 - More! Call for the complete list

Worldwide Support: Belgium Retime 32-2-376-5146, France Real Time Software 33-1-6986-1958, Germany Stollman 49+40-89088-0, Holland Computing & Systems Consultant 31-40-434-957, Israel Ankor Computers Ltd. 972-3-5447356, Italy Instrumatic 39-2-353-8041, Japan MCM Japan Ltd 81-3-487-8477, Spain CIDISA 34-1-563-3649, Scandinavia Traco AB 46-893-0000, Switzerland ZuhkeEngineering AG 41-1-730-7055, UK Real Time Products 44-21-236-8070

For Real Time Response,
Call (617) 862-2002
CIRCLE NO. 61



Introducing....

SysComp—

The Industry's First Exclusive OEM Systems/Sub-Systems Components Conference & Exposition

**A New Marketing Opportunity—
For Vendors of Today's Systems Building Blocks**

THE SHOW

SysComp is the only conference/exposition specifically designed for those with the engineering/technical responsibility for designing OEM systems and sub-systems. These people specify and integrate systems building blocks for commercial, industrial, and military/aerospace applications.

THE TECHNICAL FORUM

Technical solutions and directions involving microprocessor system architectures, OEM systems, OEM software, power sources, interface technology, mass storage, systems packaging and manufacturability—all organized by the senior editorial staff of Computer Design magazine. A career-enhancing personal-development opportunity.

Plus a special forum on the DoD's new streamlined initiatives sponsored and conducted by Defense Electronics magazine.

SysCOMP



THE AUDIENCE

6,000+ systems designers and engineering managers, plus their concurrent engineering team partners in both New England and Silicon Valley. These two regions graphically represent and reflect the evolution from a parts focus to today's systems viewpoint.

THE EXHIBITORS

World-wide vendors of critical systems building blocks including software, boards, complex microcircuits, power sources, storage systems, displays, packaging and other ancillary products and services. Product areas include: storage devices, display devices, board-level products, real time/embedded software, I/O devices, OEM computers, backplanes and enclosures, power sources, high performance ICs.

THE MANAGEMENT

Sponsored by Computer Design/Pennwell Publishing and managed by Multidynamics, Inc., providing a unique combination of OEM technical ability and conferencing expertise...in cooperation with Defense Electronics.



SysCOMP/91 EAST —
Royal Plaza Trade Center
Marlborough, Massachusetts
OCTOBER 1-3, 1991



SysCOMP/92 WEST—
San Jose Convention Center
San Jose, California
FEBRUARY 18-20, 1992

FOR MORE INFORMATION, CALL, FAX, OR WRITE

Paul LaGris, 3432 Timberlake, Costa Mesa, CA 92626
Phone: (714) 966-1526 Fax: (714) 241-1108

COMPUTERS AND SUBSYSTEMS

Multimedia comes to a PC near you

Although digital signal processors seem a natural fit for multimedia applications in the PC world, few vendors have been bold enough to place a DSP chip directly on a PC motherboard. Enter the DSP/PC single-board computer from Spectrum Signal Processing. Designed to operate in a passive backplane, the DSP/PC integrates a 25-MHz 386DX AT design with a 33-MHz TMS320C31 DSP from Texas Instruments on a full-size PC/AT plug-in card.

On the DSP/PC, the 386DX processor is supplied with 2 Mbytes of one-wait-state page-interleaved memory. Included is a socket for an optional 80387 or Weitek math coprocessor. Up to seven storage devices can be connected to the SCSI hard disk interface; the SCSI host can be accessed by either the PC/AT or the DSP system. The DSP chip is supplied with 64 kwords of zero-wait-state SRAM that can be

expanded to 512 kwords.

Key to the performance of the dual-processor approach is a 66-Mbyte/s bus the company calls Media-Link. In the AT board design, the 80386 and the TMS320C31 are connected using this bus. Media-Link lets the DSP chip directly access the AT memory and peripheral devices, such as video frame grabbers. Similarly, the 80386 can directly access the DSP memory, as well as devices such as analog I/O, connected through another 10-Mbyte/s called DSP-link.

The Media-Link bus is built

around a custom chip developed by Spectrum. This Media-Link Controller (MLC), the SSP42C100, is a two-port device, with one side connected to a processor and the other to the Media-Link bus. Both processors in the system are interfaced in this manner, with Media-Link providing the common gateway.

When a data transfer is to occur,

the originating processor sets up a description block with the parameters of the data to be sent, including the destination processor, a pointer to the data, and the length of the data block. Upon invocation of the MLC, the data is transferred via DMA to the destination processor. The destination MLC notifies the destination processor that data has been received, as well as its origin, location and length.

On the software front, two libraries of interface routines are provided to help with processor-to-processor communications. One, which is designed to execute on the 80386, is Microsoft C-compatible. The other, which is designed to execute on the 320C31, is compatible with TI's DSP software-development tools. In addition, a Microsoft Windows DSP driver will be developed to support third-party applications program development.

The Media-Link single-board computer will be available in 1Q92 at \$3,500 in quantities of 25 to 50. The MLC will be available separately in 3Q91.

— Dave Wilson

DSP/PC SBC at a glance:

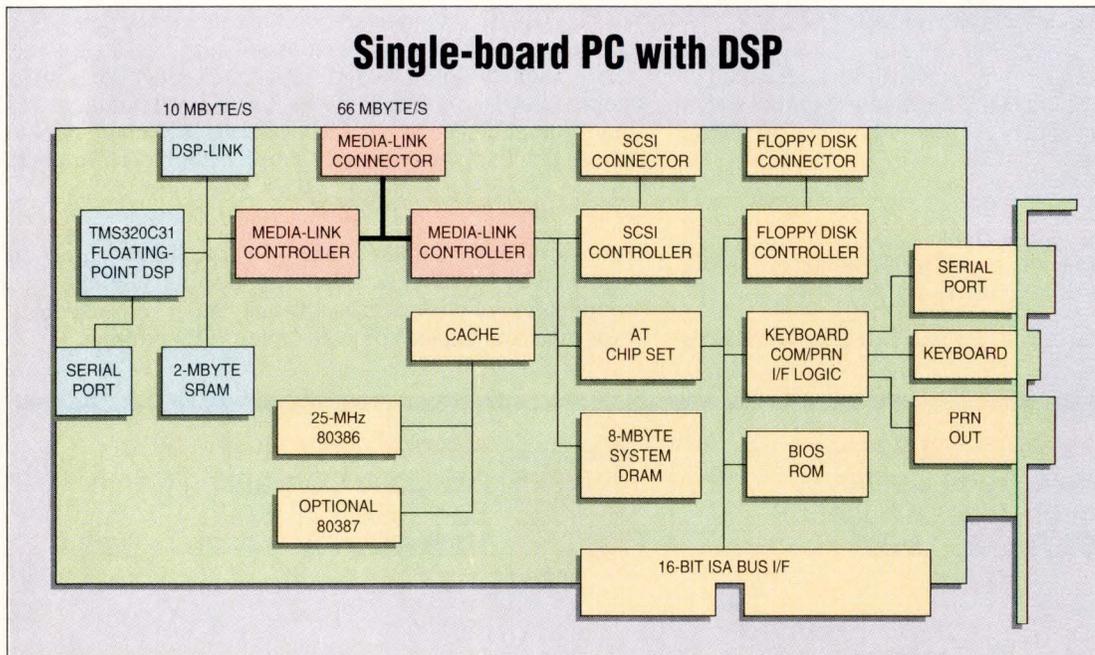
- Full-size 386 PC AT card with TMS320C31 digital signal processing chip
- Media-Link controller for multiprocessor communication
- 66-Mbyte/s sustained data-rate transfer
- Software interface library routines

Spectrum Signal Processing

3700 Gilmore Way, Suite 301
Burnaby, British Columbia V5G 4M1
(604) 438-7266

Circle 351

Single-board PC with DSP



The DSP/PC board is a fully compatible 386DX AT design augmented with a TMS320C31 digital signal processor. A 66-Mbyte/s bus called Media-Link provides the connection between the two processors.

Coming in September from **COMPUTER DESIGN**...



The Official SYSCOMP/91-EAST Show Guide

COMPUTER DESIGN and SYSCOMP team up to provide you with a complete Show Guide package before and during the show.

SysComp is the first truly OEM-oriented systems/subsystems conference and the Show Guide editorial reflects this orientation. The editorial feature for the Guide looks into the future of OEM integration with special emphasis paid to what's happening in some critical, but often overlooked areas—disk drives, power sources, displays and design for manufacturability.

Since microprocessor and bus architectures play a major role in determining the performance and functionality of OEM systems, these will also get attention, with an emphasis on how they impact the selection of other major system components. In addition to this feature, a New Products section will highlight products being introduced at, or prior to, SysComp.

The Guide:

A complete show, events, and area directory including:

- Comprehensive Floor Plan
- Official Exhibitor Directory
- Complete Seminar Program
- Area Entertainment Guide

Value-added Editorial:

An overview of technology directions that affect the OEM integration of busboards, disk drives, power sources, displays and software.

Distribution:

The guide will be polybagged along with the Eastern portion of **COMPUTER DESIGN's** September issue for a total distribution of 50,000+. In addition, a special mailing will go to all of the pre-registrants...and it will be distributed to each attendee at the show.

Issue Date:

September 1, 1991

Pricing:

\$2,200 Per Page — including color.

Savings Opportunity:

Advertise in the September Show issue of **COMPUTER DESIGN** and save \$500 per Show Guide page.

Closing:

August 10, 1991



SYSCOMP/91-EAST
Royal Plaza Trade Center
Marlborough Massachusetts
October 1—3, 1991

PENNWELL PUBLISHING COMPANY • ONE TECHNOLOGY PARK DRIVE • WESTFORD, MA 01886 • 508-692-0700

For more information, contact any of us ...

PUBLISHER: David L. Allen, 508-392-2111 • ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER: Tim L. Tobeck, 508-392-2116 • NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGERS: • WESTFORD, MA, Tim Pritchard, 508-392-2217 • SPRING, TX, Eric Jeter, 713-353-0309 • SAN JOSE, CA, Diane Palermo, 408-292-6837 • STRATEGIC ACCOUNTS REPRESENTATIVE: • WESTFORD, MA, Sue Nawoichik, 508-392-2118 • INTERNATIONAL SALES OFFICES: • SURREY, ENGLAND, David Round, 81-686-7655 • PARIS, FRANCE, Daniel R. Bernard, 1-39-14-6780 • MUNICH, GERMANY, Johann Bylek, 089-903-8806 • MILAN, ITALY, Luigi Rancati, 02-70-30-0088 • TOKYO, JAPAN, Toshio Equisa, 81-33-536-5404 • ASIA, AUSTRALIA, NEW ZEALAND, TOM GORMAN, 852-833-2181

COMPUTER DESIGN

A PennWell Publication

COMPUTERS & SUBSYSTEMS

Multiprocessor board boosts embedded designs to gigaflop range

Gigaflop performance in a VME card cage is now possible thanks to a board-level multiprocessor design from Mercury Computer Systems. The MC860VS single-board computer can be configured with up to four Intel i860 processors using modular nodes on a 9U VME card. Each four-processor card can run at up to 320 MFlops. Up to eight MC860VS boards can be configured on a VMEbus in a snugly coupled processing environment. The 32 i860s of this maximum configuration provide a total processing potential of 2.5 GFlops.

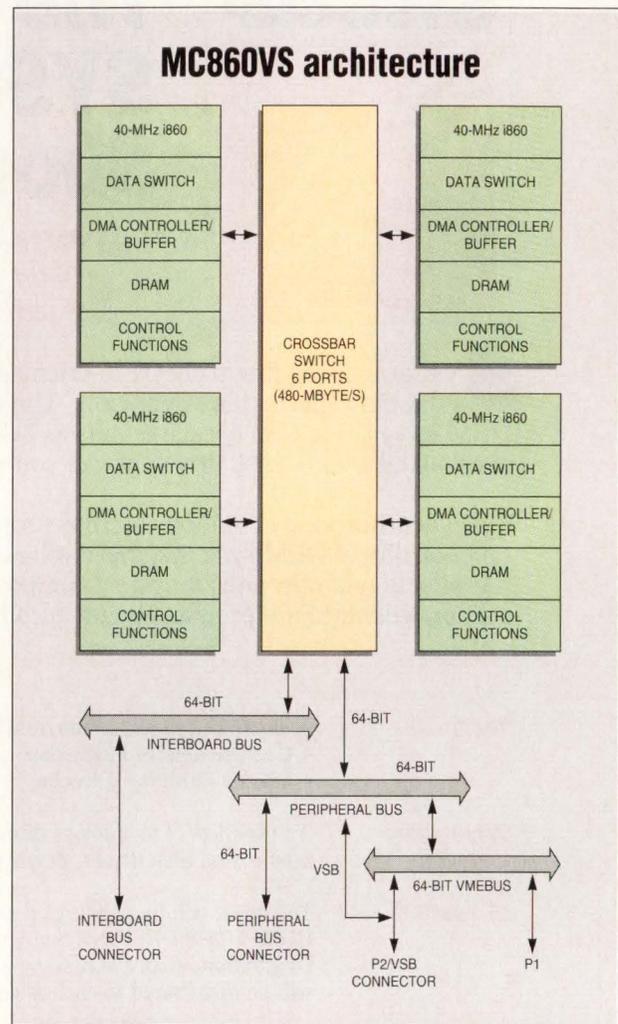
Interprocessor communication is supported with shared memory or message passing. Fifteen of the MC860VS' 35 ASICs are used to implement a 480-Mbyte/s crossbar switch that lets three full-speed memory references take place between i860s on the same board at 98 percent of the rate of accessing local on-board memory. A 160-Mbyte/s interboard bus connects between each board's crossbar switch and allows direct i860 communication between boards. Thus, memory can be shared among all processors in a multi-board system at the 160-Mbyte/s transfer rate.

Three types of I/O

The MC860VS provides three kinds of I/O. First, the VME64 interface allows 70-Mbyte/s transfers over the

VMEbus. Second, a VME subsystem bus (VSB) interface allows connection of standard VSB devices, such as CPUs and frame grabbers, using the P2 connector and permits a peak transfer rate of 35 Mbytes/s. Third, an open peripheral bus provides a 160-Mbyte/s peak block-transfer rate for tightly coupled peripherals. The MC860VS can be equipped with up to four DMA devices, which are part of the board's large complement of ASICs, to decouple slow devices from the board's memory system and to reduce memory contention by automatically buffering data. To aid the operating system's multitasking, the MC860VS dedicates a separate interrupt controller and clock/timer for each processor.

The software en-



Generate cost-effective sales leads with Computer Design's Showcase Advertising

For as little as \$840 for each 1/9 page ad, your advertising message reaches over 100,000 computer systems designers, and developers —each a key decision maker responsible for purchasing your products.

Just send a glossy photo and approximately 60 words of copy. We'll do the rest...with no production charges. If no photo, 100 words of copy accepted. Two and four color available at nominal charge.

Closing date: First day of previous month.

For more information or to reserve space: **Call Sue Shorrock at 800-225-0556 or in Massachusetts at 508-392-2185**

COMPUTER DESIGN
One Technology Park Drive
P O Box 990
Westford, MA 01886



vironment of the MC860VS is a multiprocessing, pre-emptive multitasking operating system called MC/OS, which currently includes features of Posix and is evolving toward full Posix compliance. Part of MC/OS is MC ICS, the inter-processor-communication system that can support both shared-memory and message-passing

\$24,300 to \$38,300, depending on memory and other configuration details. A 16-processor system with 16 Mbytes of memory on board running at 1.2 GFlops costs around \$106,000.

— Tom Williams

Mercury Computer Systems
600 Suffolk St
Lowell, MA 01854
(508) 458-3100

Circle 360

The MV860VS at a glance

- One to four Intel i860s
- 2 to 64 Mbytes
- 9U VME form factor
- 160-Mbytes/s interboard bus, one DMA controller for each processor, 64-bit data paths connecting all elements
- system software: multitasking operating system/executive
- C and Fortran compilers, debugger, and profiler
- Up to 320 MFlops in a single slot, 2.5 GFlops in an eight-board system
- VME, VME subsystem bus and open peripheral bus

mechanisms on the MC860VS architecture. It provides sockets for message passing and semaphores for synchronization. Sockets, semaphores and shared memory operate in a global name environment that's independent of the processor, so that processes can migrate from one processor to another without modification. In addition, the combination of software and hardware modularity makes systems based on the MC860VS easily scalable from a single i860 configuration up to a full 32-processor eight-board system.

Mercury also provides ANSI C and Fortran 77 compilers for support of X Windows, a library of over 450 routines, an editor, a compiler and debugger, and a profiler. The profiler is potentially the most useful tool for implementing multiprocessor systems since it can monitor which tasks are executed most often and show which processors are busy.

The MC860VS with four processors is priced at OEM discounts from

Compact SCSI / Enet

Mizar's new MZ 8554 packs maximum I/O into minimum VME space.

The newest addition to Mizar's expanding line of 3U VMEbus boards is the perfect solution for your system I/O needs. The MZ 8554 provides intelligent, high speed SCSI and Ethernet interfaces based upon the latest IC technology. Designed for superior system performance, both interfaces provide direct memory access to on-board memory. In addition, both interfaces can execute command sequences independently of host processor intervention, freeing your main CPU from time consuming low-level protocol handling.

The economical alternative to expensive two board solutions, the MZ 8554 meets high-performance I/O requirements for both single-height and double-height VME systems. And, the MZ 8554's price can't be beaten! Support for the MZ 8554 includes drivers for both Microware's OS-9™ and Wind River Systems' VxWorks™ Real-Time Operating System.

The MZ 8554 is the perfect complement to Mizar's extensive line of 3U CPU's and other peripheral boards. To find out why more and more engineers are turning to VME boards from Mizar, call today.

Mizar. The shortest distance between concept and reality.

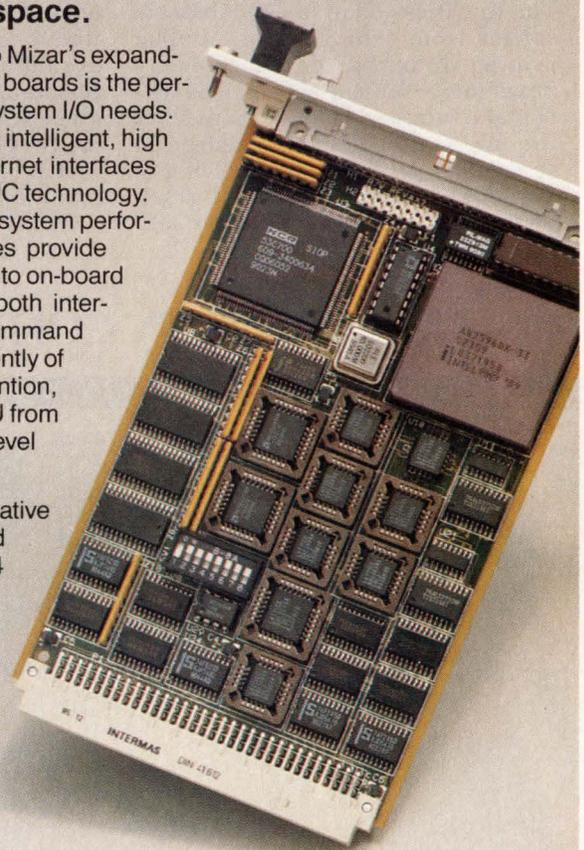
1-800-635-0200.

Mizar is a registered TM of Mizar Digital Systems, Inc. Other names are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

© 1991 Mizar Digital Systems, Inc.

MIZAR

1419 Dunn Drive, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 446-2664



CAE/CAD TOOLS

Design tool targets multichip modules

Multichip modules (MCMs) present engineers with some thorny design problems. Although at first glance an MCM can look like a tiny printed circuit board, the proximity of closely spaced traces and components on a substrate introduces crosstalk and transmission line problems that only a sophisticated design tool can address.

An MCM's small size also is misleading. Typically, an MCM can host more layers, traces and vias than a much larger printed circuit board. The thickness of an MCM substrate ranges from 4 to 30 layers, unlike printed circuit boards, which rarely have more than 8 layers. Die I/O signals number from hundreds at the low end of MCM technology to thousands at the high end of the design spectrum. In addition, track width and spacing within the sub-

strate vary from 5 mil to 8µm. Printed circuit board traces, on the other hand, can only be as small as 3 mil. Also, an MCM can have as many as 15,000 interconnects.

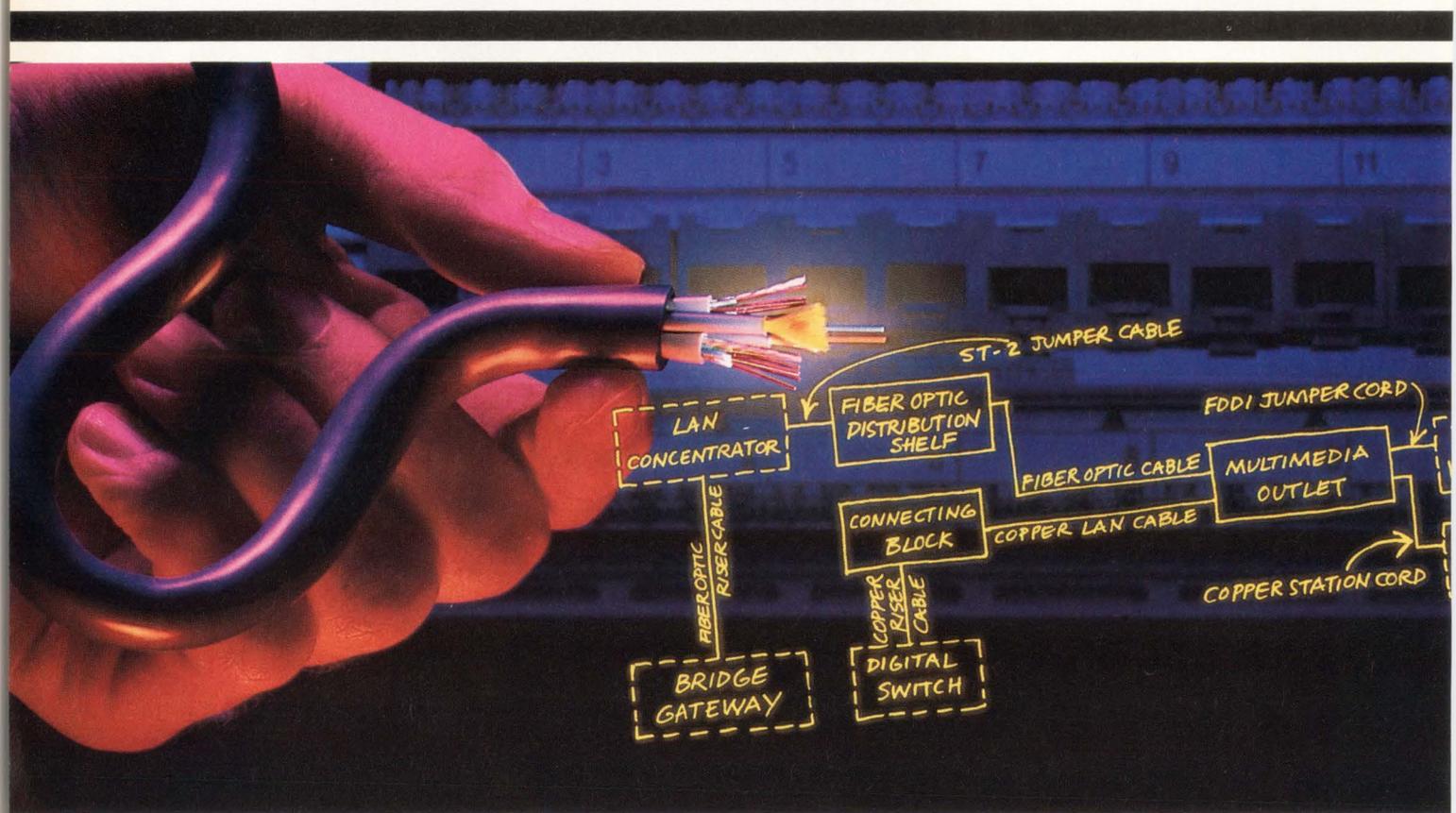
With MCM Station, Mentor Graphics is the latest CAE vendor to tackle the complicated design problems of MCMs. The tool supports the design process from electronic design through placement and routing, thermal and electrical analysis, and interfacing with manufacturing. It lets users judge the performance of their designs before committing to tooling or hard inventory. By examining substrate and chip junction temperatures in software, engineers can insert thermal vias or modify parts placement as needed to rectify potential problems before manufacturing.

MCM Station contains a compre-

hensive rules-driven layout and routing package, as well as the thermal-analysis capabilities of AutoTherm, a finite element-based tool for static and dynamic modeling of heat flow and dissipation. The tool also incorporates software to analyze high-speed signal delay, electrical crosstalk and transmission line effects. These analysis tools from Quad Design Technology are integrated into MCM Station and may be invoked before and after device routing to avoid parasitics and to maximize reliability. MCM Station also offers capabilities for full compliance with military documentation standards.

MCM Station accepts chip and ASIC designs from various sources, including Mentor's Design Architect, a front-end schematic-capture toolset. The MCM portions of the design may be simulated using one or more of Mentor's digital- and

Every connecting product for every kind



CAE/CAD TOOLS

analog-simulation tools. Other Mentor tools, such as QuickFault, QuickGrade and QuickPath, also can be called up for test development and critical path analysis. Also included are tools to transfer a completed MCM design to the manufacturing environment via common file formats, such as GDSII and Gerber artwork outputs. Standard drill and milling formats also are supported.

MCM Station is available now on HP/Apollo platforms and will be ported to Sun Sparcstations in the second half of 1991. Pricing begins at \$128,900 for the physical-layout, thermal-analysis and signal integrity package. —Mike Donlin

Mentor Graphics
8005 SW Boeckman Rd
Wilsonville, OR 97070
(503) 685-7000

Circle 357

MCM Station at a glance

- Product: a software tool for the design of multichip modules
- Contains comprehensive rules-driven layout and routing capabilities
- Provides thermal analysis of substrate and chip junction temperatures
- Features high-speed signal-delay, electrical-crosstalk and transmission line effects-analysis capabilities
- Mil-spec documentation compliance
- Availability: immediate on HP/Apollo platforms; second half of 1991 on Sun Sparcstations
- Price: \$128,900



reprints

Reprints of any article or advertisement appearing in *Computer Design* may be ordered from: June Bozarth, CSR Reprints, **PennWell Publishing Company**, P.O. Box 1260, Tulsa, Oklahoma, 74101, 1-800-331-4463 or 918-835-3161 Ext. 379.

Minimum order: 100 black and white copies, 500 four-color copies.

of connection.

© 1991 AT&T

That's AT&T "Customerizing."

AT&T is your one-stop quality source for everything from cable to splicing and test equipment.

Whether it's data cable, composite cable, optical cable or fiber, AT&T has it all.

Along with 110 Connecting Blocks, ST® Connectors, FDDI Jumpers, and any number of other connecting products.

Everything you need in copper and fiber optics for the transmission of voice, data, image, and remote sensing.

Everything you need for all your applications, such as LAN and harsh environment, off-the-shelf or custom designed.

Technical support? We'll work side-by-side with you to design special situation connections. And we'll provide system as well as component solutions.

You also have AT&T's assurance of product quality and reliability. Backed by the design and technology expertise of AT&T Bell Laboratories. And by a century of AT&T cable and apparatus manufacturing experience.

Giving you everything you need. Exactly the way you need it. That's what we mean by "Customerizing."

For more information, just give AT&T a call at 1 800 344-0223, ext. 1053.

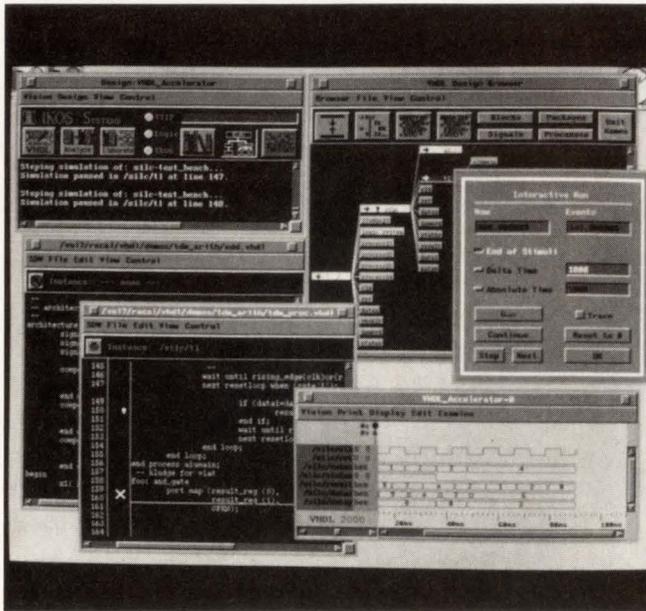


CAE/CAD TOOLS

Hardware accelerator boosts VHDL simulation speeds

True top-down design requires that a system be simulated before any significant investment is made in detailed design. Ideally, a top-down approach will let an engineer design and test an architecture before making decisions about specific hardware considerations, such as bus width or silicon technology. Hardware description languages make such design and simulation possible, but the very flexibility that these languages offer places tremendous strain on simulation tools. Ikos Systems and Racal-Redac have teamed up to develop what they hope will be an answer to this dilemma with the VHDL Accelerator.

According to Ikos, the VHDL Accelerator can simulate a design module with 1,000 lines of VHDL code 20 to 50× faster than can software simulators running on a 28.5-Mips



The "dashboard" of the VHDL Accelerator (upper left window) shows controls the main functions of the simulation session. The source display windows (two windows in the lower left) let users monitor the concurrent processes in the simulation. The design browser (upper right window) provides either a graphical or textual representation of the elaborated design.

Sparcstation 2. Relative performance is even greater for larger system simulations—up to 100× faster for 5,000 lines of code and 1,000× faster for 50,000 lines.

The practical capacity of workstation-based software simulators is about 10,000 lines of VHDL code (equivalent to about 100,000 gates of logic). On a design of this size, the simulation time becomes almost infinite for even a small number of simulation time steps. The Ikos accelerator's capacity exceeds 100,000 lines of VHDL source code. Parallel processing keeps the simulation performance practically independent from the design complexity.

Best from both worlds

The accelerator is being developed under the terms of a broad technology exchange between Ikos and Racal-Redac that combines Ikos' hardware-assisted mixed-level simulation technology with Racal's simulation, synthesis and object-oriented framework technology.

Racal-Redac's Vision framework gives the tool an object-oriented user interface with the look and feel of a conventional software-based simulator. Designers can step through the simulation, set breakpoints on statements or variables, trace and display variables, and perform other source-level debug functions using this interface. Users also can edit

Our Lists Are No Good (Unless You Use Them!)

In direct mail marketing, testing is the name of the game. PennWell's Computer Design list is worth a test. Use a sampling of our list for as little as \$475. It's a small price to pay when thousands of dollars are at stake.

PennWell
Lists | ADVANCED
TECHNOLOGY
GROUP

Names you can count on.

Call 1-800-962-4669

Ask Deanna Rebro for good names
1421 South Sheridan • Tulsa, Oklahoma 74112

CIRCLE NO. 68

CAE/CAD TOOLS

the original source file from within the accelerator environment and incrementally compile the changes.

Designs simulated with the VHDL Accelerator can be automatically synthesized by Racal-Redac's SilcSyn system, providing a rapid path to silicon. The VHDL Accelerator uses SilcSyn to compile code into a data-flow network, using elements such as ALUs, multiplexers, registers, and incrementers. SilcSyn performs the same function as the code

VHDL Accelerator at a glance:

- Simulates 1,000 lines of VHDL code 20 to 50x faster than workstation-based simulators
- Larger-system simulations run up to 500x faster than they do on workstation-based simulators
- Capacity exceeds 100,000 lines of code
- Graphical user interface
- Resulting VHDL code is compatible with Racal-Redac's SilcSyn synthesis product

generator in a software simulator. A VHDL code generator produces executable C code, as well as a cross-reference file that makes source-level debugging possible.

The real innovation here, according to Ikos, is that the accelerator can provide cross-reference data. Instead of mapping from statement to statement, the tool maps statements into events. Likewise, instead of mapping variables into variables, it maps variables into registers.

The VHDL Accelerator will be available 4Q91, with prices starting at \$59,500.
— Mike Donlin

Ikos Systems
145 N Wolfe Rd
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 245-1900

Circle 353

Racal-Redac
1000 Wyckoff Ave
Mahwah, NJ 07340
(201) 848-8000

Circle 354

VME BREAKTHROUGH

Announcing VMIC's New VME to VME Links Breakthrough

VMIC's new VME-to-VME Links:

- VMIVME 5610L - High Speed Direct Memory Access Link with 32-Bit VME-to-VME Data Transfers at 13 Mbytes/s
- VMIVME 5530L - Fiber Optic Repeater Link for Remote VMEbus System Linkage
- VMIVME 5550 - Multidrop Reflective Memory with Interrupts and broadcast capability.

VMIC's line of VME-to-VME links gives you a wide variety of options which support the interconnection of all mainframes and minicomputers designed with a VMEbus based front end. These links may be used with Sun Workstations, Concurrent, Encore 91 Series, Silicon Graphics, Motorola Delta Series, Alliant, DEC, Harris and more.

VMIC VME
1-800-322-3616

VMIC offers over 75 VMEbus products with a two year warranty ready for immediate delivery. VMIC further supports our customers with 24 hour technical support.

VME Microsystems International Corporation
12090 South Memorial Parkway
Huntsville, AL 35803-3308
(205)880-0444 FAX (205)882-0859

VMIC products are internationally represented by distributors throughout the world. Call or FAX VMIC for complete information.

CIRCLE NO. 70

Put Our List On Your List

Our list is the *Consumer Information Catalog*. It's free and lists more than 200 helpful government booklets. So send for the free *Catalog*. It's the thing to do. Write:



Consumer Information Center, Dept. LL, Pueblo, CO 81009

A public service of this publication and the Consumer Information Center of the U.S. General Services Administration

The higher speeds and greater complexity of electronic systems are making your job more challenging. As clock speeds climb to 50MHz and beyond, analog characteristics become major considerations for digital designs. Demands for mixed-signal technology have increased in the peripherals, telecom, and automotive markets. According to Technology Research Group, 40% of all ASICs will be mixed analog and digital by 1994. Beat the the most challenging issue in design engineering in the '90s — with the first-ever ANALOG & MIXED-SIGNAL DESIGN CONFERENCE.

Finally — a source for objective and up-to-date information on analog and mixed-signal design. This technical conference, sponsored by COMPUTER DESIGN magazine, features over 50 lectures and workshops 100% dedicated to your needs. No where else will you find so much information, so much technology and so much expertise all under one roof.

INTRODUCING... THE ANALOG & MIXED-SIGNAL DESIGN CONFERENCE

HIGH-QUALITY WORKSHOPS

Respected engineers will offer high-quality information that you can immediately use to complete your design projects more quickly, creatively, and elegantly. You'll learn about analog and mixed-signal simulators, different design techniques, analog implications of high-speed systems, and much more in workshops such as:

- ◆ *Analog Effects in High-Speed Design*
- ◆ *Mixed Analog/Digital Design, Modeling, Simulation, and Test*
- ◆ *Selecting the Optimum Analog Devices*
- ◆ *Digitizing Analog Functions*
- ◆ *Solving Convergence Problems in SPICE*
- ◆ *Configuring Mixed-Signal with ASICs*
- ◆ *And much, much more.*

ANALOG & MIXED-SIGNAL

DESIGN CONFERENCE

10101001010010100100010011
00011010010000101011101001
100010010101010100100101010
01000101010010001010101011
01000101010000101010010101
11001100010100011011000010
01100010100110010110001101

PRACTICAL, HANDS-ON INSTRUCTION

For years you've been subjected to press releases from vendors under the guise of objective discussions or exposed to academic papers that had little bearing on your design problems. The Analog & Mixed-Signal Design Conference is different. You'll find in-depth, practical and real-world information from industry experts who have been there. They'll give you knowledge you can bring to the workstation tomorrow!

WHO SHOULD ATTEND?

The Analog & Mixed-Signal Design Conference is dedicated to the unique needs of mixed-signal design. If you're a digital designer addressing the problems of high-speed designs, a digital designer involved with analog, or an

engineering manager making decisions about CAE/CAD tools, you must attend this conference.

QUESTION AUTHORITY

The Analog & Mixed-Signal Design Conference Vendor Products Exhibition features booths crammed with the latest in analog and mixed-signal design tools. As questions arise during the workshops, you can go directly to the vendor authorities on the exhibit floor for answers. They will be on hand to let you try out and compare products, give you a clear grasp of the practical tools available, and

tell you where to look for new avenues of information exchange.

As an attendee at the Analog & Mixed-Signal Design Conference you'll learn how to improve your design skills, how to increase your productivity, and where to turn in order to ensure design success. All in three days, all under one roof.

Join your colleagues this October in Santa Clara. Launched with your needs in mind, this in-depth, technical conference promises to be one of the most significant industry events of the year!

The Analog & Mixed-Signal Design Conference Santa Clara Marriott Santa Clara, California October 30-November 1, 1991

For more information call Angela Hoyte at (415) 905-2354 or FAX at (415) 905-2234

Sponsored by COMPUTER DESIGN Magazine
Produced by Miller Freeman Inc., P.O. Box 7843,
San Francisco, CA, 94120-7843.

CIRCLE NO. 71



MAIL OR FAX TO:

Analog & Mixed-Signal
Design Conference
P.O. Box 7843,
San Francisco, CA, 94120-7843
Phone: (415) 905-2354
Fax: (415) 905-2234

TELL ME MORE about the Analog & Mixed-Signal Design Conference.

I'm interested in Attending Exhibiting

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Street _____

City, State, Zip _____

Phone (_____) _____ FAX (_____) _____

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

Microcontroller series fills performance gap between 8- and 16-bit parts

Migrating a cost-sensitive microcontroller-based design from 8 to 16 bits can be an agonizing decision. The primary obstacle is the large price/performance gap between today's 8- and 16-bit parts. Hitachi has attempted to partially bridge this gap with its H8/300 series of high-performance 8-bit microcontrollers. Not intended to rival full-blown 16-bit microcontrollers, the H8/300 series is designed to meet requirements that go beyond traditional 8-bit needs.

Hitachi designed the devices to meet midrange needs. Running at clock frequencies as high as 10 MHz and cycle times of 0.2- μ s, the H8/300 microcontrollers are two to three times faster than most other 8-bit controllers.

All the microcontrollers in the series are built around the same CPU core with a general register architecture. While chips' ALUs are 8 bits wide, their internal data paths are 16 bits wide. The devices implement a useful innovation in their memory architecture, with a data path that is organized as two 8-bit halves. This architecture lets users employ either eight 16-bit registers or sixteen 8-bit registers.

If external expansion is needed,

the 8-bit external bus is implemented in a way that will be familiar to designers who have worked with other 8-bit controllers. The H8/300 microcontrollers can interface directly with any 68xx peripherals.

RISC-like features

Although a true CISC device, the H8/300 CPU core has several RISC-like features. The basic operations of the microcontroller are from register-to-register, instead of accumulator-based. The large number of registers on the chip also lends itself to high-level language use. All registers can act as accumulators. The CPU offers 54 instructions, including multiply and divide. And because embedded applications often involve a lot of bit processing or bit testing, a set of bit manipulation instructions have been included.

The first available member of the series, the H8/330, is specifically targeted for high-end real-time control applications. The chip provides five timers, a full-duplex serial communication interface, nine I/O ports and an 8-channel \times 8-bit analog-to-digital converter with sample and hold.

With 16 kbytes of EPROM on chip, the part has adequate memory

for storing programs written in high-level languages. Volatile memory on the H8/330 includes 512 bytes of RAM and 15 bytes of dual-port RAM.

With the H8/300 family, Hitachi offers one-time-programmable memory with Hitachi's so called Zero-Turn-Around-Time (ZTAT) fea-

H8/300 at a glance

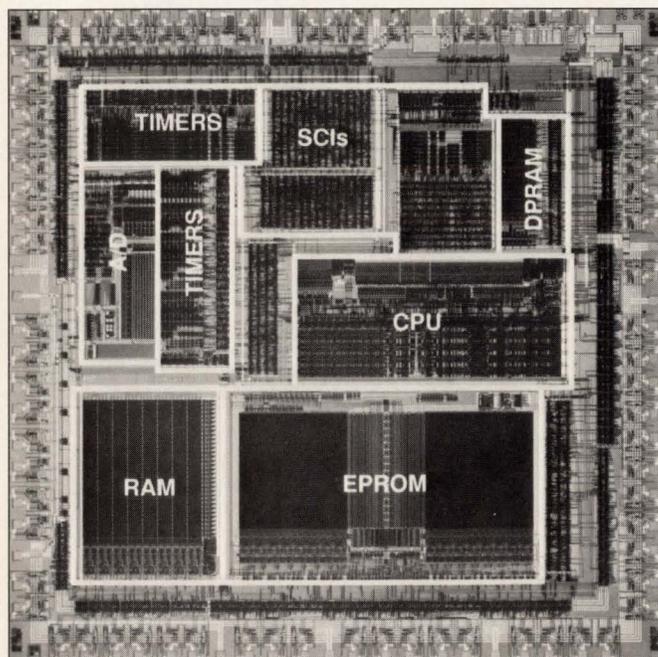
- 8-bit, 10-MHz microcontrollers
- Direct interface to any 68xx peripherals
- 16 kbytes EPROM
- 512 kbytes RAM, 15 bytes dual-port RAM
- Register-to-register operations
- 2-3x faster than other 8-bit controllers

ture. The ZTAT feature lets designers program the device's on-chip memory in the same way as any conventional EPROM. For quantities from 5,000 to 10,000 units, the ZTAT OTPs are more cost-effective than masked-ROM versions of the same microcontroller.

Development support for H8/300 series includes a broad range of software and hardware tools, available from Hitachi and from third-party vendors. Tools include real-time kernels, assemblers, C compilers, and software simulator/debuggers. An evaluation board and third-party in-circuit emulators are available. And the H8/300 devices are the first microcontrollers supported by a fuzzy logic compiler.

Available now, the ZTAT H8/330s are priced at \$17.45 each (100s). This price is said to be representative of the entire H8/300 series. A mask ROM version costs under \$10 at high volumes. Package types available for the part include an 80-pin QFP, an 84-pin windowed LCC and an 84-pin PLCC.

—Jeffrey Child



In addition to its compactly arranged, 8-bit CPU core, the H8/330 microcontroller integrates 16 kbytes of EPROM, 512 bytes of RAM, 15 bytes of dual-port RAM, an 8-bit analog-to-digital converter, and a full-duplex serial communications interface.

Hitachi America
2000 Sierra Point Pkwy
Brisbane, CA 94005
(800) 448-2244

Circle 355

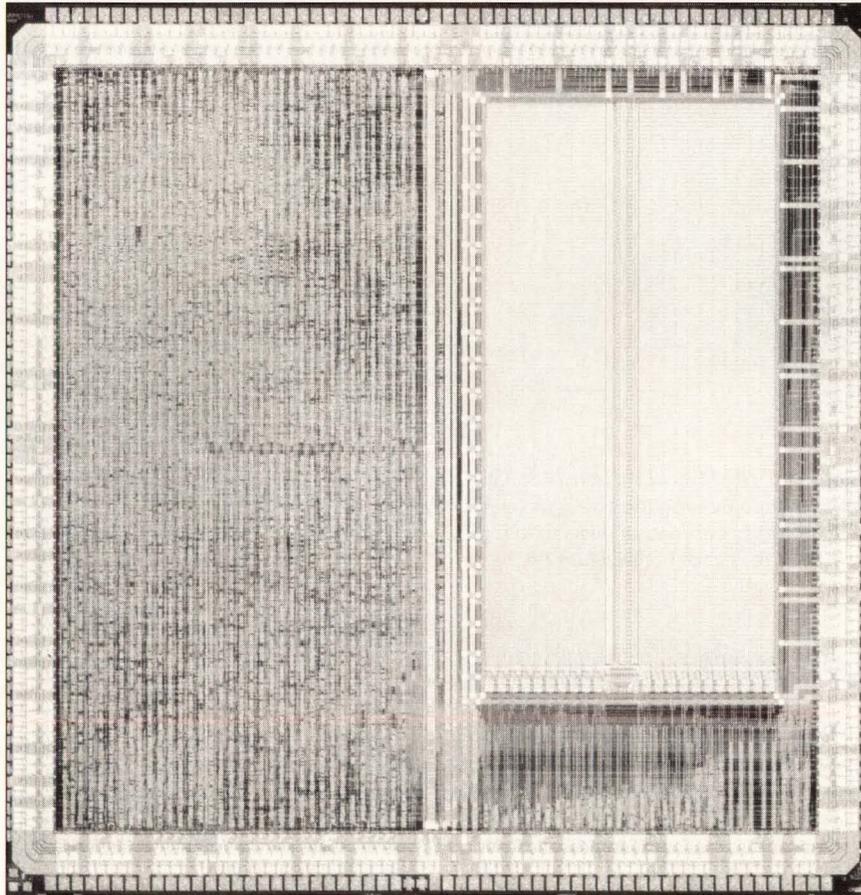
INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

Submicron arrays let users embed up to 256 kbits of SRAM

The LSI Logic 0.7- μ m CMOS LEA200K Embedded Array Series, with 13 masterslice sizes, offers up to 307,500 available gates and 215,250 usable random gates. Users can embed cell-based single- and multiport fully diffused RAMs (up to 256 kbits), ROMs, CAMs and FIFOs anywhere within the core of the arrays.

LSI claims that the new LEA200K arrays offer 60 percent greater integration and 25 to 30 percent better performance than its first-generation LEA100K embedded arrays. The new devices target applications requiring up to 7 \times the memory integration of the LSI 0.7- μ m LCA200K Compacted Array Turbo Series of gate arrays, on which users can compile metallized memories.

"Because the base array is manufacturable while the design is being finalized, the customer receives the best of both worlds: the design-optimization capability of customized cell-based technology and the reduced turnaround time of the Compacted Array devices," says LSI senior vice-president Robert Blair. If the design is targeted for multiple applications, an embedded masterslice can be optimized for each application by modifying the gate array logic. Both two-layer metal for I/O-limited designs and three-layer metal interconnect schemes are available. The two-layer metal prototype turnaround of six weeks is expected to decrease to three weeks in a few months. The three-layer metal turnaround time is expected to be five weeks by the end of the year.



This member of the LEA200K Embedded Array Series includes fully diffused, high-density RAM along with random logic.

In addition to high-density memory integration and quick turnaround, the embedded arrays offer a phase-locked loop, which minimizes system skew by compensating for clock trunk ramp time, process effects and chip clock skew. The arrays also have 70-Mbit/s backplane transceivers to improve I/O performance and reduce noise. For low-power applications, a 3.3-V power supply option is available.

Enhanced-modeling scheme

Designers of the LEA200K can take advantage of the Concurrent Modular Design Environment's en-

LEA200K at a glance:

- 0.7- μ m drawn channel-length CMOS with up to 307,500 available gates and 215,250 usable random gates
- 13 masterslice sizes
- More than 256 kbits of embedded SRAM

hanced-modeling scheme, which incorporates the nonlinear characteristics of submicron device features to increase simulation accuracy. Modeling techniques include consideration of cell input switching threshold voltage, iterative calculation of input ramp time due to loading, and piece-wise linear modeling of cell output resistance and intrinsic delay. The LEA200K cell library includes more than 400 macrocells and 300 macrofunctions, as well as more than 300 Intel, Motorola, AMD, MIPS, Sparc, and LSI Logic megafunctions. Initial third-party library support is included on Synopsys and Verilog.

The LEA200K devices support Joint Test Action Group boundary-scan techniques. Packaging options include ceramic or plastic PGAs, ceramic or plastic LCCs, plastic and metal QFPs, and chip on tape. Prototypes will begin shipping in mid-September.

—Barbara Tuck

LSI Logic
1551 McCarthy Blvd
Milpitas, CA 95035
(800) 451-2742

Circle 356

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

Fast, high-density PLDs offer on-board reprogramming

Designers hunting for high density and performance in a programmable logic device may find what they're looking for in the pLSI and ispLSI, two high-density PLD families from Lattice Semiconductor. Delivering 70-MHz system speed, the devices combine the high performance and ease of use of PLDs with the density and flexibility advantages of field-programmable gate arrays. And the ispLSI family are the first high-density PLDs to offer nonvolatile, in-system programming.

There are eight devices in the pLSI and ispLSI families, four of

90 percent of all 4-bit MSI functions. A proprietary routing network provides global interconnect, 100 percent routability and over 80 percent device utilization. Devices range in pin count from 44 to 120 (with 32 to 104 I/Os). The equivalent PLD gate counts of the series range from 2,000 to 8,000 gates, according to Lattice.

Interconnect routing

At the heart of the pLSI's architecture is an interconnect routing method, which is handled by a global routing pool (GRP). The GRP is responsible for data transfers from

possible in FPGAs, where delay times are often dependent upon the location of the GLB.

The advantage of a predictable transaction speed between logic blocks is twofold. First, knowing the delay times ahead of time reduces the need for testing at every design iteration and, therefore, improves time-to-market. Second, the task of optimizing the speed paths in the design is less complex. With a set

pLSI and ispLSI at a glance

- First in-system programmable PLDs
- 15-ns input-to-output delay
- 2,000 to 8,000 equivalent PLD gates
- Multiple generic logic block architecture

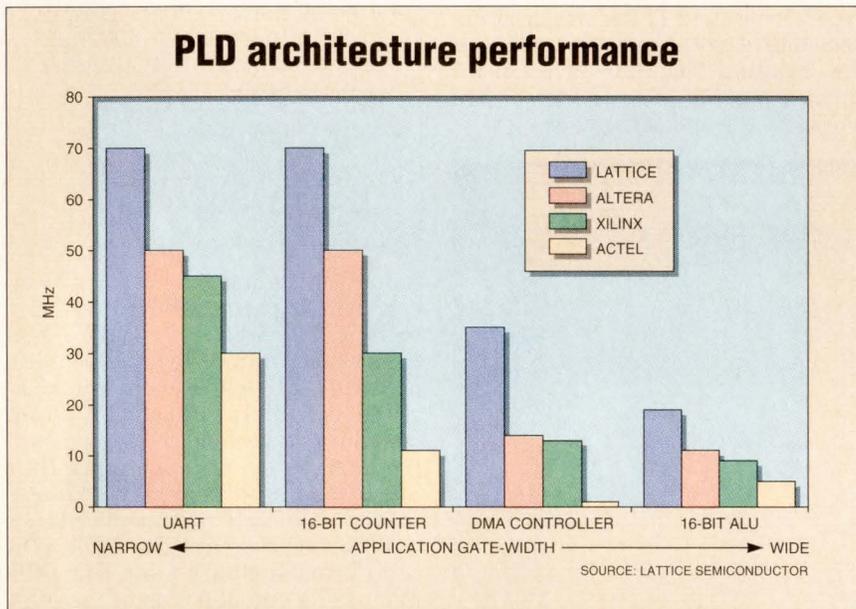
delay of 15 ns, it's easier for the simulation software to compile a design. Designers won't have to wait as long while their logic compilers crunch through their place-and-route schemes, optimizing high-speed paths.

On-board reprogramming

While otherwise identical to the pLSI devices, the ispLSI devices are the first electrically erasable and in-system programmable PLDs on the market. These features let the devices be programmed, reprogrammed, or reconfigured for test without being removed from the circuit board. They also let system designers perform real-time prototyping and debug. And they aid end users by letting the products they own be reconfigured or upgraded on the spot.

Through mode control, four of the dedicated inputs on the ispLSI can be turned into in-system programmable functions. Using only TTL-level programming inputs, the functions can be programmed, reprogrammed or erased, even when the device is installed on a board or multichip module.

Users can program part of the device or the whole device at once. The danger of accidentally repro-



According to tests conducted by Lattice Semiconductor, the new pLSI and ispLSI high-density PLD families operate at 70 MHz in narrow-gate logic functions, such as UARTs (universal asynchronous receiver/transmitters) and 16-bit counters. In wide-gate logic structures, such as DMA controllers and 16-bit ALUs, the Lattice architecture remains above 20 MHz.

which offer Lattice's proprietary in-system programming (isp) technology. System performance of 70 MHz is achieved with a total delay, from input to output, of 15 ns.

Except for a few inputs on the ispLSI devices (for controlling the isp function), the pLSI and ispLSI have the same internal arrangement. Their architecture consists of multiple generic logic blocks (GLBs), each of which implements

either the inputs or the I/O of the device to a GLB, or from one GLB to another.

Key to overall device performance, the GRP takes only a few nanoseconds to perform such transactions. Unlike other routing structures, the GRP has a brief, predictable delay time. This delay, when added to a logic block's delay, results in a fixed total delay of 15 ns. This level of predictability isn't

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

gramming the device is small because accessing those pins essentially requires state-machine programming. This provides a sufficiently complex combination lock to make accidental reprogramming unlikely.

Software support for the pLSI families consists of entry-level and advanced software packages. The entry-level package, which runs on PC compatibles, provides for Boolean and macro input. A second package for more-advanced users runs on PC compatibles or workstations and adds schematic capture, and logic- and timing-simulation tools.

Available now, the first of the pLSI family is the pLSI 32-70. This 84-pin device has 32 GLBs, 64 I/O pins and 192 registers. In a PLCC, the part is priced at \$98.50 (100s). The first of the ispLSI devices will begin shipping 4Q91. — Jeffrey Child

Lattice Semiconductor

NE Moore Ct
Hillsboro, OR 97125
(503) 681-0118

Circle 352

Trademark Information

UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories.

PAL is a registered trademark of Advanced Micro Devices, Inc.

SMART-POWER is a registered trademark of Nartron Corp.

CDA and BurstRAM are trademarks of Motorola, Inc.

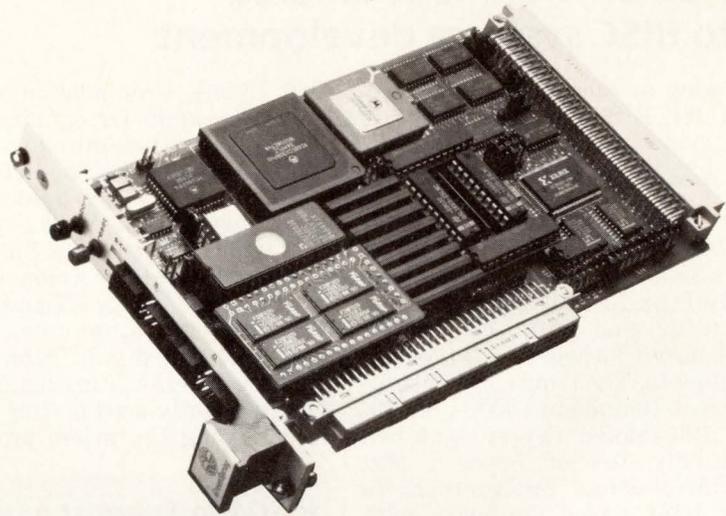
SCOPE and ASSET are trademarks of Texas Instruments, Inc.

IRIS POWERVISION is a trademark of Silicon Graphics, Inc.

RealTimeX is a trademark of Concurrent Computer Corp.

Zone Bit Recording is a registered trademark of Seagate Technology, Inc.

And Now – The lowest Price 68030 Board!



Full 68030 SBC5 for \$1299 to OEMs*

GreenSpring's new SBC5 has features you want at an affordable price: 32MHz clock rate, one or four MBytes DRAM, built-in real-time clock/calendar, watch-dog timer, up to one MByte EPROM, two serial ports an optional FPP. We provide the bus performance you need: 4-level arbiter and full slot one functions.

Plus a key new feature to make your programming easier: optional one MByte FLASH EPROM to avoid the constant erase/reprogramming cycle when you develop code. Good for 100,000 rapid erase/write cycles.

The SBC5 is available with either 3U or 6U front panels, and GreenSpring's standard OEM expansion connector for full 32-bit in-line bus interface, expansion boards for IndustryPacks™ or your own custom I/O. Full software compatibility over our full 68000/020/030 line of computers.

*Contact GreenSpring for how to qualify as an OEM.

With over 20 different IndustryPacks available, the SBC5 becomes a high-performance intelligent I/O controller for your A/D, D/A, digital I/O, servo controller, serial and communications needs.

The SBC5 extends GreenSpring's leadership in low-cost VMEbus processors for real-time I/O control. We have been doing this for over six years for companies like Northrop, Textron, Kodak, Walt Disney, General Scanning, and Loral.

If you need creative low cost VME solutions, find out how GreenSpring can find a solution which will keep you in the lead.

GREEN SPRING
COMPUTERS

1204 O'Brien Drive, Menlo Park, CA 94025
(415) 327-1200/ FAX (415) 327-3808

CIRCLE NO. 73



THANK YOU!

More and more of you have been rating *Computer Design* Number One in our readership studies. Thanks for the vote of confidence, and we'll continue to live up to your expectations.

SOFTWARE AND DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

Ada environment tailored to RISC systems development

Aiming at Ada program development for RISC workstations and RISC-based target systems, TeleSoft has launched the RISCAda family of development environments. The initial offering will be RISCAda/Sparc, which will run on Sparc-based workstations and servers from Sun Microsystems and be able to develop optimized code for Sparc-based native and target environments. The family will eventually cross-compile to 68000-, 88000- and i960-based target systems. Eventually, TeleSoft hopes to port the development environment to other RISC-based platforms with the X Windows-based OSF/Motif user interface.

TeleSoft uses a graphical user interface (GUI) to integrate all the tools in the RISCAda environment into a single framework/GUI called EZ-Ada. The user interface has modes of operation for both beginners and advanced users, context-sensitive help, and an icon builder that lets frequently used operations and commands be put under control of a user-designed icon.

Optimizing compiler technology

The core of the RISCAda system is an optimizing compiler technology aimed at RISC architectures. The compiler includes full data flow and control flow analysis, and graph-coloring register analysis. Global optimization lets the compiler analyze the application across package boundaries, including the run-time system (also written in Ada). The compiler can recognize and eliminate all unused subprograms and thus reduce the size of applications.

The compiler is self-hosted, in that it compiles itself before being delivered to customers. Not only is self-hosting a test of the compiler's robustness—the more than 2 million lines of code must be self-hosted before the product is shipped—it also offers customers the same kind of optimizations in their compilers that they expect the compilers to deliver in their applications.

Efficient library management is also cited as a factor in overall compilation efficiency and speed. Tele-

Soft claims a compilation speed of 1,667 lines/min for optimized code and 2,456 lines/min for nonoptimized code as against 519 lines/min and 1,747 lines/min, respectively, for the Verdix compiler that will form the core of Sun Microsystems' SunAda environment.

The RISCAda development system also will feature a new debugging tool called AdaTracer. It includes a macro-editing feature that lets frequently used macros become icons. Using the macro processing

RISCAda/Sparc at a glance

- Integrated tool environment
- OSF/Motif graphical user interface
- Optimizing Ada compiler
- Global optimization across packages
- Window debugger with built-in profiler
- Separate graphics-oriented profiler
- MIL-STD-1815A
- Validated under suite 1.11

and storage facilities, users can build regression test suites, for example. The debugger also includes its own profiling tool as a convenience so that performance tuning can be done at the same time as error tracing.

Included with the RISCAda/Sparc environment is the Arcs 2.0 toolbox, a collection of tools for managing the complexity of large applications-development projects. The toolbox includes a graphical system browser that shows users a graphical representation of the architecture of the system they're building; and a cross-referencer that uses a hypertext engine to navigate along all the declaration-usage patterns of a large program, showing links between declared entities and where the entities are used.

The Arcs toolbox also contains a

language-sensitive editor that provides syntax and semantics checking. A semantics-completion service brings up all possible completions available after the first few characters of a procedure. On-line documentation of the available Ada packages, procedures and functions is provided from within the editor. A semantic checker is available to run the source code through without compiling in order to remove syntax errors that would slow down a compile. The semantic checker runs 5 to 10 times faster than the compiler.

RISCAda provides bindings to industry and government standards including Posix and Sun's XView (Sparc version only). Optional binding includes Sybase, Oracle databases, X Windows, OSF/Motif, and X+. RISCAda/Sparc will be available next month. Prices will range from \$6,000 to \$12,000, depending on configuration. The various bindings are available at prices ranging from \$895 to \$2,500.

—Tom Williams

TeleSoft

5959 Cornerstone Ct
San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 457-2700

Circle 358

IT'S IN THE CARDS

More Leads, More Action,
More Sales

Our readers are proven buyers of:

Computer Systems	93,256
Systems Boards	84,066
Integrated Circuits	77,922
Design/Development Equipment	85,312
Memory/Storage Equipment	72,237
Software	88,949
Terminal/Input-Output Equipment	81,894
Communications Equipment	70,342
Components	75,802
Test Equipment	65,035

Smart buyers depend on
COMPUTER DESIGN
DIRECT ACTION CARDS

Call Sue Shorrock:
at 800-225-0556
or 508-392-2185

**COMPUTER
DESIGN**



Attend BUSCON '91 East – A Capitol Idea Comes To Washington, DC.

BUSCON '91 East, the nation's leading trade show and technical conference for board and systems level technology is coming to Washington, DC for the first time.

BUSCON '91 East is the one place to see, test and compare the newest products and technology from hundreds of leading vendors.

Get an inside track on technical developments you can use now at the

industry's premier seminar program. Learn what is new from the people actually developing the technology.

It's all at BUSCON '91 East, September 11-13 at the Omni Shoreham Hotel, Washington, DC.

For more information about attending BUSCON '91 East,

just complete and return the coupon below or call (800)243-3238 (in Connecticut call (203)852-0500).



SEPTEMBER 11-13, 1991
OMNI SHOREHAM HOTEL
WASHINGTON, D.C.

© CMC, 1991 A CMC EVENT



YES, I want to attend BUSCON '91 East.
Please send me all the details.

Name: _____

Title: _____

Company: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Phone: () _____



BUSCON/91-EAST™

SEPTEMBER 11-13, 1991
OMNI SHOREHAM HOTEL
WASHINGTON, D.C.

Return to: CMC, 200 Connecticut Avenue
Norwalk, CT 06856-4990
Or fax to: (203)857-4075

BE2

Call for Papers

SysComp/91-East, Marlborough, Mass., Oct. 1-3, 1991

SysComp/91-East is a 3-day systems-oriented conference and exhibition, providing an opportunity for paper presentations on a wide variety of OEM system and subsystem topics. SysComp/91-East is intended to bridge the information gap between passive/discrete component shows such as Wescon, and VAR/VAD/end-user exhibitions such as Comdex. The applications-oriented, SysComp/91-East Technical Program is targeted at OEM integrators working in a variety of industries—military and avionics, computer/computer peripherals, industrial control, robotics and automation, and consumer electronics.

The Technical Program will create a forum for today's decision-making engineers and engineering managers involved in OEM integration. SysComp/91-East will provide the much-needed practical information required to effectively fathom today's OEM, systems-level design and integration problems.

Design engineering managers, senior design engineers, and systems engineers with a broad range of interests will comprise the majority of SysComp/91-East attendees. Given today's emphasis on cost, quality, time-to-market and concurrent engineering issues, attendees will also come from the ranks of those involved with QA/QC, test, manufacturing and purchasing/procurement.

You are invited to submit papers in any of the following areas:

- Microprocessor/system architectures, in particular, major CPU architectures and software developments, and their impact on OEM integration.
- Bus architectures, including VME and VME64, Multibus II, ISA/EISA, MCA and Futurebus+, and their relationship to system performance and cost.
- Power sources, including developments in switching technologies, converters, and batteries, with emphasis on their relationship to the size, cost and manufacturability of electronic/computer products and systems.
- Mass storage technology and the impact of new developments in media (disk, tape, optical), interface standards, and controllers on system performance and cost.
- Display and interface technology, including advances in hardware (CRTs, LCDs, EL displays), hardware/software interfaces and graphical user interfaces (GUIs).
- OEM system programming, with an emphasis on realtime kernels, standards and development tools.
- System packaging and manufacturing, including EMI/RFI control, thermal management, and designing for manufacturability.

If you would like to participate in the SysComp/91-East Technical Program, submit a brief proposal to the Technical Program Coordinator no later than **July 26, 1991**. Proposals should be 1 to 1-1/2 pages in length and contain a one-paragraph abstract that summarizes the content and goals of the presentation and a brief outline of the major topics to be covered in the presentation.

Acceptance of proposed presentations will be made by August 1, 1991. A complete copy of the presentation, including all visuals and graphics, will be required no later than **September 13, 1991**.



For more information,
or to submit a proposal,
contact:

Alex Mendelsohn
Technical Program Coordinator
COMPUTER DESIGN
48 South Long Beach Ave., Suite 3M
Freeport, NY 11520
(516) 379-3834

EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES, OUTPLACEMENT AND POSITIONS WANTED

Recruitment Advertising Manager

Tom Murphy
(213) 372-2744

CAREER CONNECTIONS

Closing Dates for upcoming
magazine issues

Issue	Closing dates
August	July 3
September	August 2
October	September 2

POSITIONS WANTED

POSITIONS WANTED ADS

Free 1" ad to subscribers seeking full-time employment. Just include 50 words of copy and your subscription label. We'll run your ad in 2 consecutive issues. Available to non-subscribers or consultants/companies at \$125 per column inch. Mail your position wanted ad to:

COMPUTER DESIGN

Positions Wanted
One Technology Park Dr
PO Box 990
Westford, MA 01886

INTELLIGENT SENSIBLE EE was suckered into Silicon Valley and wants to get out fast! If your area has a high QOL and you have a stable position for a EE +10 yrs experience: 6 yrs Digital (CPU, Data Link); 2 yrs Analog (Power, Tuner, Op Amp); 2 yrs Software (Assy, C, UNIX); 1 yr Systems (Plant Control, Image Processing). Please call now! James (415) 573-0737

PCB/DESIGN ENGINEER, 12 Years experience in design and help EE to achieve the max out of each board. Designed rigid, flex and special prototype boards for military use in Europe, Mid-East and U.S. worked on CADAM, OrCad Cadnetix and Learning P-CAD. Looking for a long term commitment. Motivated team player devoted and looking for the challenge. Resume on request and willing to relocate. Call Ron at (703) 641-7035

SALES/MARKETING MANAGEMENT - 25 years working with small to mid size companies. Products were computers, peripherals, terminals and software. Assisted in raising venture capital. Developed field and telemarketing sales as well as channels of distribution. Knowledgeable in Government, OEM and end user markets. Compensation negotiable. Call Ray (919) 261-6997

DEPT MGR/VP-Director; 20+ years engineering, program management, product development, manufacturing and marketing experience in DoD COMM-ELEX equipment and systems. Department and profit-center leadership, P&L, planning, and administration expertise. Polished people, presentation, customer-interface, closing, and business turn-around skills. BEEE, MSc MGMT. Call Al (407) 773-2472.

SALES/MARKETING SPECIALIST; 12 years experience in electronics/computers and telecommunication industry. Specializing in: Opening - up new territories & territorial sales expansions, Sales organization restructuring and re-positioning. Strong technical background; skilled in DSTP-4 techniques for people territory and accounts direct management. Can work in Western Canada or will relocate. Contact SAM by FAX: (403) 252-8455 for more details.

SR. SOFTWARE ENG. position desired to utilize my ten years of Real-Time/Embedded Systems experience. Primarily 68000/68302, C, Unix, and OS9 work. Many other OS/Language combinations. Extensive Systems Architecture Design background. Expert at Hardware/Software integration. Desire Full Time/Contract position in Western NY or Telecommuting. Please call Alan at (716) 662-8583 evenings.

REGIONAL SALES MANAGER, 20 plus years demonstrated record of success selling high-tech computers, peripherals and subsystems. Outstanding track record with new product introductions and mature products. Worked with managed Rep's and distributors to achieve sales goals. Fully equipped "home office" available if needed. Ed (415) 992-2214, Fax (415) 992-6216.

SENIOR HARDWARE/SOFTWARE/SYSTEMS ENGINEER: 20 years experience. Analog & logic design, systems integration. Self test, ATP's, TRD's, FME's. Software documentations, Basic, 8086, assembler and C. Programmable controllers. Design interface fixtures, power supplies. Ham radio operator. BSEE, MSEE. Full time or job contract. Andy Panageas (201) 434-8604.

SR. HARDWARE ENGINEER: Analog and digital design background with embedded microprocessor experience. Skilled in PCAD & ORCAD with heavy IBM-compatible experience. Want full-, part-time, contract, or consulting. I will not relocate, but will travel for contract work. Call (508) 943-1075 or write Larry G. Nelson, Sr., PO Box 416, Webster, MA 01570-0416.

ENGINEERING VP/MANAGER: 21 years of high-tech development and management expertise. Substantial business and international joint venture experience including an IPO. A strong, practical and profit oriented leader. Based in Silicon Valley, and well connected. Knows how to get a lot done with minimal resources. Call Dan (408) 736-3749

SYSTEMS/COMPUTER SECURITY ENGINEER: 20 years experience in real time, C2, OS, automations and distributed systems design and implementation. Commercial and secure military systems experience. All phases of system life cycle. Most programming languages and design methodologies. Lead security system architect of the only accredited multilevel secure multi-mainframe system in the world. Will consider full time or contract positions. Call evenings and weekends: Mike (719) 481-4285.

COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORK ANALYST: Monitor and maintain communications network operations and provide support to network users. Troubleshoot network problems covering a variety of computer and communications hardware and transmission facilities. Interface with computer operations, systems software, communications carrier personnel, as well as equipment vendor personnel. Bob Mazzola (714) 841-8978.

ENTRY LEVEL - HARDWARE/SYSTEMS ENGINEER, MSEE and CLEARANCE: Hardware platforms: HP 9000 Series UNIX Workstations, VAX, IBM PC, MAC, XILINX LCA, ICT PEEL, 80X86 Microprocessors, Am29C327. Software: C, UNIX, X Windows, FORTRAN, 80X86 and 8051 assembly, OrCad, PSpice, VLSI Technologies ASIC Development System. Baltimore/D.C. area. Call Larry Michele (216) 434-1061.

REALTIME MULTITASKING S/W SPECIALIST 10+ yrs. exp. Languages: C, Assembly, Pascal, Macro-11, Fortran, Oper Sys: VxWorks, VRTX-32, VRTX-86, OS/2, VAX VMS, PCDOS, MSDOS, CP/M. Seek longterm S/W engineering position. Richard D. Dumas (214) 783-8455

Coming in 1991...The Third Annual

EMBEDDED SYSTEMS CONFERENCE

Santa Clara Convention Center, Santa Clara, California, Sept. 24-27, 1991

Facing Expanding Development Pressure? Respond with Finesse.

The Embedded Systems Conference is your best source of objective and up-to-date information on embedded systems programming. It's an intensive three-day educational seminar and trade show focusing on your needs as a real-time programmer.

It's the only technical conference to focus exclusively on the science and the art of microprocessor and microcontroller-based development. Sponsored by EMBEDDED SYSTEMS PROGRAMMING and Miller Freeman's Software Development Seminars group, the Embedded Systems Conference is a highly technical, intensive, three-day series of lectures, workshops and symposia focused exclusively on your needs as a real-time software engineer.

Workshops Taught by Experts

How do you know when you're ready to move to RISC? • How can you smooth the transition from host to target? • How do you get acceptable floating-point performance without an expensive coprocessor? • Can you have your CASE and meet deadlines too?

For years you've been subjected to so-called objective panel discussions that turned out to be long-winded oral press releases from vendors. The Embedded Systems Conference is different. In-depth practical workshops will be headed by well-known and respected practitioners, like Larry Constantine, Ray Duncan,

Robert Ward, P. J. Plauger, Steve Mellor, David Kalinsky, Jack Ganssle, Tyler Sperry and Derek Hatley, who will give you knowledge that you can take back and apply in your job today!

Workshops like:

Design Methods for Real-Time Systems • Legal Issues for Embedded Systems Developers • Inside the Harris RTX 2000 • An Introduction to the Hatley-Pirbhai Real-Time Extensions • Debugging Ada • Concurrency & Task Synchronization • C++ for Embedded Systems • Communications in Embedded Systems • Algorithms for Real-Time Schedulers • and MORE

You'll be able to choose from over 70 lectures and workshops . . . hands-on tutorials that get down to the nittiest, grittiest, levels of designing, coding, debugging, and building embedded systems

Who Should Attend?

The Embedded Systems Conference is dedicated to the software perspective in microprocessor development. Software engineers, engineering managers, software managers, developers, and embedded project leaders should all attend this conference.

Pose Your Toughest Questions to Product Specialists

Supplement your newfound technical knowledge with visits to the Embedded Systems Conference Products Exhibition. As questions come up about particular products or problems, you can go directly to vendors on the show floor for answers. They will be on hand to let you try out and compare products, give you a clear grasp of all of the practical tools available, and tell you where to look for new avenues of information exchange. Over 100 booths make this the most comprehensive tradeshow available to the embedded developer.

As an attendee at the Embedded Systems Conference you'll learn how to increase your productivity, how to select the right tool for the job, and how to get more out of the tools you already use.

And you'll get it all in three days. It's your best investment in productivity.



Santa Clara Convention Center
Santa Clara, California
September 24-27, 1991

For more information, call Angela
Hoyte at (415) 905-2354
Fax (415) 905-2630

Sponsored & directed by: Embedded Systems Programming (Miller Freeman Publications). Produced and managed by: Miller Freeman Expositions, 600 Harrison St., San Francisco, CA 94107

PLEASE SEND ME COMPLETE INFORMATION ON THE EMBEDDED SYSTEMS CONFERENCE. I'M INTERESTED IN ATTENDING EXHIBITING

DA4

NAME _____

TITLE _____

COMPANY _____

STREET _____

CITY, STATE, ZIP _____

PHONE/FAX _____

Software Development Seminars, 600 Harrison St., San Francisco, CA 94107

SYSTEM SHOWCASE

Reach over 100,000 qualified engineers and engineering managers with **SYSTEM SHOWCASE** advertising.

Rates start at \$840

For more information call Sue Shorrock (800) 225-0556 or (508) 392-2185



357 MHz 14-Pin Clock Oscillator

Connor-Winfield Corp. announces literature on a new line of high frequency ECL Logic clock oscillators. The ECLB Series

oscillator covers the high frequency range of 8 MHz-360 MHz. AVAILABLE NOW IN A 14-PIN DIP. Literature for a double DIP version with frequencies to 500 MHz is also available. Frequencies to 90 MHz are now available with Voltage Control function (model EV53 series). Contact Barney Hill for details.

Additional specifications listed below:

Model : ECLB
Package : 14-pin DIP
Frequency: 8 MHz to 360 MHz
Supply : -5.2 or -4.5 Vdc

Connor-Winfield Corporation
1865 Selmarten Road
Aurora, IL 60505
PH: (708) 851-4722 FAX: (708) 851-5040
CIRCLE NO. 167

STD BUS PRODUCTS

8 & 16 Bit CPU's
Peripherals & Card Cages
Custom Design
Worldwide Service
OEM Discounts
Guaranteed Delivery

ZWICK SYSTEMS INC.



17 Fitzgerald Rd., Suite 104
Nepean, Ontario, Canada, K2H 9G1
Tel (613) 726-1377, Fax (613) 726-1902
Representatives Required!

CIRCLE NO. 165

PLD Design Software

Get Started with CUPL™ for only \$149.95



Now you can have a PLD Starter Kit that gives you all the horsepower that the CUPL PLD compiler offers, at a fraction of the cost. For more information, call 1-800-331-7766 or 305-974-0967.

LOGICAL DEVICES, INC.

CIRCLE NO. 166

EPROM PROGRAMMER

\$750



20 Key Keypad

8 ZIFs

20x4 LCD

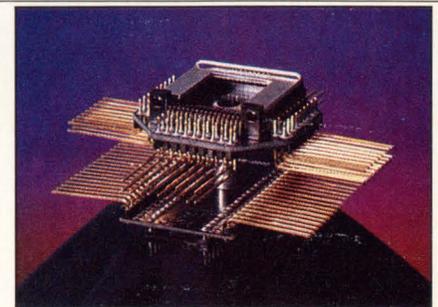
- Quick pulse pgms. eight 1 Mbit EPROMs in 40 sec.
- Stand-alone or PC-driven
- RS-232, parallel in & out ports
- Binary, Intel hex, & Motorola S formats
- 100 user-definable macros
- Information, call (916) 924-8037
- 1 Megabit of DRAM
- Made in U.S.A.
- A9 Identifier
- 2 year warranty
- Single pgmr. \$550

NEEDHAM'S ELECTRONICS

4539 Orange Grove Ave. • Sacramento, CA 95841
(M-F, 8-5 PST)



CIRCLE NO. 168



Quick, Fast Socket Conversion

- Convert-A-Socket™ makes it a snap to convert a production socket to a test socket and vice-versa.
- Complete line of male/female sockets for LCC, PLCC, PGA, PQFP, and DIP circuits.
- A must if you're inserting circuits repeatedly in low insertion force sockets.
- Quick turnaround on custom engineering services, if needed. For a free catalog, contact: Emulation Technology, Inc. 2344 Walsh Ave. Santa Clara, CA 95051 Phone: 408-982-0660 FAX: 408-982-0664



CIRCLE NO. 169

E/EPROM \$180

Buy your E/EPROM programmer from a company with over 12 years experience in providing both hardware and software tools.

Order today, call 800-448-8500

AVOCET SYSTEMS, INC.

120 Union St., Rockport, ME 04856
Outside US 207-236-9055 • FAX 207-236-6713
The source for quality embedded-system tools



- Expert technical support
- HEX file utilities included
- Supports EPROM and EEPROMs to 32 pins
- NMOS and CMOS devices to 1 Mbit
- 4, 8, and 16 socket models available
- IBM PC/XT/AT/386 compatible
- 1 year warranty

CIRCLE NO. 170

X.25 QLLC ADCCP SDLC HDLC PAD

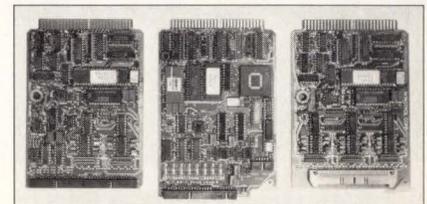
- C source code
- ROM-able
- Full porting provided
- No OS required



GCOM, Inc.
1776 E. Washington
Urbana, IL 61801
(217) 337-4471

Specialists in Computer Communications
FAX 217-337-4470

CIRCLE NO. 171



STD ANALOG I/O GET A COMPETITIVE EDGE!

Density—up to 16 A/D inputs and 8 D/A outputs on one card. **Speed**—throughput rates up to 59 kHz. **Intelligence**—many pre-programmed modes. Input filters, prog. gain amps, sample-holds, FIFO I/O buffers & many other features too numerous to mention here.

ROBOTROL CORP.
925 W. San Martin Ave, PO Box 990,
San Martin, CA 95046
(408) 683-2000

CIRCLE NO. 172



RS-232 INSTRUMENT CONTROL NETWORK

- High speed twisted pair network allows every serial device to have an address
- Control **all your**

RS-232/422 from one computer port

- 2 to 6400 drops!
- Distances to **several miles**
- Ideal for machine control and supervisory systems

(800) 426-2872 (203) 354-9395

CmC Connecticut microComputer PO BOX 186 Brookfield, CT 06804

CIRCLE NO. 173

"Tango-PCB PLUS is the most intuitive CAD program I've ever used."

"The Tango-PCB PLUS circuit board design tool is light and simple. Its Windows™-like interface is very easy to use. Tango does what I want it to do in the logical way it ought to be done. I heartily recommend it to others."

Mike Simmonds
V.P., research equipment manufacturer

Tango's feature-rich circuit board layout and autoroute packages offer high performance and ease of use. Their affordable prices include great documentation and tech support and a money-back guarantee.

Tango

See for yourself. Call today to order your free PCB/Route evaluation package.

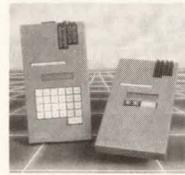
800 488-0680

619 554-1000 • FAX: 619 554-1019

ACCEL Technologies, Inc.
6825 Flanders Drive • San Diego, CA • 92121 • USA
Contact us for the representative nearest you.

CIRCLE NO. 174

(E)PROM/PLD PROGRAMMERS



Low Cost, High Performance solutions for users of programmable ICs. BYTEK offers **logic & memory programmers** for

Design, Production, Field Service & Engineering Labs. Stand-alone units offer RS232 & Parallel Port for quick data transfer. 3.5" Disk Drive for easy updates. **FREE Warranty & Updates** for 1 yr. Models from \$495. (US)

Call for Catalog: 800-523-1565.

BYTEK Corporation

543 NW 77th St., Boca Raton, FL 33487
(407)994-3520 FAX: (407)994-3615

CIRCLE NO. 175



IBM® COMPATIBLE REPROGRAMMABLE KEYBOARD

The Preh Model M-84-W reprogrammable keyboard is complete with software that enables the

user to program and legend the keyboard to satisfy any number of specific applications such as POS, DTP, etc. Programming is done simply through the use of the diskette provided and daisy-chaining the M-84-W via any other compatible keyboard to the CPU. An average of 20 codes per key can be accommodated with a maximum of 120 codes per key. All Keypop sizes (1x1, 1x2, 1x3, 2x2) are interchangeable. The full-travel membrane technology features positive tactile feedback.

Preh

Preh Electronic Industries Inc.

4740 East Main Street
Lake Zurich, Illinois 60047-2578
(708) 438-4000
Fax (708) 438-5522

*IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

CIRCLE NO. 176



Industrial 386sx

\$3200.00

- 19" Rack Mountable
- Passive Backplane
- VGA Graphics
- 1.44Mb Floppy
- 2 Serial/1 Parallel
- Intel 80386sx-16MHz
- 1Mb RAM
- 14 Expansion Slots
- 44Mb HD
- 270w Power Supply
- One-Year Warranty

Custom Cases/Graphics Other Systems Available
Distributors Welcome
Call For Complete Information

Industrial Computer Solutions

236 Bergen Blvd., West Patterson, NJ
07424 (201) 256-7272 Fax (201) 256-1126

CIRCLE NO. 177



MultiTask!™ Executives Accelerate Design

Get standard real-time services on 68xxx, 68HC11, Z80/180/64180, 8051, 80x86/V-Series, 8096/196, i960 and ProtoTask!™ PC design executive. Source code keeps you in control. Call 800-356-7097 or 503-641-8446 for free EasyTask!™ Info Diskette.

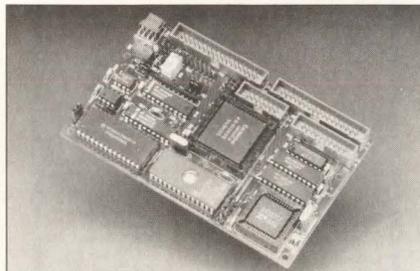


14215 NW Science Park Drive
Portland, OR 97229
U S SOFTWARE

© 1991 US Software Corporation. MultiTask!, ProtoTask! and EasyTask! are trademarks of US Software Corporation.

CIRCLE NO. 178

A 3"x5" Single Board Computer with FREE C Source Utilities!



30-Day Money-Back Guarantee!

- 8051 type architecture
- Siemens 80C535
- 40 digital I/O lines
- 2 RS232 ports and 1 RS485 port
- 8-Bit A/D converter with 8 multiplexed inputs
- Power supervisory circuits
- 8KB or 32KB RAM/32KB or 64KB EPROM
- 5x4 keypad encoder
- On board +5V regulation
- Optional real time clock
- Over 40 **FREE C source utilities**

TRI-L-DATA SYSTEMS, INC.

94-871 Farrington Hwy, 2nd Fl
Waipahu, Hawaii USA 96797
(808) 671-5133 • FAX (808) 671-8543
Call Toll Free: 1-800-245-8745

CIRCLE NO. 181



Debug 80386 for less.

CodeTAP™ 386 is the first source-level run-time debugging tool for 80386 DX and SX embedded systems. And priced so every member of your software team can have one.

- Real-time transparent execution to 33MHz.
- Debugs in protected, real and virtual 8086 modes - as well as most popular symbol formats - with single-stepping between modes.
- Features VALIDATE™/Soft-ScopeIII™ 386 for source- and assembly-level debugging.
- Includes a powerful mouse-driven interface.
- Price: \$4995 (DX) \$5995 (SX)

For more details or a demonstration, call 1-800-343-3659 (in WA, 206-882-2000).

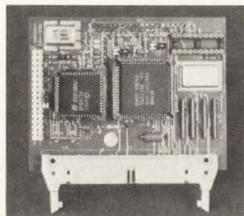


Applied Microsystems Corporation

Where it all comes together.

© 1991 Applied Microsystems Corporation
5020 148th Ave. N.E., P.O. Box 97002
Redmond, WA 98073-9702, AMC-41

CIRCLE NO. 179



ZBX-380 SCSI/Floppy Host Adapter

Powerful SCSI host adapter with floppy drive controller on single-wide iSBX-compatible (Intel)

module featuring single-ended operation using NCR's 53C90 SCSI processor. ZBX-380 supports high-speed data transfer—4MB/sec. synchronous and 1.5MB/sec. asynchronous. DMA operations from host iSBX-compatible boards are supported (Zendex MBI master/slave SBC with 486, 386, 286, or 186 CPU), as are interrupt service operations. SCSI implementation conforms to ANSI X3T9.2 specifications. The ZBX-380 is an ideal SCSI host adapter for virtually all Multibus I/II, VME, PC-AT/ and SBUS systems. Drivers are available for Intel's RMX I/II and Microsoft's MS-DOS operating systems. **Zendex Corporation, 6780A Sierra Court, Dublin, CA 94568-2623. (415) 828-3000. FAX (415) 828-1574.**

CIRCLE NO. 180

SYSTEM SHOWCASE

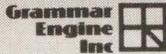
A STEP BEYOND.



PROMICE takes ROM emulation a step beyond. It's an affordable, multi-operational development tool with:

- on board intelligence
- modular design
- source level debugging
- future expandability

PROMICE. The Firmware Development System of Tomorrow...



3314 Morse Road
Columbus, Ohio 43231
614/471-1113
FAX: 614/475-6671

CIRCLE NO. 182



RUGGED AND HIGH PERFORMANCE COMPUTER SYSTEMS WITH FOLD DOWN KEYBOARD AND VGA MONITOR FOR RACK, BENCH OR PORTABLE APPLICATIONS

Standard features include:

- * 12 slot passive back plane
- * 80386 CPU card at 20/25/33 MHz, up to 8MB of zero wait state RAM
- * Sony Trinitron tube, high resolution VGA (640x480) monitor and card
- * Room to mount three half height drives
- * 2 serial, 1 parallel port, MS DOS/GW basic

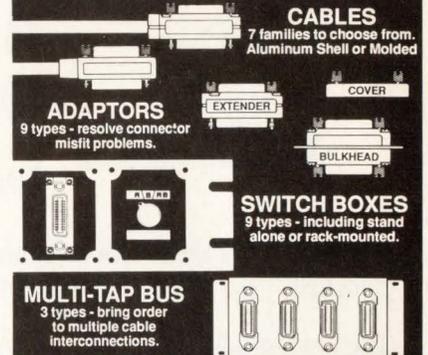
Also available with 80486 or 80286 CPU cards in various configurations, for further details contact:

IBI SYSTEMS INC.

6842 NW 20 Ave., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309
(305) 978-9225 Fax: (305) 978-9226 Telex: 529482 IBI SYSTEMS

CIRCLE NO. 183

THE MOST COMPLETE SOURCE OF IEEE-488 INTERCONNECTION PRODUCTS



CABLES
7 families to choose from. Aluminum Shell or Molded

ADAPTORS
9 types - resolve connector misfit problems.

SWITCH BOXES
9 types - including stand alone or rack-mounted.

MULTI-TAP BUS
3 types - bring order to multiple cable interconnections.

All these and more

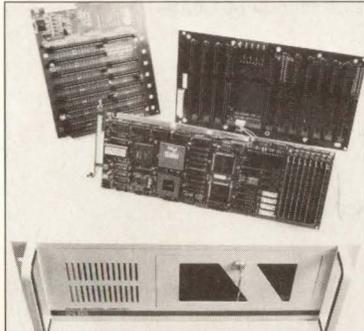
AGENTS WANTED

Ecom 1755 Osgood St., N. Andover, MA 01845
Inquiries 508 682-6936 FAX 508 689-9484
Toll Free Ordering 800 343-1455

CIRCLE NO. 184

80386SX/80386DX/80486DX INDUSTRIAL Single-Board PC/AT Computers

For Passive Backplane System
2 YEAR WARRANTY
45-Day money-back guarantee



80486-25/33MHz

- Intel 80486-25/33 CPU
- Up to 48MB of DRAM
- 8K Internal CACHE
- Watch Dog Timer
- **256K Secondary CACHE Memory**
- IDE Hard-Disk & Floppy Interfaces
- 2 Serial & 1 Parallel Ports

25/33/40MHz 386 PASSIVE BACKPLANE Single Board Computers

- 80386-25/33/40 CPU
- Up to 32MB of DRAM
- Low Power CMOS
- Watch Dog Timer
- **128K Write Back CACHE Memory**
- IDE Hard-Disk & Floppy Interfaces.
- 2 Serial & 1 Parallel Ports

LOW POWER CMOS 386SX-16/20/25 BOARDS

4.75" X 10", 2S, 1P, FDD, IDE, 16MB DRAM, 1.5Mbytes FLASH EPROM/EPROM

OEM, Distributors & Dealers **DISCOUNT** available. Call or FAX for complete information. Designed & Manufactured by:

Toronto MicroElectronics Inc.
1848 Bonhill Rd. #1S Mississauga, Ont. L5T-1C4, CANADA
Tel: 416-564-4833 Fax: 416-564-4768

CIRCLE NO. 188



ELECTROMAGNETIC FIELD RADIATION MONITOR

New literature is available on a new, low-cost monitor that is being introduced by Walker Scientific Inc. of Worcester, Massachusetts for measuring potentially hazardous low level electromagnetic field radiation generated by power lines,

TVs, VDTs, appliances and other electrical equipment. Walker's ELF-50 Field Monitor is a hand-held instrument that measures the extra-low-frequency (ELF) electromagnetic field radiation generated from any 50Hz or 60Hz device. Easy to operate, users just switch it on and place it where an ELF is suspected, then a 10 segment LED display will illuminate to indicate the level of radiation present.

Featuring two switch selectable measurement ranges: a low range from 1 to 512 milligauss and a high up to 51.2 gauss.

Walker's ELF-50 Field Monitor sells for \$179.95 (list). For more information contact:

Walker Scientific Inc.
Rockdale St., Worcester, MA 01606
(508) 852-3674

CIRCLE NO. 186

PROCESSORS FOR PASSIVE BACKPLANE SYSTEMS

A complete family of processors for the OEM and integrator

- 286SBC-12MHz, 4MB, VGA, IDE, FDD, P, S
- 386SX-16/20 MHz, 4MB, IDE, FDD, P, S
- 386DX-25/33, CACHE, 32MB, IDE, FDD, P, S and ISA Passive Backplanes

Designed, Manufactured, And Supported By:

TRENTON TERMINALS INC.
2900 Chamblee Tucker Road, Bldg 10
Atlanta, Georgia 30341
(404) 457-0341 FAX (404) 457-0349

Manufacturing Quality Products in the U.S. for 15 Years

CIRCLE NO. 189



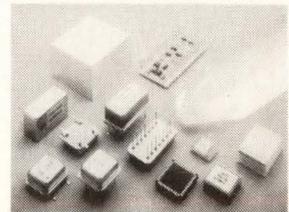
Reduced size 100 MHz Clock Oscillator

Connor-Winfield Corp. announces literature on a new line of High Speed 8-pin DIP oscillators. The A53 Series line of AC MOS logic clock oscillators covers the high frequency range of 50-120 MHz. Literature for a 14-pin version (AC53) with frequencies to 200 MHz is also available. The A53, 8-pin model will soon be available in a .48" square ceramic surface mount package. Contact Barney 111 for details. Additional specifications listed below:

Model : A53
Package : 8-pin DIP
Duty Cycle: 50/50 +/- 2%
R/F Times : 2-3 nS typical

Connor-Winfield Corporation
1865 Selmarten Road
Aurora, IL 60505
PH: (708) 851-4722 FAX: (708) 851-5040
CIRCLE NO. 187

QUICK TURN CRYSTAL CLOCK OSCILLATORS



HYBRIDS INTERNATIONAL LTD.

311 North Lindenwood Dr.
Olathe, Kansas 66062

Phone: (913) 764-6400
Fax: (913) 764-6409

CIRCLE NO. 190

Coming in October from **COMPUTER DESIGN...**



The Official ANALOG & MIXED-SIGNAL DESIGN CONFERENCE Show Guide

COMPUTER DESIGN and the Analog & Mixed-Signal Design Conference team up to provide you with a complete Show Guide package before and during the show.

The Analog & Mixed-Signal Design conference, jointly sponsored by COMPUTER DESIGN and Miller Freeman Publications, is the first conference of its kind to focus on the needs of designers involved with high-speed digital designs and mixed digital/analog designs at the board and ASIC levels. The Show Guide for the conference will be mailed with the October issue of COMPUTER DESIGN and will have major added-value

editorial—a directory of standard analog IC vendors, analog and mixed-signal ASIC vendors and CAE/CAD tool vendors—to underscore the conference's emphasis on mixed-signal board and chip design. This directory provides an opportunity for companies not exhibiting at the conference to reach COMPUTER DESIGN'S 100,000-plus readers who have an interest in analog and mixed-signal design.

The Guide:

A complete show, events, and area directory including:

- Comprehensive Floor Plan
- Official Exhibitor Directory
- Technical Course Catalog
- Area Entertainment Guide

Value-added Editorial:

COMPUTER DESIGN's directory of standard analog IC vendors, analog and mixed-signal ASIC vendors and CAE/CAD tool vendors.

Distribution:

The Show Guide will be polybagged and mailed with the October issue of COMPUTER DESIGN to the full circulation of 100,000+

PLUS

Full distribution at the Analog & Mixed-Signal Design Conference

PLUS

Additional distribution to all pre-show registrants.

Issue Date:

October 1, 1991

Pricing:

\$4,000 Per Page — including color.

Special Discounts:

\$3,500 Per Page — including color — if you run in either the August or November issue of COMPUTER DESIGN

\$3,000 Per Page — including color — if you run in both the August and November issues of COMPUTER DESIGN

Closing:

September 10, 1991



ANALOG & MIXED-SIGNAL DESIGN CONFERENCE
Santa Clara Marriott • Santa Clara CA
October 30—November 1, 1991

PENNWELL PUBLISHING COMPANY • ONE TECHNOLOGY PARK DRIVE • WESTFORD, MA 01886 • 508-692-0700

For more information, contact any of us ...

PUBLISHER: David L. Allen, 508-392-2111 • ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER: Tim L. Tobeck, 508-392-2116 • NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGERS: • WESTFORD, MA, Tim Pritchard, 508-392-2217 • SPRING, TX, Eric Jeter, 713-353-0309 • SAN JOSE, CA, Diane Palermo, 408-292-6837 • STRATEGIC ACCOUNTS REPRESENTATIVE: • WESTFORD, MA, Sue Nawoichik, 508-392-2118 • INTERNATIONAL SALES OFFICES: • SURREY, ENGLAND, David Round, 81-686-7655 • PARIS, FRANCE, Daniel R. Bernard, 1-39-14-6780 • MUNICH, GERMANY, Johann Bylek, 089-903-8806 • MILAN, ITALY, Luigi Rancati, 02-70-30-0088 • TOKYO, JAPAN, Toshio Equis, 81-33-536-5404 • ASIA, AUSTRALIA, NEW ZEALAND, TOM GORMAN, 852-833-2181

COMPUTER DESIGN

A PennWell Publication

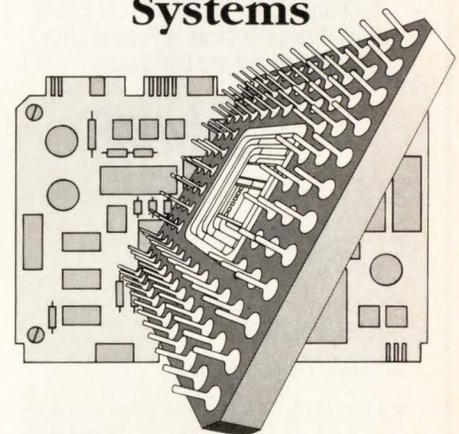
ADVERTISERS INDEX

ADVERTISER	PAGE NO.	CIRCLE NO.	ADVERTISER	PAGE NO.	CIRCLE NO.
A			M		
Accel Technologies.....	140	174	Macrolink.....	2	3
Alacron.....	20	15	Matrix.....	33	23
AMP.....	4,5	4	Microtec Research.....	67	43
Analog & Mixed Signal Conference.....	128,129	71	Microtek.....	80	47
Anna Books.....	20	16	Microware.....	31	21
Applied Microsystems.....	16,17	10	Minc Inc.....	41	29
Applied Microsystems.....	140	179	Mizar.....	123	65
AT&T.....	124,125	67	Motorola TSD.....	28,29	20
Avocet Systems.....	139	170	* Motorola Semiconductors.....	34,35	—
			Motorola Semiconductors.....	78,79	—
			Motorola DataCom Div.....	110,111	58
			Multibus Mfg Group.....	51	—
B			N		
Brooktree.....	102,103	55	Needham's Electronics.....	139	168
BSO/Tasking.....	66	42	Newbridge Microsystems.....	46	32
BT&D Technologies.....	88,89	50	Nissho Electronics.....	70	45
Buscon Show.....	135	74			
BYTEK Corporation.....	140	175	O		
			Oasys.....	118	61
C			P		
Canon USA.....	26	19	Panasonic Ind Co., Battery Sales Group.....	99	53
Canon USA.....	107	56	PRC.....	117	62
Chrislin.....	32	22	Preh Electronics.....	140	176
Connecticut Microcomputer.....	140	173			
Connor-Winfield.....	141	187	Q		
Connor-Winfield.....	139	167	Quantum Software Systems Ltd... 22.....	18	
CSPI.....	59	38	R		
Cyclone Microsystems.....	112	59	Radisy.....	15	9
Cypress.....	Cover 4	—	Radstone Technology.....	21	17
			Robotrol.....	139	172
D			S		
Data I/O.....	40	28	SBE Inc.....	Cover 3	79
Data I/O.....	73	46	Schroff.....	55	36
Data Translation.....	57	37	Sealevel Systems.....	18	12
Diversified Technology.....	38,39	27	Software Components Group.....	65	41
DY-4 Systems.....	11	7	Software Development Systems... 83.....	48	
			Sophia Systems.....	44	31
			Synergy.....	9	6
			SysComp.....	119	63
E			T		
Electronic Solutions.....	1	2	Tadpole Technology.....	12,13	8
Emulation Technology.....	139	169	Teknor.....	61	39
Epson America.....	85	49	Themis.....	101	54
			Toronto Microelectronics.....	141	188
			Trenton Terminals.....	141	189
			Tri-L Data Systems.....	140	181
F			U		
Force Computers.....	68,69	44	US Software.....	140	178
G			V		
GCOM.....	139	171	VMIC.....	127	70
Gespac.....	Cover 2	1	Venturcom.....	116	60
Grammar Engine.....	141	182			
Green Springs Computers.....	133	73	W		
			Walker Scientific.....	141	186
H			Z		
Hewlett-Packard Workstations.....	6,7	5	Zendex Corp.....	140	180
Hewlett-Packard EAG.....	62,63	40	Ziatech.....	18	11
*Hitachi Peripherals.....	19	13	Zoltech.....	50	34
Hybrids International, Ltd.....	141	190	Zwick Systems.....	139	165
I			ADVERTISERS INDEX		
I-BUS Systems.....	45	80	* Domestic only		
I-BUS Systems.....	47	81	† International only		
I-BUS Systems.....	49	33	The Advertisers Index is published as a service. The publisher does not assume liability for errors or omissions.		
IBI.....	141	183			
IKOS Systems.....	37	—			
Industrial Computer Solutions.....	140	177			
Integrated Device Technology.....	43	30			
Intel-Embedded Controllers Div.52,53.....	52,53	35			
Intel-Microcomputer Div.....	95	52			
Intel.....	143	77			
Interactive Circuits & Systems.....	144	78			
Ironics.....	90,91	51			
L					
L-COM.....	141	184			
Logical Devices.....	139	166			

intel®

Access in Europe

Microelectronics Components Boards Systems



EUROPEAN SALES OFFICES

FINLAND

Intel
Fuosilantie 2
00390 Helsinki
Tel.: (358) 0 544 644
Fax: (358) 054 40 30
Telex: 1 23 332

SPAIN

Intel
Zurbaran, 28
28010 Madrid
Tel.: (34)-1-308.25.52
Fax: (34)-1-410.75.70
Telex: 46880

FRANCE

Intel
1. rue Edison - BP 303
78054 St. Quentin-
en-Yvelines Cedex
Tel.: (33) (1) 30 57 70 00
Fax: (33) (1) 30 64 60 32
Telex: 6 99 016

SWEDEN

Intel
Dalvägen 24
171 36 Solna
Tel.: (46) 8 734 01 00
Fax: (46) 8 27 80 85
Telex: 12261

UNITED KINGDOM

Intel
Pipers Way
Swindon, Wilts SN3 1RJ
Tel.: (44) (0793) 69 60 00
Fax: (44) (0793) 64 14 40
Telex: 4 44 447/8

SWITZERLAND

Intel
Zürichstrasse
8185 Winkel-Rueti bei Zürich
Tel.: (41) 01/860 62 62
Fax: (41) 01/860 02 01
Telex: 8 25 977

NETHERLANDS

Intel
Postbus 84130
3099 CC Rotterdam
Tel.: (31) 10 407.11.11
Fax: (31) 10 455.46.88
Telex: 2 2 283

GERMANY

Intel
Dornacher Strasse 1
8016 Feldkirchen
Tel.: (49) 089/9 09 92-0
Fax: (49) 089/9 04 39 48
Telex: 5-23177

ISRAEL

Intel
Atidim Industrial Park-
Neve Sharef
P.O. Box 43202
Tel-Aviv 61430
Tel.: (972) 03-498080
Fax: (972) 03-491870
Telex: 3 71 215

Intel
Abraham Lincoln
Strasse 16-18
6200 Wiesbaden
Tel.: (49) 06 11/76 05-0
Fax: (49) 06 11/71 86 15
Telex: 4-186 183

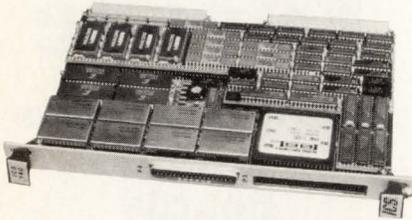
ITALY

Intel
Milanofiori Palazzo E
20090 Assago Milano
Tel.: (39) (02) 89 20 09 50
Fax: (39) (02) 349 84 64
Telex: 3 41 286

Intel
Zettachring 10 A
7000 Stuttgart 80
Tel.: (49) 07 11/72 87-280
Fax: (49) 07 11/72 80 137
Telex: 7-254 826

Optimum Data Acquisition Solution

ICS-140



**8-Channel, 16-Bit Analog I/O Board
With Direct Interfaces to Popular Array
Processor and DSP Boards**

Features

- Up to 100 KHz/Channel Sampling Rate
- Four or eight 16-Bit Differential Analog Inputs
- Optional Four 16-Bit Analog Outputs (Daughter Card)
- Simultaneous Sampling
- Programmable On-Board Sampling Clock
- Convenient VMEbus Access of ADC or DAC Data
- Direct Serial and Parallel Interfaces for Array Processor in DSP Boards

Applications

- Sonar Signal Processing
- Digital Audio
- Vibration Analysis
- Seismic Signal Processing
- Large BW Track And Hold Amplifiers Permit Undersampling of Signals (Band Limited) of Frequency up to 500 KHz
- Precision Applications Requiring Matched Channels, Negligible Sampling Aperture Jitter and Low Inter-channel Crosstalk

Ruggedized Version Also Available

**CALL US TOLL FREE
1-800-267-9794**

Tel: (613)-749-9241 Fax: (613)-749-9461



CIRCLE NO. 78

COMPUTER DESIGN

Technology
and Design
Directions

Executive Office: One Technology Park Dr, PO Box 990, Westford, MA 01886
(508) 692-0700 Fax: (508) 692-0525 Telex: 883436

Publisher: David L. Allen (508) 392-2111

Associate Publisher/Editor-in-Chief: John C. Miklosz (508) 392-2114

Associate Publisher/National Sales Manager: Tim L. Tobeck (508) 392-2116

Administrative Assistant: Peg Alexander (508) 392-2112

Marketing Specialist: Betsy Anderson (508) 392-2209

Ad Traffic Manager: Kelly Rice (508) 392-2198

Recruitment Advertising: Tom Murphy (213) 372-2744

Postcards/System Showcase/Bulletin Board: Sue Shorrock (508) 392-2185

Circulation Director: Bob Dromgoole (918) 832-9213

Circulation Manager: George Andrew (918) 831-9443

List Rental: Deanna Rebro (918) 831-9551

Reprints: June Bozarth (918) 835-3161

SALES OFFICES

Associate Publisher
Tim L. Tobeck

**National Accounts
Managers**

Eastern/Midwestern Region
Tim Pritchard
One Technology Park Dr
PO Box 990
Westford, MA 01886
Tel: (508) 392-2217
Fax: (508) 692-0525
Telex: 883436

**Southwestern/
Northwestern Region**
Eric Jeter
19627 I-45 N, Suite 220
Spring, TX 77388
Tel: (713) 353-0309
Fax: (713) 288-8350

Northern California
Diane Palermo
Moore Park Plaza
Suite 300
2444 Moore Park Ave
San Jose, CA 95128
Tel: (408) 292-6837
Fax: (408) 293-5337

**Strategic Accounts
Representative**
Sue Nawoichik
One Technology Park Dr
PO Box 990
Westford, MA 01886
Tel: (508) 392-2118
Fax: (508) 692-0525

U.K./Scandinavia

David Round
69 Imperial Way
Croydon, Surrey CRO 4RR
England
Tel: 81-686-7655
Fax: 81-688-2134

**France/Belgium/
Southern Switzerland/
Spain/Netherlands**
Daniel R. Bernard
10, rue Michelet - B.P. 279
78502 Sartrouville Cedex, France
Tel: 01-39-14-67-80
Fax: 01-39-14-70-14

**Germany/Austria/Northern
Switzerland/Eastern Europe**
Johann Bylek
Verlagsbuero Johann Bylek
Stockaekerring 63
D-8011 Kirchheim/Muenchen
Federal Republic of Germany
Tel: 89-903-88-06
Fax: 89-904-35-26

Italy
Luigi Rancati
Rancati Advertising
Milano San Felice Torre 5
20090 Segrate, Italy
Tel: 02-70300088
Telex: 328601 RANCAD I
Fax: 02-7532354

Japan

Toshio Egusa
PubliNetwork
C407, 2-22-6
Tsukuda Chuo-ku
Tokyo 104, Japan
Tel: 03-3536-5404
Fax: 03-3536-5490

**Southeast Asia
Taiwan/Hong Kong/Korea/
China/Thailand/Philippines/
India/Pakistan/Singapore/
Malaysia/Indonesia/Australia/
New Zealand**
Tom Gorman
CCI Asia-Pacific, Ltd
Suite 905, Guardian House
32 Oi Kwan Rd, Happy Valley
Hong Kong
Tel: 833-2181
Fax: 834-5620

COMPUTER DESIGN (ISSN-0010-4566) is published monthly by PennWell Publishing Company, 1421 S Sheridan, Tulsa, OK 74112. Second-class postage paid at Tulsa, OK 74112 and additional mailing offices. Editorial offices are located at One Technology Park Dr, PO Box 990, Westford, MA 01886. Annual subscription price: \$88 in the U.S.A., \$139 in Canada, \$148 for Europe via air, and \$192 other foreign via air. Call (918) 832-9263 for subscription information. Microfilm copies of COMPUTER DESIGN may be purchased from University Microfilms, a Xerox Company, 300 N Zeeb Rd, Ann Arbor, MI 48106. POSTMASTER: Send change of address form to COMPUTER DESIGN, Circulation Department, PO Box 3466, Tulsa, OK 74101. ©1991 COMPUTER DESIGN by PennWell Publishing Company. All rights reserved. No material may be reprinted without permission from the publisher. Officers of PennWell Publishing Company: Philip C. Lauinger, Jr., Chairman and Chief Executive; Joseph A. Wolking, President; John Ford, Senior Vice-President; Carl J. Lawrence, Senior Vice-President; Joe T. Bessette, Senior Vice-President; John Maney, Vice-President/Finance; Steve Zimmerman, Vice-President/Corporate Services.



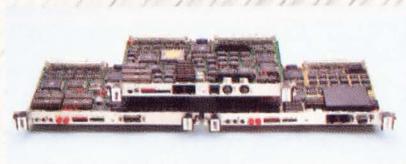
*No Matter
What the
Application,
SBE Fits.*

Matching your high-speed data communications requirements with a quality supplier has never been easier. Whether you're a manufacturer of mini/superminicomputers, workstations or high-performance data communications products, *only* SBE provides a perfect fit.

Only SBE offers a complete line of intelligent high-performance communications controllers for all major interface technologies: FDDI, Token Ring, Ethernet and High Speed Serial. Only SBE adds premium features, without a premium cost, for the best price/performance in the industry.

Add integrated hardware/software solutions; availability in VMEbus, Multibus and SBus; plus legendary development assistance and continuing product support.

Discover how SBE's intelligent high-performance controllers can meet your LAN and WAN interface requirements. Turn to SBE today.



For fast action, call: 1-800-347-COMM

Germany: 0130-810588

United Kingdom: 0800-378-234

SBE, Inc., 2400 Bisso Lane, Concord, CA 94520

CIRCLE NO. 79

SBE
Communications &
Real-time Solutions

TAKE THE SPEED LEAD.

PAL™ 22V10: 7.5ns.

World's fastest programmable 22V10.

Here is the logic for high-performance systems running up to 111 MHz. Set-up is just 3 ns. Fast logic for fast systems. You get the same high speed and low noise with the 22VP10. It offers additional flexibility, including an I/O feedback path to accelerate state machine applications.

BiCMOS. The first BiCMOS 22V10, from the company that delivered the first CMOS 22V10. ECL core path for record-setting performance. CMOS logic outside the speed path, for low power. The speed of smaller PLDs, the convenience of the popular, flexible 22V10 and field programmable too.



The new 7.5 ns field programmable, PLD.

Broad 22V10 PLD family and more. Cypress's 15 ns CMOS 22V10 consumes less power than any electrically erasable alternative. It's just one of a broad range of low-power CMOS PLDs. Also get 28-pin applications-tailored PLDs, and our high-capacity MAX™ PLDs too.

Call Today. Order our PLD Kit and we'll ship it right away. Why wait?

Hotline: 1-800-952-6300.*
Ask for Dept. C11Q.



*1 (800) 833-0306 in Canada. (32) 2-652-0270 in Europe. ©1991 Cypress Semiconductor, 3901 North First Street, San Jose, CA 95134. Phone: 1- (408) 943-2600, Telex: 821032 CYPRESS SNJ UD, TWX: 910-997-0753. Trademarks: PAL, Advanced Micro Devices, Inc. MAX, Altera Corporation.



CYPRESS
SEMICONDUCTOR